

Handbook of Ostracod Taxonomy

by HENRY V. HOWE

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY STUDIES
Physical Science Series Number One

Marine Biological Laboratory Library
Woods Hole, Mass.



Presented by
University Presses
Aug. 11, 1956

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Physical Science Series
Vincent E. Parker, Editor

Number One

Handbook of Ostracod Taxonomy



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Richard J. Russell, General Editor

The Louisiana State University Studies was established to publish the results of research by faculty members, staff, and graduate students of the University. Manuscripts of exceptional merit from sources other than aforementioned are considered for publication provided they deal with subjects of particular interest to Louisiana.

The Studies originally appeared as a unified series consisting of forty-two numbers published between the years 1931 and 1941. In 1951 the Studies was reactivated and is now being issued in the following series: Social Sciences, Humanities, Biological Sciences, and Physical Sciences. Other series may be established as the need arises.

The Studies in each series will be numbered only serially, without volume designation.

Requests for exchanges should be addressed to the Gift and Exchange Division, Louisiana State University Library, Baton Rouge. All other communications should be addressed to the Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge.

395.5
H 83

Handbook *of* Ostracod Taxonomy

by
Henry V. Howe



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Baton Rouge

Copyright 1955

By Louisiana State University Press

Manufactured in the U.S.A.

Price: \$5.00

DEDICATION

TO

Mrs. Anne Jane Dyson, Senior Reference Librarian

Miss Marjorie E. Karlson, Senior Reference Librarian

Mr. George J. Guidry, Microfilm Librarian

Without whose enthusiastic assistance this volume
could not have been completed.



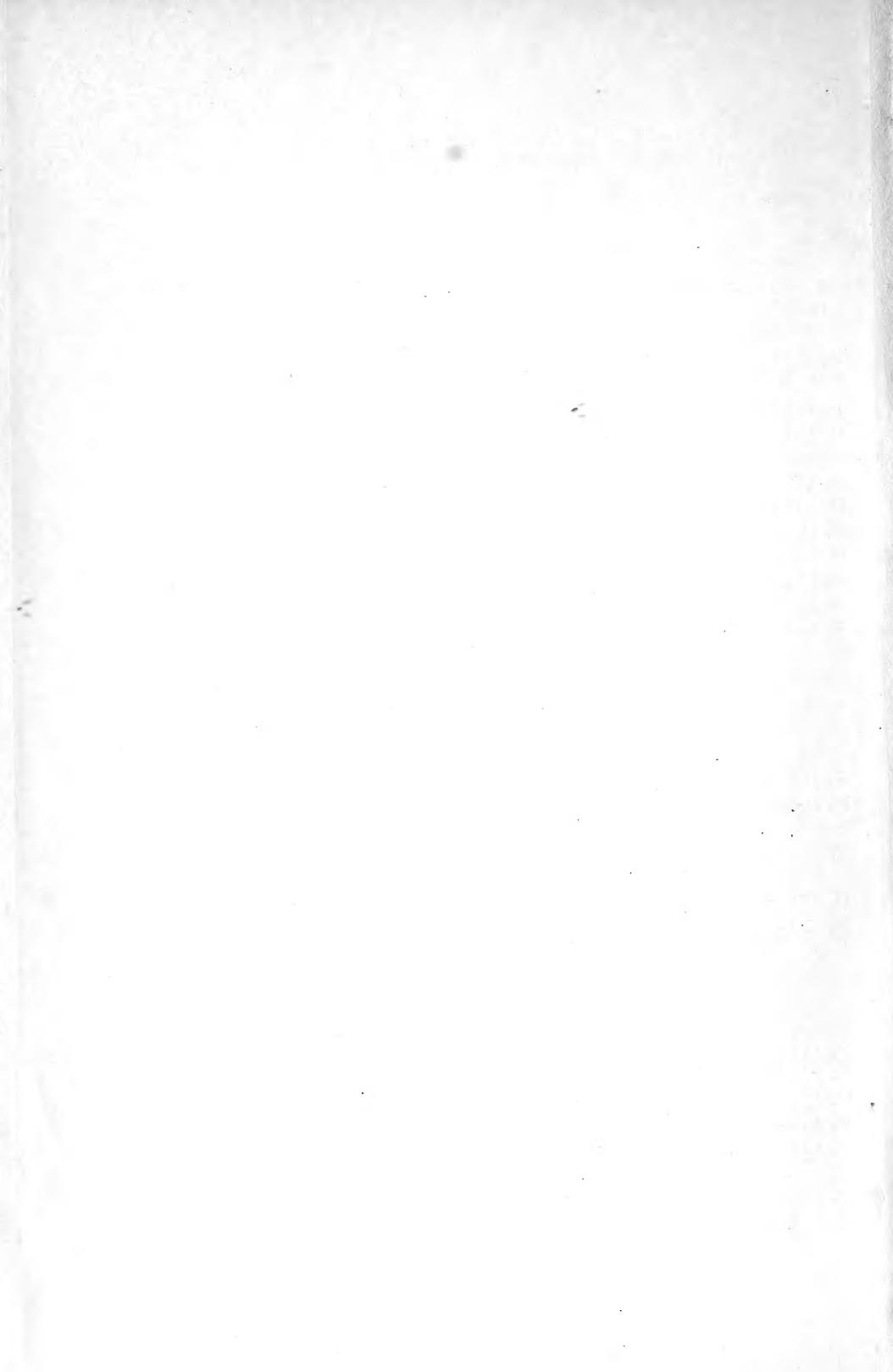
HANDBOOK OF OSTRACOD TAXONOMY
by HENRY V. HOWE



ERRATA

The following errors in the text have come to my attention largely through the kind assistance of I. G. Sohn and Stuart A. Levinson.

P. 3-3 lines up, insert "p. 194" after 1947.
P. 9-5 lines up, after p. 337, add: nom. nud?
P. 12-7 lines down, read A. semiplicata for A. simplicata.
P. 124-5 lines down, add MUTILA Neviani 1928, p. 9 = Mutilus Neviani.
P. 140-8 lines up, read PARGRAPHYLUS for PARAGRAPHYLUS.
P. 159-11 lines up, add after subsurface, "brackish water."
P. 163-5 lines up, read Aurigerites for Augurites.
P. 166-3 lines down, read Entomis for Estomis.
P. 175-5 lines down, read SINUSUELLA for SINUSELLA.
P. 176-3 lines down, read SPINOVINA for SPINOVIA.
P. 180-6 lines up, insert SYNAPHE (S. mesozoica) Chapman 1914, p. 238, Triassic, Australia. Vide Sohn's letter of May 13. [Not seen].
P. 188-2 lines down, insert TRIGINGLYMUS [T. hyperochus] Blake 1950, p. 181 [Cytheridae-Cytherinae by Blake] Eocene, Alabama.
P. 188-12 lines up, read TUBULIBAIRDIA for TUBLIBAIRDIA.
P. 206-8 lines down, insert Blake, D. B. 1933. GOSPORT EOCENE OSTRACODA FROM LITTLE STAVE CREEK, ALABAMA. Journ. Paleo., vol. 24, p. 174-184, pls. 29-30. [Eleven n. sp., and Triginglymus, n. gen.]
P. 208-8 lines up, read Ardmorea for Armorea.
P. 222-5 lines down, add Chapman, Frederick 1914. AUSTRALIAN FOSSILS. A STUDENT'S MANUAL OF PALEONTOLOGY. George Robertson and Co., Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide, Brisbane and London, p. 233-240. [reference from I. Sohn, not seen.]
P. 311-2 lines up, read Aurigerites for Augurites.
P. 324-6 lines up, read Sinusuella for Sinusella.
P. 331-4 lines down, read Tubulibairdia for Tublibairdia.
P. 341-9 lines up, read "2 of Kirkbya."
P. 382-2 lines down, add [preoccupied by Hermania Monterosato 1884, vide Neave 1939, p. 624].
P. 384-5 lines up read Semipetasus for Semiplastus.
P. 385 read SEMIPETASUS for SEMIPLASTUS.



INTRODUCTION

When I first began an investigation of the Tertiary ostracods of the Gulf Coast Region more than a quarter of a century ago, I quickly realized that the greatest problem facing an ostracod student was where to find the literature dealing with them. Our Library contained only a portion of the papers which I wished to see. Purchase of many books and articles was impossible because of their rarity. Microfilming had not become a standard practice, but I purchased one of the first Leica cameras with a copying attachment, and began a practice of borrowing volumes and filming them myself. Then the U. S. Department of Agriculture Library set up a microfilm service, which opened the doors to the volumes contained in Washington. As more and more libraries have added microfilm departments, the task of assembling ostracod literature has become much easier. At the present time, with a personal expenditure of some \$4,500.00, I have accumulated a microfilm library of well over 3,000 titles. How many books, papers and articles dealing with ostracods have been published, I do not know. My present estimate would be in the neighborhood of 5,000 titles. This estimate is based on the fact that I have partial references in my files to nearly 1,000 articles, which I have so far been unable to locate, because of incomplete bibliographic data, and I am sure that there are many of

71155

which I have not as yet found a trace. Certainly there are many published in eastern Europe, and the USSR on which I have no information.

The continued accumulation of ostracod literature has made it abundantly clear that no library contains all of the literature on ostracoda. I have, therefore, indicated with each reference in my bibliography, the Library from which I obtained my copy.

One of the greatest problems in gathering a library on ostracods is the unfortunate habit of many ostracod workers of so abbreviating their bibliographic references as to make them practically unfindable. They also are listed in a manner quite different from that used by librarians in cataloging. I have therefore appended to this volume, a list of the serials containing works on ostracod taxonomy, giving the titles as they are listed in the Union List of Serials. Or if they are not reported by the Union List, I have used the headings given by the Royal Society Catalogue of Scientific Papers, The Geological Record, London; Geological Literature on North America; or Bibliography and Index of Geology Exclusive of North America, as libraries normally have their books catalogued in accordance with these listings, which frequently differ greatly from the title page of a particular volume. Many journals have changed their titles several times, but will be catalogued usually only under the last title, or perhaps under the city in which published. With each listing,

I have attempted to give the authors of articles on taxonomy, with the dates of their publication, which supplies something of a guide to ostracod workers on the importance of the various journals.

During the 19th Century it was customary to indicate the date on which a paper was presented before a learned society, and many references give this date instead of the actual date of publication. Again, during war years, many European journals fell behind in publication, and issued Journals for particular years at dates much later than normal. Sometimes these later dates are indicated on the title page, sometimes they are omitted, sometimes they are shown as footnotes to particular articles. Occasionally preprints of certain articles were issued several years before the full volume was issued. From this outline it is understandable why so many dates given in bibliographies are erroneous, occasionally by as much as ten years. These erroneous listings have caused me to purchase many microfilms which did not deal with ostracoda at all. I have attempted by every means at my command to verify the dates given in my Index and Bibliography, but feel that some error is unavoidable. I will appreciate readers calling my attention to any such errors.

Probably the greatest difficulty in obtaining microfilm copies of articles, is the failure of authors to give the record of pages and plates when citing an article. I have

frequently had to purchase whole volumes on microfilm in order to find the description of a single species. I naturally found it necessary to have the title page of the volume in which an article was published photographed, but it has not always been easy to get libraries to do this, or to photograph the plates at the end of a volume, particularly when no plates were indicated in the original reference. This difficulty, however, usually appears only with microfilm departments which have been recently established. While some libraries are not too well equipped for microfilming as yet, I wish to particularly express my appreciation to the following libraries for the prompt, courteous, exact service which they have rendered me over the years I have been gathering ostracod literature: the Universities of Illinois, California, Michigan, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Washington, Chicago, Notre Dame, Ohio State University, Iowa State College, Yale, Harvard, Columbia, Cornell, the Library of Congress, and the New York State Department of Agriculture Library.

I am also indebted to the following libraries and individuals for the loan of books or articles which were microfilmed by Mr. Guidry of the Louisiana State University Library for me: Harvard Museum of Comparative Zoology, Boston Public Library, Brown University, New York Public Library, Mt. Holyoke, Philadelphia Academy of Sciences, Stanford, Rice,

Texas, Princeton, The John Crear Library, The United States Geological Survey, Stuart Levinson, Morton Stephenson, Harbans Puri, and Tetsuro Hanai.

I gratefully acknowledge much help from the following, who have over the years exchanged publications with me, sent me holotypes or topotypes of their species, or have made special collections from topotype localities for me, or who have located publications for me that I needed in this work: Charles Ivan Alexander, Dallas, Texas; R. S. Bassler, U. S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.; the late Daniel Blake, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; the late Dr. J. H. Bonnema, Groningen, Netherlands; Bedrich Boucek, Prague, Czechoslovakia; the late Frederick Chapman of Australia; Robey H. Clark, New Orleans, Louisiana; Alan Cheetham, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; H. N. Coryell, Columbia University, New York; Robert Crouch, Houston, Texas; Carey Croneis, Houston, Texas; Christian F. Dohm, New York City; Richard Edwards, Gainesville, Florida; A. D. Ellis, Jr., Houston, Texas; Harold N. Fisk, Houston, Texas; Julius Garrett, Houston, Texas; N. Grekoff, Rueil--Malmaison, Seine-et-Oise, France; Wade Hadley, Jr., Caracas, Venezuela; Tetsuro Hanai, Tokyo, Japan; Reginald W. Harris, Norman, Oklahoma; Gunnar Henningsmoen, Oslo, Norway; Ivar Hessland, Uppsala, Sweden; Bernard Hill, New Orleans, Louisiana; Keith Hussey, Ames, Iowa; Merle C. Israelsky, Pasadena, California; N. de B. Hornibrook, Wellington, New

Zealand; Leo Hough, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Marshall Kay,
Columbia University, New York; Mrs. Betty Kellett Nadeau,
Boronia, Victoria, Australia; Robert V. Kesling, Ann Arbor,
Michigan; A. J. Key, Utrecht, Netherlands; John M. Law,
New Orleans, Louisiana; L. W. LeRoy, Golden, Colorado;
Stuart A. Levinson, Houston, Texas; Frank E. Lozo, Houston,
Texas; James D. McLean, Jr., Alexandria, Virginia; Kenneth
P. McLaughlin, Missoula, Montana, Raymond C. Moore, Lawrence,
Kansas, Grover Murray, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Raymond E.
Peck, Columbia, Missouri; Vladimir Pokorny, Prague, Czechoslovakia;
Harbans S. Puri, Tallahassee, Florida; Lloyd M.
Pyeatt, Houston, Texas; W. T. Rothwell, Long Beach, California;
Giuliano Ruggieri, Bologna, Italy; Ruth A. M. Schmidt,
Washington, D. C.; Harold W. Scott, Urbana, Illinois; James
V. Sexton, San Antonio, Texas; I. G. Sohn, Washington, D. C.;
Nils Spjeldnaes, Oslo, Norway; Morton B. Stephenson, Houston,
Texas; Frederick M. Swain, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Frank M.
Swartz, State College, Pennsylvania; P. C. Sylvester-Bradley,
Sheffield, England; Clemencia Tellez-Giron, Mexico City;
Willis L. Tressler, Washington, D. C.; Erich Triebel, Frankfurt
a-M, Germany; W. V. Van den Bold, Point Fortin, Trinidad; J.
Elizabeth Van Veen, Groningen, Netherlands; Robert O. Vernon,
Tallahassee, Florida; Leo M. Weingeist, Caracas, Venezuela;
the late Louis Wilbert, Jr., Baton Rouge, Louisiana; and
Raymond D. Woods, Houston, Texas. I also wish gratefully to

acknowledge the assistance of Miss Helen Forsburg, Senior Librarian of the School of Geology, who has taken particular pains to keep me posted on new acquisitions to our library that dealt with ostracoda.

In the preparation of this Handbook I have gratefully made use of the 6 bibliographies of Paleozoic crustacea compiled by Vogdes 1889, 1890, 1893, 1895, 1917, 1925; the monumental compilation of recent ostracoda by G. W. Muller 1912, in *Das Tierreich*; Bassler and Kellett's 1934 Bibliographic Index of Paleozoic Ostracoda; Branson's 1948 Bibliographic Index of Permian Invertebrates; the Bibliography of Paleontology and Stratigraphy compiled by Anna Samarodova in PROBLEMS OF PALEONTOLOGY, vols. I-V, Moscow 1935-1939, Agnew's 1942, 1944 Bibliographic Index of new genera and families of Paleozoic Ostracoda since 1934; Levinson's 1953 Bibliography and Index to New Genera of Ostracoda 1950-1952; the Zoological Record, the Zentralblatt fur Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paleontologie, as well as the bibliographies accompanying each of the articles in my personal library. Moreover I have checked the generic and subgeneric names against the list given by Neave's 1939-1950 NOMENCLATOR ZOOLOGICUS for verification of the homonyms listed. There are probably more homonyms to be discovered, as a surprisingly large number of ostracod generic and subgeneric names are not listed in Neave.

In addition to the papers containing subgeneric, generic and other taxonomic terms, I have included in the bibliography, the papers in which the genotype of subgenotype was described, in case such type was by another author. No attempt is made to list species other than those used as genotypes or subgenotypes, as such a catalogue would be of vast proportions. My partial card index, based on about 2,000 of the more than 3,000 papers in my library which I have cross-indexed by species contains about 19,000 cards. I would estimate that more than 30,000 specific names have been applied to the ostracoda, and confusion in places is very great. This is occasioned by the fact that for the most part zoologists, working with Recent **ostracoda** have paid practically no attention to the work done by paleontologists. The paleontologists working with Paleozoic ostracoda have until most recently used an artificial classification, not based on the living organisms, and in many cases have oriented the carapaces in reverse, with the posterior shown as anterior, the left valve as right, and in some cases have even illustrated them upside down. As a result my card index contains upwards of 500 homonyms which may be attributed directly to the fact that workers in one field were not familiar with the work done in the other.

In this Handbook, I have attempted to include not only all valid ostracod terms which have been used, but those

terms originally ascribed to ostracods, but later transferred to Conchostraca or other groups. It is interesting to note that in the 75 years following O. F. Müller's description of Cypris, in 1776, only about a dozen taxonomic terms were developed for the ostracoda. The past hundred years have seen the number of terms grow to approximately 1200. Agnew 1942, p.756 noted that Bassler and Kellett 1934 listed less than 200 paleozoic genera, and listed 167 additional genera or subgenera from the Paleozoic for the next 8 years. Levinson 1953,p.51 noted the addition of 71 new genera and subgenera during the years 1950-1952, remarking that it was a large increase from the 31 new genera and subgenera in the years 1947-1949. The rate is still increasing. Unfortunately many of the new genera turn out to be homonyms or synonyms. It is hoped that this Handbook will make available to authors of new genera much needed information which will tend to reduce the number of unnecessary names.

It should be pointed out that the age given for each fossil genus is in most cases the age assigned by the original author. I have attempted to give the age assigned to the type species, in case the type species was described by an earlier author. In a number of cases the author did not give the age, but merely the formation or locality from which it was described. In such cases for American ostracod genera, I have attempted to follow Wilmarth's Lexicon of geologic names of the United States, U. S. Geol. Survey Bulletin 896.

for the age assignment. It is obviously impossible in many cases to determine whether some species listed actually came from the Miocene or from the Oligocene, or from Upper Ordovician, or Lower Silurian. No author could be sufficiently familiar with the precise age of all type localities, many of which are still in question. Barrande's "Silurian" ostracoda of Bohemia came from various portions of the Paleozoic. Some of these have been settled by later workers such as Přibyl, and in such cases I have taken the later assignment. In other cases, I have followed Barrande's assignment to the portion of the "Silurian" to which he assigned the species. Dr. F. M. Swain under date of June 8, 1954 has kindly written me:

"Ulrich's 'Lower Silurian' ostracodes are nearly all, if not all, post-Chazyan Ordovician (cf. Schmidtella)."

For these genera I have therefore followed Swain, rather than Ulrich in the age cited.

This volume is not an attempt to give a complete bibliography of ostracoda. Perhaps in future years, if current ostracod workers will kindly call my attention to papers which I might otherwise overlook, and if I can persuade Dr. Stuart Levinson to join me in such an undertaking, thus making available the large ostracod library which he and the Humble Oil and Refining Company have amassed, we together might be able to come fairly close to completeness.

It is likewise not a compendium of terms used in description. Students needing to become familiar with the anatomical terminology of ostracods would do well to turn to G. W. Müller's great 1894 monograph, Sars' 1922-1928 Account of the Crustacea of Norway, vol.9, or Hoff's 1942 Ostracods of Illinois. For the terminology of the carapace, students will find illustrations and definitions in G. W. Müller 1894; Sylvester-Bradley 1941, 1948d; Bold 1946; Hornbrook 1952; Zalanyi 1929; or Ruggieri 1950a. Kesling's 1951 Terminology of ostracod carapaces should be sufficient for the Paleozoic student. All students of ostracoda, Recent or fossil should be familiar with Triebel's 1941 discussion of their morphology and ecology.

I have instead attempted to give as completely as possible all references which I have noted anywhere in the literature on ostracod taxonomy regardless of whether I possessed the publication or not. I believe that my library is complete enough to have at least some mention of nearly all of the ostracod subgenera, genera, subfamilies, families and higher taxonomic units. As a further check of my completeness in this respect, I have sent copies of the Index portion to Raymond C. Moore, editor in chief of the Treatise on Paleontology, H. W. Scott, Chairman of the Paleozoic committee on Ostracods for the Treatise, Frederick M. Swain, and Stewart Levinson, both distinguished ostracod experts and members of the Treatise committee on ostracods. From

them, and particularly from Levinson, I have received valuable comments, notations of omissions and help with the missing literature. As a consequence of their laborious and unselfish assistance, I feel that I am able to present this Handbook of Ostracod Taxonomy to future workers, with the assurance that it is the best which may be done in American Libraries at the present time. Less than 10 essential papers, so far as I have been able to learn, are missing from my personal library, and all are so indicated in both the Index portion and in the Bibliography.

INDEX TO TAXONOMIC TERMS

ABDITOLOCULINA [A. *insolita*] Kesling 1952, p.765 [Hollindae
by Kesling] Devonian, Ohio.

ACANTHOBUS G. W. Muller 1900, p.104; 1912, p.428 (misspelling
of Acanthopus Vernet).

ACANTHOCYPRIS [A. *bicuspidis*] Claus 1893, p.196-201 [Cypridae
by Claus] Recent, South America. [= Strandesia
Stuhlmann 1888, by G. W. Müller 1912, p.187].

ACANTHODELLA [A. *terciocornuta*] Zaspelova 1952, p.201
[Drepanellidae-Nodellinae by Zaspelova] Devonian,
USSR.

ACANTHOPUS [A. *resistans* and A. *elongatus*] Vernet 1878,
p.506-526 [non Klug 1807] [A. resistans =
Cytherissa lacustris by Sars 1925, p.155; A.
elongatus = Limnocythere sancti-patricii by G. W.
Muller 1912, p.332.] Non Acanthopus Klug 1807,
Hym; Oken 1816, Pisces; Dahl 1823, col. etc.,
fide Neave 1939, vol.1, p.20.

ACANTHOSCAPHA [Beecherella *navicula*] Ulrich 1891, p.203, pl.2,
f.8,9] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.319. [Beeche-
rellidae by U&B] Devonian, New York.

ACOCYPRIS [A. *capillata*] Vavra 1895, p.14,15 [Cypridae-Cyprinæ
by G. W. Muller 1912, p.196] Recent, Zanzibar.

ACRATIA [A. typical] Delo 1930, p.174 [Bairdiidae by Delo]

Pennsylvanian, Texas.

ACRONOTELLA [A. shideleri] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.299,
302 [Primitiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.19,
146; Hollinidae-Ctenentominae by Schmidt 1941,
p.34; Acronotellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.234,
269] Silurian, Indiana.

ACRONOTELLIDAE Swartz 1936, p.554 a family to include
Acronotella, Eoconchoecia, Monoceratina, Mooreina.

ACROSSULA [A. u-scripta] Kummerow 1953, p.42 [Piretellidae by
Kummerow] Devonian, Germany.

ACROTONELLA Peneau 1927, p.112 [= Acronotella by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.146]

ACTINOCY THEREIS [Cythere exanthemata Ulrich and Bassler 1904,
p.117, pl.36, f.1-5] Puri 1953a, p.178 [Cytheridae]
Miocene, Maryland. Range Eocene to Recent.

ACUTICY THEREIS [A. laevissima] Edwards 1944, p.519
[Cytheridae by Edwards] Miocene, North Carolina.
[= Campylocythere Edwards, by Malkin 1953, p.764]

AECHMINA [A. cuspidata] Jones and Holl 1869, p.217 [Leper-
ditidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Cytheridae by Jones
1901, p.147; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.19; Aechminidae by Swartz 1936,
p.564; Drepanellidae-?Aechmininae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.234, 269] Silurian, England.

AECHMINARIA [A. nodosa] Coryell and Williamson 1936, p.5

[Primitiidae by C&W; Aechminidae by Agnew 1942, p.757; Drepanellidae-Aechmininae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.234, 269] Silurian, Indiana.

AECHMINELLA [A. trispinosa] Harlton 1933, p.19 [Beyrichiidae by Harlton; Kirkbyidae by Swartz 1936, p.549; Drepanellidae by Kellett 1936, p.771; Kloedenellidae--Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

AECHMINIDAE Swartz 1936, p.553, a family for the genera Aechmina, Paracchmina, and on p.584 for Lindsayella, Cornulina, Aechminaria.

AECHMININAE Boucek 1936, p.53, a subfamily of Primitiidae for the genera Aechmina, Paraechmina and Novakia.

AFROCYPRIS [A. barnardi] Sars 1924b, p.206 [Cypridae by Sars] Recent Ovamboland, South Africa.

AFROCYTHERE [A. rostrata] Klie 1935, p.63 [Cytheridae by Klie] Recent, French West Africa.

AGLATA [A. pulchella] Brady 1868 Fonds vol.1, p.90 [non Aglaia Renier, 1804 (Mollusca); non Aglaia Swainson 1827 (Aves) = Paracypris by G. W. Müller, but is renamed Aglaiocyparis by Sylvester-Bradley 1947] Recent, Coast of Sicily. (Brady's figures look very similar to those of Cushmanidea).

AGLAIIELLA [A. stagnalis] Daday 1910b, p.557 [near Aglaia
and Paracypris by Daday] Brackish water, Egypt.

AGLAIOCYPRIS [Aglaia pulchella Brady] Sylvester-Bradley
1947, p.194, nom.nov. [Cypridae by S-B] Recent,
Sicily.

AGNOSTUS [of Brongniart 1822, a Trilobite], used M'Coy 1846,
p.67, Vanuxem 1842, p.80, etc., for species which
were later placed in the Ostracoda.

ALANELLA [A. bohemica] Boucek 1936, p.71 [Alanellidae by
Boucek; doubtful ostracod by Agnew 1942, p.756;
?Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.247, 273.]
Silurian, Bohemia.

ALANELLIDAE Boucek 1936, p.71; Henningsmoen 1953, p.247, 265,
273. Henningsmoen places here: Alanella, Vltavina,
Berounella, Tricornina, ?Boucekites, ?Pribylites,
and ?Pribylites(Parapribylites).

ALATACYTHERE [Cythereis(Pterygocythereis?) alexanderi Howe
and Law 1936, p.42, pl.4, f.23; pl.5, f.5; (non Morrow
1934) = Alatacythere ivani Howe 1951a, p.538,
nom.nov.] Murray and Hussey 1942, p.168 [Cytheridae
by M&H] Oligocene, Mississippi.

ALBANELLA [A. gouldi] Harris and Lalicker 1932, p.397
[Beyrichiidae by H&L; = Amphissites by Bassler and

Kellett 1934, p.149; but is recognized by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272 and assigned to Kirkbyidae]

Carboniferous, Kansas. [non Mueller 1914, col., fide Neave 1939, vol.1, p.103.]

ALEXANDRELLA [Bairdia napthotscholana Liventhal 1929]

Schweyer 1939, p.96 [= Cytherissa by Bronstein 1939, p.336] Tertiary, USSR. [non Chevreaux 1911, crust.; Tonnoir 1926, dipt., fide Neave 1939, vol.1, p.110]

ALLOSTRACA [A. fimbriata"(Ulrich and Bassler)" in Bassler 1932, p.236, pl.27, fig.5 [Uncertain family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273] Mississippian of Tennessee. (only description in explanation of plate).

ALUTA [A. flexilis] Matthew 1896, p.198 [an ostracod by Matthew; but referred to Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.49-51] Cambrian, New Brunswick.

ALVEUS [A. depressus] Hamilton 1942, p.717 [Cyperellidae by Hamilton] Permian, Texas. [Spelled Alvenus on plate 110, figure 6a-b]

ALVENUS Agnew 1944, p.218, following spelling given on Hamilton's plate, rather than spelling given in description of genus and type species. = Alveus Hamilton.

AMONOCY THERE Sohn 1951, p.64 [Mis-spelling of Anomocytheridea
Stephenson]

AMPHICYPRIS [*A. nobilis*] Sars 1901, p.16-18 [Cypridae by Sars]
Recent, grown from Argentine mud. [= *Eucypris Vávra*
1891 by Müller 1912, p.173]

AMPHISSITES [*A. rugosus*] Girty 1910, p.236 [Kirkbyidae by
Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.149 and Henningsmoen 1953,
p.245, 272] Mississippian, Arkansas. [Range from
135 reported species Devonian to Permian]
Amphissites was redefined by Knight 1928, p.246-250,
258, 259.

AMPHISSITINAE Cooper 1941, p.47 (Subfam. of Kirkbyidae) for
Amphissites, Ectodemites, and Polytylites. Not
recognized as needed by Henningsmoen 1953, p.245,
272.

AMPHIZONA [*A. asceta*] Kesling and Copeland 1954, p.154
[Kirkbyidae by K&C] Devonian, New York.

AMPLOCYPRIS [*A. sinuosa*] Zalányi 1944, p.26, 141 [Cypridae--
Cyprinae by Zalányi] Neogene of Hungary.

AMPULOIDES [*A. verrucosa*] Polenova 1952, p.138 [Incertae sedis
by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

ANCHISTROCHELES [A. fumata G. S. Brady M.S. =A.fumata Brady 1890,p.497,pl.3,f.13,14, text figs.1-9 by original designation] Brady & Norman 1889,p.110 [Cypridae by B&N.; Bairdiidae by Brady 1890,p.498 and by G. W. Müller 1894,p.266-267; Nesideidae by G. W. Müller 1912,p.250] Recent, Fiji.

ANISOCHILINA [A. punctulifera] Teichert 1937,p.106

[Leperditiidae by Teichert; Leperditiidae-Leperditiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.274] Ordovician, Greenland.

ANKUMIA [A. bosqueti] Veen 1932,p.359,360 [Cytherellidae by Veen] Cretaceous of South-Limburg.

ANOMOCYTHERIDEA [Cytheridea floridana Howe & Hough, in Howe et.al. 1935,p.10,pl.2,f.15,16,18; pl.4,f.6,10] Stephenson 1938,p.141. [Cytheridae by Stephenson] Miocene, Florida. [=Cyprideis Jones 1857, by Pokorný 1952,p.380]

ANTIBYTHOCYPRIS [A. gooberi] Jennings 1936,p.204 [Bairdiidae by Jennings] Upper Cretaceous, New Jersey.

ANTICYTHEREIS nom.nov. [Pseudocythereis reticulata Jennings 1936,p.57,pl.7,f.10a-d] Bold, van den 1946,p.30 [Cytheridae] Cretaceous, New Jersey.

ANTIPARAPARCHITES [*A. reversus*] Coryell & Rogatz 1932, p.388.

[= *Paraparchites* Ulrich & Bassler, by Kellett 1936, p.770 and by Agnew 1942, p.757, but in the *Leperditellidae* by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.16; *Aparchitidae* by Schmidt 1941, p.18, and *Kloedenellidae*--
Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.271] Permian of Texas.

ANTITOMIS [*A. bisulcata*] Gürich 1896, p.379 [*Leperditidae* by Gürich; *Entomidae* by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.156] Silurian, Poland.

APARCHITACEA [Superfamily proposed by Swartz 1945b, p.1206]

APARCHITINAE Jones 1901, in Chapman 1901, p.147 [of Family *Leperditidae* Jones] to include genus Primitia.

APARCHITIIDAE Ulrich & Bassler [n.fam] 1923, p.296 for the genera *Aparchites*, *Leperditella*, *Schmidtella*, *Eridoconcha*.

APARCHITES [*A. whiteavesi*] Jones 1889b, p.384 [*Leperditidae* by Ulrich 1894, p.632; *Leperditellidae* by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.14, 156; *Aparchitidae* by Schmidt 1941, p.17 and later workers] Ordovician or early Silurian of Manitoba, Canada. More than 100 species have been reported.

APARCHITOCY THERE [A. typica] Swain and Peterson 1952, p.10

[Cytheridae by S.&P.] Upper Jurassic, Wyoming.

APATOBOLBINA [A. granifera] Ulrich & Bassler 1923, p.304

[Primitiidae-Eurychilininae by Bassler & Kellett

1934, p.162; Beyrichiidae by Swartz 1936;

Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,

p.227, 238, 269] Silurian, Pennsylvania.

APATOCHILINA [Eurychilina obesa Ulrich 1890, p.129, pl.9, f.13]

Ulrich & Bassler 1923, p.304 [Primitiidae-Eurychi-

lininae by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.22; Eurychi-

lininae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.228-267] Ordovician,

Kentucky.

APATOCY THERE [A. simulans] Triebel 1940, p.169 [Cytheridae--

Cytherideinae by Triebel] Lower Cretaceous,

Germany.

ARCACY THERE [A. chapmani] Hornbrook 1952, p.31. [Cytheridae--

Cytherinae by Hornbrook] Miocene, New Zealand.

ARCHICANDONA Bronstein 1939, p.337. Lake Baikal. [= PSEUDO-

CANDONA ?]

ARCHICONCHOECIA [A. striata] G. W. Müller 1894, p.225

[Halocypridae-Conchoecinae by Müller 1906a, p.43]

Recent, Gulf of Naples.

ARCHICYTHEREIS [*Cythereis yazooensis* Howe & Chambers 1934,
p.38,pl.1,f.6; pl.6,f.29,30] Howe, in Howe & Law,
1936,p.51. [juvenile of some Cytherid].

ARCYZONA [*Amphissites diadematus* Van Pelt 1933,p.339,pl.39,
f.11,14,15] Kesling 1952a,p.30,31 [Kirkbyidae by
Kesling] Devonian, Michigan.

ARDMOREA [*A. symmetrica*] Bradfield 1935,p.138 [Leperditellidae
by Agnew 1942,p.757; Drepanellidae-Aechmininae by
Henningsmoen 1953,p.269] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

ARGILLAECIA Brady 1870, Fonds, vol.I,p.198, an error for
Argilloecia Sars 1866

ARGILLOECIA [*A. cylindrica*] Sars 1866,p.17 [Cypridae-Ponto-
cyprinae by Sars 1923,p.53] Recent, Norway.

ARISTOZOE Barrande 1872,p.474-476,pls.22-24,27. "Silurian"
Bohemia [A genus belonging to the Phyllocardia by
Kummerow 1931.] Species reported from America:
under this generic name have been referred to the
Conchostraca, genus Aluta by Ulrich & Bassler 1931.
The name Aristozoe Barrande with 3 species was
reported by Bigsby 1868,p.200.

ARTIFACTELLA [*A. tomahawki*] Coryell & Booth 1933,p.269
[Bairdiidae by Bassler & Kellett 1934,p.163]
Pennsylvanian, Texas.

ARUNELLA [A. subsala] Brady 1913a, p.232 [Cypridae near

Candonia by Brady] Recent, England.

ASCIOCY THERE [Bythocypris rotundus Vanderpool 1928, p.102,

pl.13,f.5,6] Swain 1952, p.75. [Cytheridae by Swain]
Lower Cretaceous, Texas.

ASTENOCYPRIS [Leptocypris papracea Sars 1903, p.29, pl.3,f.4,

4a-c] G. W. Müller 1912, p.203, 204, nom.nov. for
Leptocypris Sars 1903, not Boulenger 1900, Ann.
Mus.Congo, Zool. v.1, p.133, Pisc. [Cypridae--
Cyprinae by Müller] raised from dried Sumatra mud.

ASTEROPE [A. elliptical] Philippi 1840, p.186-188 [Recent,
Mediterranean] Not Asterope Hübner 1816, p.66,
nor Asterope Müller & Troschel 1840, fide G. W.
Müller 1894, p.216. [= Cylindroleberis Brady 1868,
by Müller 1894, p.216]

ASTEROPIDAE Suggested by Brady in Jones and Kirkby 1874, p.4
to include Asterope and Cylindroleberis; Brady &
Norman 1896, p.628 [= CYLINDROLEBERIDAE, since
Asterope is preoccupied and Cylindroleberis is
first available name for the type genus.]

ASTEROPINA nom.nov. Strand 1928, p.40, for Asterope Philippi
1840, nec Hübner 1819 [= Cylindroleberis Brady
1868]

ASTEROPINAE G. W. Müller 1912, p.42, subfam of Cyprindinidae
for Asterope and Cyclasterope.

ASTEROPTERON [Asterope fusca G. W. Müller 1890a, p.242, pl.25,
f.11-13; pl.27, f.19-22, 25] Skogsberg 1920, p.442
[Asteropidae by Skogsberg = Cylindroleberidae]
Recent, Japan.

ATJEHELLA [A. simplicata] Kingma 1948, p.75 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Kingma] Pliocene, Sumatra, Java.

AULACOPSIS [A. bifissurata] Hessland 1949, p.281 [Hollinidae--
Ctenentominae by Hessland; Sigmoopsiidae-Glos-
sopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.202, 264]
Ordovician, Sweden.

AULOCYTHERIDEA [A. margodentata] Howe 1951b, p.7 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

AURIGERITES [A. texanus] Roundy 1926, p.6 [Leperditellidae
by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.163; ?Aparchitidae by
Schmidt 1941, p.18; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.275] Mississippian, Texas.

AURIKIRKBYA [Kirkbya wordensis Hamilton 1942 (part) p.713,
pl.110, f.13] Sohn 1950, p.35 [Kirkbyidae by Sohn]
Permian, Texas.

AURIS [subgenus of *Cythereis*] Neviani 1928, p.72,94.

[= Hemicythere Sars 1925] Non Auris Spix 1827,
moll., fide Neave 1939, vol.1, p.365.

AVERSOVALVA [*Cytheropteron (Aversovalva) aureum*] Hornibrook
1952, p.57 [*Cytherurinae* by Hornibrook] Recent,
New Zealand.

AZYGOCYPRIDINA [*Crossophorus imperator* Brady 1880, p.158,
pl.33, f.1-11] Sylvester-Bradley 1950, p.364, nom. nov.,
for *Crossophorus* Brady 1880, not Hemprich and
Ehrenberg 1828, a nematode [*Cypridinidae* by S-B]
Recent: S $40^{\circ}28'$: E. $177^{\circ}43'$.

-B-

BAIRDIA [*B.curtus*, sic.=*B. curta*] M'Coy 1844, p.164 [Bairdiidae
by Sars 1888, p.288] Carboniferous, Ireland. [At
least 600 species have been referred to this genus:
Ordovician? to Recent. The genotype of M'Coy's
species was cleaned of matrix and redescribed and
figured by Jones and Kirkby 1879, p.567, pl.28, f.1.
For most recent study of carapace see Sylvester--
Bradley 1950b].

BAIRDIAcea Sylvester-Bradley 1948a, p.67, 1948b, p.197; a
Superfamily to include families Bairdiidae and
Macrocypridae.

BAIRDIACYPRIS [B. deloi] Bradfield 1935, p.93 [Bairdiidae by Bradfield] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

BAIRDIANELLA [B. elegans] Harlton 1929a, p.160 [Bairdiidae by Harlton] Pennsylvanian, Texas.

BAIRDIIDAE Sars 1888, p.288.

BAIRDIINAE Sars 1923, p.63, subfamily of Cypridae, for genera Bairdia and Bythocypris.

BAIRDIOCYPHRIS [Bythocypris (Bairdiocypris) gerolsteinensis Kegel 1932, p.249, pl.13, f.5] Kegel 1932, p.246.
[Bairdiidae by Kegel] Devonian, Germany. (Raised to genus and placed in Healdiidae by Krommelbein 1952, p.319-335, pls.1-4.)

BAIRDOLITES [B. crescentis] Croneis & Gale 1939, p.288
[Bairdiidae by C. & G.] Mississippian of Illinois.

BAIRDITES [B. deltasulcata] Coryell & Malkin 1936, p.9
[Bairdiidae by C. & M.] Devonian, Ontario, Canada.

BAIRDOPPILATA [B. martyni] Coryell, Sample & Jennings 1935, p.2 [Bairdiidae by C., S. & J.] Upper Oligocene, Mississippi. Range at least Upper Cretaceous to Miocene.

BALANTOIDES [B. quadrilobatus] Morey 1935b, p.478 [Kirkyidae by Morey; Beyrichiidae by Agnew 1942, p.757;
Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953,

p.243,245,271.] Mississippian, Wyoming.

BALTICELLA [*B. oblonga*] Thorslund 1940,p.179. [Kloedenellidae by Thorslund; ?Beyrichiidae by Agnew 1942,p.757; family uncertain by Henningsmoen 1953,p.273]
Ordovician, Sweden.

BARYCHILINA [*B. puncto-striata*] Ulrich 1891,p.198 [Barychilinidae by Ulrich 1897,p.632] Devonian, Kentucky.

BARYCHILINIDAE Ulrich 1894,p.632 for the genera Barychilina and Kyammodes.

BASSLERATIA [*B. typa*] Kay 1934,p.341 [Beyrichiidae by Kay; Tetradiellidae by Swartz 1936,p.551; Beyrichiidae--Piritellinae by Kay 1940a,p.265; Drepanellidae--Bassleratiinae by Schmidt 1941,p.50; Tetradiellidae--Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.219-267.]
Ordovician, Ontario.

BASSLERATIINAE Schmidt 1941,p.50 [as subfam. of Drepanellidae]
to include genera Bassleratia, Thomasatia, Bellornatia, ?Raymondatia, ?Steusloffia, ?Polyzygia.

BASSLERELLA [*B. crassa*] Kellett 1935,p.155 [Cytheridae by Kellett] Permian of Kansas.

BASSLERELLA Howe 1935,p.30 [= Basslerites Howe 1937, nom. nov.]

BASSLERELLA Boucek 1936, p.60 [= Boucia Agnew 1942, nom.nov.]

BASSLERIA [B. fayettevillensis] Harlton 1929b, p.255

[Aparchitidae by Harlton] Mississippian of Arkansas. [= Graphiodactylus by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.183].

BASSLERINA [B. limata] Moore 1929, p.103. Pennsylvanian,

Texas. [= Hollinella Coryell, by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.331, and by Cooper 1946]

BASSLERITES [Basslerella miocenica Howe, in Howe et.al 1935,

p.31, pl.1, f.19, 24, 26] Howe, nom.nov., in Coryell and Fields 1937, p.11. Miocene, Florida.

BASSLERITES [B. hansenii] Teichert 1937a, p.116 [= Rayella

Teichert 1939, nom.nov.

BATHOCY THERE Norman 1867, p.198 = misspelling of Bythocythere

Sars 1865.

BATTUS Dalman 1826, p.151, trilobita, (non Scopoli 1777, Lep.)

used by Kloden 1834, p.112-117 for "Battus tuberculatus", which has since been referred to the ostracoda.

BEECHERELLA [B. carinata] Ulrich 1891, p.198 [Beecherellidae

by Ulrich 1894, p.622] Devonian, N.Y.

BEECHERELLIDAE Ulrich 1894, p.632; Ulrich & Bassler 1923,
p.318. Ulrich included genera Beecherella and
Krausella.

BELLORNATIA [B. tricollis] Kay 1934, p.342 [Beyrichiidae by
Kay 1934; Tetradellidae by Swartz 1936, p.551;
Beyrichiidae-Piritellinae by Kay 1940a, p.265;
Drepanellidae-Bassleratiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.50;
Tetradellidae-Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.219, 267.] Ordovician, Iowa.

BERNIX [Beyrichia tatei Jones 1864, p.87-89, fig.3] Jones
1885a, p.319. [Kloedenellidae by Bassler & Kellett
1934, p.30; family **uncertain** by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.273.] Carboniferous, England.

BEROUNELLA [B. rostrata] Boucek 1936, p.65 [Beyrichiidae by
Boucek; ?Beecherellidae by Agnew 1942, p.757;
Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273]. Silurian,
Bohemia.

BERTILLONELLA [B. subcircularis] Stewart and Henrix 1945b,
p.100 [Leperditellidae by S&H] Devonian, Ohio.

BEYRICHIA [B. kloedeni] M'Coy 1846, p.57 [Leperditiidae-Bey-
richiinae by Jones 1901, p.147; Beyrichiidae-Bey-
richiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.236, 238, 269.]
Silurian, Ireland.

BEYRICHIA [*Battus tuberculatus* Kloden 1834, p.115-117, pl.1,
f.21-23] Boll 1847, p.127, Silurian drift, Germany.

BEYRICHIA M'Coy, of Jones 1855, p.85 is divided into groups:
Simplices, Corrugatae, and Jugosae.

BEYRICHIACEA Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.297 [Superfamily to
include Primitiidae, Zygobolbidae, Beyrichiidae,
Kloedenellidae, Kirkbyidae]. Revised by Swartz
1936, p.556-557; and by Henningsmoen 1953.

BEYRICHIANA [*B. permiana*] Kellett 1933, p.73 [Beyrichiidae
by Kellett; Hollinidae? by Swartz 1936, p. 149;
Kloedenellidae-?Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.244,271] Permian, Kansas.

BEYRICHIELLA [*B. cristata*] Jones and Kirkby 1886a, p.438
[Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Kloedenellidae
by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.211; Kloedenellidae--
Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243,271].
Carboniferous, Scotland.

BEYRICHIIDA Pokorný 1953, p.221,227,230, an Order of the Class
Ostracoda, in which Pokorný places the Beyrichiacea
of Ulrich and Bassler 1923, and the family
Aparchitidae Jones 1901.

BEYRICHIIDAE Ulrich 1894, p.632; Ulrich and Bassler 1923,
p.310; Swartz 1936, p.548; Schmidt 1941, p.24;
Henningsmoen 1953, p.197, 235, 269. A very large
family as first used by Ulrich, but since reduced.

BEYRICHINAE Jones, nov., in Chapman 1901, p.147, to include
the genera Kloedenia, Bollia and Beyrichia.

BEYRICHINAE Matthew 1886, p.63, a subfamily of Ostracoda to
include "Beyrichiae jugosae Jones 1855 = Beyrichia
(part), "Beyrichiae unguiformes" = Hipponicharion,
n.gen., "Beyrichiae corrugata" Jones 1855 =
Beyrichia (part), and "Beyrichiae altiformes," =
Beyrichona, n.gen.

BEYRICHIOPSIINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.244, a subfamily of
Kloedenellidae for Beyrichiopsis, Deloia,
Denisonella.

BEYRICHIOPSIS [B. fimbriata] Jones and Kirkby 1886a, p.434
[Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Kloedenellidae
by Ulrich & Bassler 1923, p.213; Kloedenellidae-
Beyrichiopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272.]
Carboniferous, Scotland.

BEYRICHONA Matthew 1886, p.64, 65, Cambrian, New Brunswick [Not
Ostracoda, but Conchostraca, by Ulrich & Bassler
1931, p.42.]

BICORNELLA [*B. tricornis*] Coryell and Cuskley 1934, p.3
[Primitiidae by C&C; Kloedenellidae-?Kloedenellinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.244, 271.] Devonian, Okla-
homa.

BICORNELLINA [*B. bolchovitinovae*] Zaspelova 1953, p.183
[Drepanellidae-Neodrepanellinae by Zaspelova]
Devonian, USSR.

BIFLABELLUM [*B. tenerum*] Öpik 1935c, p.86, 1937, p.102]
Ordovician, Estonia. [Not BiflABELLUM Doederlein
1913; = Opikium Agnew 1942, p.757, 759, new name.]

BINODELLA [*B. binoda*] Bradfield 1935, p.140 [Kirkbyidae by
Bradfield] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

BIRDSALLELLA [*B. simplex*] Coryell and Booth 1933, p.271
Cytherellidae by C&B.] Pennsylvanian, Texas.

BISACCULUS [*B. bilobus*] Stewart and Hendrix 1945b, p.103.
[Kirkbyidae by S&H.; Hollinidae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.270. Devonian, Ohio.

BOLBIBOLLIA [*B. labrosa*] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.299, 301
[Primitiidae by U&B; Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.238, 269.] Silurian, Island of
Anticosti.

BOLBINA [*Bollia ornata* Krause 1896, of Bonnema 1909, pl.4, f.4]
Henningsmoen 1953, p.208 [Sigmoopsiidae-Sigmoopsiinae
by Henningsmoen] Ordovician drift boulder in North
Germany.

BOLBIPRIMITIA [*Halliella fissurella* Ulrich & Bassler 1923b,
p.514,pl.37,f.22,23] Kay 1940a,p.234,240.

[*Primitiidae* by Kay; *Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae* by
Henningsmoen 1953,p.269] Silurian, W. Va.

BOLBOZOE [B. anomala, B.*bohemica*, B. jonesi; B. anomala
designated by Bassler & Kellett 1934,p.215; B.
bohemica designated by Bouček 1936,p.62] Barrande
1872,p.500. [*Bolbozoidea* by Bouček 1936,p.62]
Silurian, Bohemia. ["Not considered an ostracod"
by Bassler & Kellett 1934,p.215] [These are
ostracods: *Entomozoacea-Bolbozoidea* by Pribyl 1951,
p.104]

BOLBOZOVIDAE Bouček 1936,p.62 ["known not to be ostracodes"
by Agnew 1942,p.756, but does not indicate proper
place] For the genus Bolbozoe. [These are
ostracods and placed in *Entomozoacea* by Pribyl
1951,p.104]

BOLLIA [B. *uniflexa* Jones & Holl, designated by Miller 1892,
p.706, fide Warthin 1948,p.646] Jones and Holl
1886a,p.360 [*Beyrichiidae* by Ulrich 1894,p.632;
Leperditidae-Beyrichiinae by Jones 1901,p.147;
Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bassler & Kellett 1934,
p.17; *Drepanellidae* by Swartz 1936,p.553; *Dre-
panellidae-?Bolliinae* by Henningsmoen 1953,p.209,
232,233,268] Silurian, England.

BOLLIINAE Bouček 1936, p.40; subfam of Primitiidae Ulrich and Bassler 1923, for the genera Bollia, Placentula, Jonesella, Bolbibollia.

BONNEMAIA [B. celsa] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.305

[Zygobolbidae-Zygobolbinae by U&B; Beyrichiidae--Zygobolbinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.238, 269; Silurian, Maryland.

BOSQUETIA [B. robusta] Brady, Crosskey, and Robertson 1874, p.220 [?Cytherellidae by B.C.&R] Pleistocene, Scotland.

BOUČEKITES [B. devonica] Přibyl (1951) 1953, p.31-34.

[Incertae familiae (Aparachitidae or Acronotellidae? by Bouček; ?Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953 p.248, 273] Devonian, Bohemia.

BOUCIA [Basslerella ornatissima Bouček 1936, p.61, pl.6, f.1, text figs.3a,b] Agnew [nom.nov.] 1942, p.757
[?Entomidae by Agnew; Entomozoacea-Entomozoidae--Bouciinae by Přibyl 1951, p.106] Silurian, Bohemia.

BOUCIINAE Přibyl 1951, p.106, a subfamily of Entomozoidae, for the genus Boucia.

BOURSELLA [B. trilobita] Turner 1939, p.13 [Beyrichiidae by Turner; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.244, 271; Drepanellidae by Kesling 1953a, p.197] Devonian, Ontario.

BRACHYCYTHERE [*Cythere sphenoides* Reuss 1854, p.141, pl.27,
f.2] Alexander 1933, p.204 [Cytheridae by
Alexander] Upper Cretaceous, Austria. Range:
Jurassic to Recent.

BRADLEYA [*Cythere arata* Brady 1880, p.101, pl.24, f.2a-c]

Hornibrook 1952, p.38. Cytheridae-Trachyleberinae
by Hornibrook] Recent, South Pacific.

BRADORIA [*B. scrutator* (part), Matthew 1899, p.204, pl.4, f.1a-c,
by Ulrich & Bassler] Matthew 1899, p.204. Cambrian,
Nova Scotia. [Not Ostracoda, but Conchostraca
by Ulrich & Bassler 1931, p.12]

BRADORONA [*B. perspicator*] Matthew 1902, p.444, Cambrian,
Nova Scotia. [= Bradoria Matthew, by Ulrich &
Bassler 1931, p.12]

BRADYCINETUS [*Cypridina globosa* Lilljeborg 1853, p.171, pl.17,
f.2-10; pl.18, f.1-3, 7] Sars 1866, p.109. Recent,
Scandinavia. [= Philomedes Lilljeborg 1853, by
Sars 1922, p.12.]

BRADYCYPRIS [*Cypris intumescens* Brady 1907a, p.173, pl.29,
f.1-5] Sars 1924a, p.145. [Cypridae by Sars]
Recent, Natal.

BRIARTINA [*Leperditia quenstedti* Gümbel 1874, p.69] Kegel
1933, p.924 [as subgenus of Leperditia; Leperditiidae--
Leperditiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274] Devonian,
Germany.

BRILLIUS [B. distortus] Brayer 1952, p.171 [Kirkbyidae by Brayer] Mississippian of Missouri.

BROMIDELLA [B. reticulata] Harris 1931, p.93 [Primitiidae--Eurychilinae by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.20, 21, 223; Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae by Kay 1940a, p.263; Hollinidae-Hollininae by Schmidt 1941, p.32; Primitiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.226, 267] Ordovician, Oklahoma.

BUDAIA [B. prima] Méhes 1941a, p.67 [Cytheridae by Mehés] Oligocene near Budapest, Hungary. [non Budaia Wells 1933, coel., fide Neave 1939, vol.1]

BUDNIAVELLA [B. caroli] Bouček 1936, p.69 [Kirkbyidae by Bouček; Incertae sedis by Agnew 1942, p.757; Beyrichiacea but fam uncertain by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273] Silurian, Bohemia.

BUFINA [B. elata] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.8 [Ropolonellidae by C&M.; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.256, 257, 275] Devonian, Ontario.

BUNTONIA [B. shubutaensis] Howe, in Howe and Chambers 1935, p.22 [Cytheridae by Howe] Eocene, Mississippi.

BURLELLA [B. pecanata] Coryell and Booth 1933, p.268 [Bairdiidae by C&B] Pennsylvanian of Texas.

BURSULLELA [*B. triangularis*] Jones 1887, p.7; 1888a, p.409,
pl.22,f.5,6. [Primitiidae by Bassler & Kellett
1934, p.223; Leperditellidae by Swartz 1936, p.550;
?Aparchitidae by Schmidt 1941, p.18.] Silurian,
Island of Gotland.

BYTHOCERATINA [*B. mestayerae*] Hornbrook 1952, p.62
[Cytheridae-Bythocytherinae by Hornbrook] Recent,
New Zealand.

BYTHOCYPRIS [*Bairdia bosquetiana* Brady 1866, p.364, pl.57 =
the young of *Bythocypris reniformis* Brady 1880,
p.46, pl.5, f.1a-11] Brady 1880, p.45 [Cypridae by
Brady; Nesideidae by Muller 1912, p.249; Bairdiinae
by Sars 1923, p.63; Bairdiidae by most subsequent
authors] Recent, Atlantic Ocean.

BYTHOCYPROIDEA [*B. sandyskyensis*] Stewart and Hendrix 1945a,
p.91 [Bairdiidae by S&H.] Devonian, Ohio.

BYTHOCY THERE [*B. turgida* Sars 1866, designated by Brady and
Norman 1889, p.220] Sars 1866, p.82 [Cytheridae--
Bythocytherinae by Sars 1926, p.232-233] Recent,
North Atlantic. For shell structure see Sylvester--
Bradley 1948c.

BYTHOCY THERINAE Sars 1926, p.232-233, subfamily of Cytheridae,
for genera Bythocythere, Pseudocythere, Macrocythere.

CALLIZOE [C. bohemica] Barrande 1872, p.503 [see also Callizoe bohemica Barrande in Bigsby 1868,p.200, name only]
"Silurian," Bohemia. [= a Leperditoid Phyllopod by Jones 1883,p.463]

CAMDENIDEA [C. camdenensis] Swain 1953,p.279 [Cypridae by Swain] Devonian, Tennessee.

CAMPTOCY THERE [C. praecox] Triebel 1950a,p.198,199
[Cytheridae-Loxoconchinae by Triebel] Jurassic,
Germany.

CAMPYLOCY THERE [C. laeva] Edwards 1944,p.514 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Edwards] Miocene, North Carolina.

CANDOCYPRIA [C. osburni] Furtos 1933,p.458 [Cypridae-Cando-
cyprinae by Furtos] Recent, Ohio.

CANDOCYPRINAE Alm 1915,p.31-33 Subfam. of Cypridae; Furtos,
1933,p.457,458; Furtos 1936,p.112; Klie 1938a,
p.25. [Proposed to include Candoninae + Cyclo-
cyprinae of previous authors]

CANDONA [Cypris reptans Baird 1835,p.99,pl.3,f.11 was design-
ated by Baird 1846,p.414, from original list
which consisted of C. candida (O.F. Müller), C. reptans (Baird), C. hispida (Baird), C. detecta

(O. F. Müller), and *Candonia similis* n.sp. nude name] Baird 1845, p.152, 153. [Cypridae by Baird] Recent, British Isles. [Note: *C. candida* was later designated by Brady and Norman, 1889, p.98 as genotype, and *C. reptans* was made their type of the new genus *Erpetocypris* B&N 1889, p.84. These authors had obviously overlooked Baird's 1846 designation.] Recent, British Isles.

CANDONELLA [*Candonia brachyura* Heller 1871, p.93, pl.2, f.1-8] Claus 1891b, p.231 in footnote [Genus and species uncertain, perhaps *Potamocypris* by G. W. Müller 1912, p.222] Recent, Europe.

CANDONELLA Claus, of Vávra 1898a, p.12-16, used as a subgenus of *Cypridopsis* for 8 species, 6 of which were referred to *Cypridopsis* by G. W. Müller 1912, p.211-213; the others to *Potamocypris* by Müller 1912, p.216.

CANDONIDES Sars 1923, p.71 a group of Cypridae-Cyprinae for Candonia, Cryptocandonia, and Candonopsis.

CANDONINAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.107-108; Müller 1900, p.12, 13; Alm 1915, p.105-107; subfam. of the Cypridae. Kaufmann included the genera Candonia, Typhlocypris, Candonopsis, Paracandonia, Cryptocandonia.

CANDONINAE Daday 1900, p.205, a subfam. of Cypridae, with
subtribes Euopsida, Zygopsida, Synopsida, Typhlopsida,
for the genera Notodromas, Cyclocypris, Cypria,
Iliocypris, Iliocyprella, Candonopsis, Eucandona,
Candona, and Typhlocypris.

CANDONINI Bronstein 1947, p.187-266, a Tribe of Cypridae--
Candoninae for the genera Pseudocandona, Candona,
Cryptocandona, Paracandona, Candonopsis.

CANDONOCYPRIS [C. candonoides (King)=Cypris candonoides King
1855, p.66, pl.10, fig.F; and C. assimilis n.sp.; the
first should be genotype] Sars 1894, p.34.
[Herpetocypridinae by Henry 1923, p.280] Recent,
Australia.

CANDONOPSIS [Candona kingsleyi Brady and Robertson 1870,
p.17, pl.9, f.9,10 (not figs.11,12) Vávra 1891a,
p.161; Vávra 1891b, p.54 [Cypridae by Vávra;
Cyprididae-Candoninae by Kaufman 1900a, p.107]
Recent, England.

CANDONOPSIS [C. pyriformis] Almeida 1950, p.33 [Cypridae by
Almeida] Liassic of Brazil. A junior homonym.

CARBONIA [C. agnes] Jones 1870d, p.218 [Cytheridae by Ulrich
1894, p.632; Kirkbyidae by Bassler & Kellett 1934,
p.237] Coal Measures, South Wales. [Preoccupied
by Carbonia Robineau-Desvoidy 1863; = Carbonita
Strand, new name, (1926) 1928, p.41.]

CARBONITA Strand (1926) 1928, p.41 [new name for Carbonia
Jones.]

CARBOPRIMITIA [C. depressa] Croneis and Funkhouser 1939,
p.337 [Primitiidae by C&F; Kloedenellidae-Kloe-
denellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271.]
Mississippian or Illinois.

CARDINIFERELLA [C. bowsheri] Sohn 1953, p.66 [Cardiniferellidae
by Sohn] Carboniferous, Texas.

CARDINIFERELLIDAE Sohn 1953, p.66, new family for single genus
Cardiniferella.

CARINOBOLBINA [Ctenobolbina carinata estona Öpik 1937, p.98,
pl.8,f.8,9 = Carinobolbina estona Öpik by Hennings-
moen] Henningsmoen 1953, p. 205, text fig.5.
[Sigmoopsiidae-Sigmoopsiinae by Henningsmoen]
Ordovician, Estonia.

CARNARVONOPSIS Swartz 1945a, p.1205. [Leperditiidae by Swartz.]
Genotype not given.

CARYON [C. bohemicum] Barrande 1872, p.505 [see also Caryon
Barrande in Bigsby 1868, p.192, in list] Upper
Silurian by Barrande.

CATIVELLA [C. navis] Coryell and Fields 1937, p.9.
[Cytheridae-Cytherinae by C&F.] Miocene, Panama.

CAUDITES [C. medialis] Coryell and Fields 1937, p.10

[Cytheridae-Cytherinae by C&F.] Miocene, Panama.

CAVELLINA [C. pulchella] Coryell 1928a, p.89, 90 [Cytherellidae
by Coryell; Healdiidae by Triebel 1950b, p.116]
Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma. [non Cavellina (pro
Clavelina Savigny 1816) Maitland 1897, p.34, fide
Neave 1939, vol.1, p.611]

CAVELLINELLA [C. casei] Bradfield 1935, p.136 [Cytherellidae
by Bradfield] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma. [= a
juvenile Cavellina by Cooper 1946, p.72]

CAVELLININAE Egerov 1950, by Polenova 1952, p.106, subfamily
of Kloedenellidae. Polenova mentions here:
Donellina, Semilukiella, Sulcocavellina, Cavellina,
and gives range Silurian? to Permian.

CELECHOVITES [C. cultratus] Pokorný 1950, p.562, 623 [Podocopa
Incertae Sedis by Pokorný] Devonian, Czechoslovakia.

CENTROCYPRIS [Cypris (Centrocypris) horrida] Vávra 1895,
p.15 [Cypridae-Cyprinæ by G. W. Müller 1912, p.160]
Recent, Zanzibar.

CERATELLA Ulrich 1890, p.113. non Gray 1869, Coel. [nom. nud.
= Ceratopsis Ulrich 1894, p.675 by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.242]

CERATOCYPRIS [*C. symmetrica*] Poulsen 1934, p.38 [Bairdiidae
by Poulsen; Aparachitidae by Hessland 1949, p.148;
?Leperditellidae-?Conchoprimitiinae by Hennings-
moen 1953, p.255, 275] Silurian of Greeland.

CERATOPLEURINA [*C. mimiri*] Coryell and Johnson 1939, p.221
[Glyptopleuridae by C&J.] Mississippian of
Illinois. [= Glyptopleura Girty, by Cooper 1941,
p.42]

CERATOPSIS [*Beyrichia chambersi* Miller 1874, p.234, fig.27]
Ulrich 1894, p.675 [Beyrichiidae by Bassler &
Kellett 1934, p.242; Tetradellidae by Swartz
1936, p.551; Primitiidae-Dilobellinae by Kay 1940a,
p.257; Hollinidae-Tetradellinae by Hessland 1949,
p.329; Tetradellidae-Tetradellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.216, 267.] Ordovician, Ohio.

CHESTERELLA [*C. fissurata*] Croneis and Gutke 1939, p.45
[Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.243, 271] Mississippian of Illinois.

CHEVROLEPERDITIA [*C. chevronalis*] Swartz 1949, p.319
[Leperditiidae-Leperditiinae by Swartz] Ordovician
or Silurian in well, Early County, Georgia.

CHILOBOLBA Bonnema 1938, p.104 = Chilobolbina.

CHILOBOLBINA [Primitia dentifera Bonnema 1909, p.25, pl.2,
f.1-5] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.304 [Primitiidae--
Eurychilininae by U&B.; Beyrichiidae by Swartz
1936, p.548; Primitiidae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.225, 227, 267] Ordovician, Esthonia.

CHIRONIPTRUM [C. ciostathmicum] Kesling 1952a, p.36 [Kirkbyidae
by Kesling] Devonian, Michigan.

CLADOCOPA Sars 1866, p.121, a Suborder for Family Polycopidae,
with single genus Polycopae.

CHLAMYDOTHECA [Cypris (Chlamydotheca) azteca] Saussure 1858,
p.487-490 [Cypridae-Herpetocypridinae by Sharpe
1903, p.975; Cypridae-Cyprinae by Furtos 1933,
p.438] Recent, Mexico.

CLITHOCYTHERIDEA Van den Bold 1946, p.24, 80-82 = Clithro-
cytheridea Stephenson.

CLITHROCYTHERIDEA [Cytheridea (?) garretti Howe and Cambers
1935, p.14, pl.1, f.4, 5; pl.2, f.11, 12; pl.6, f.10, 11]
Stephenson 1936, p.702; 1946a, p.326 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Van den Bold 1946, p.24] Eocene,
Alabama.

CNESTOCYTHERE [C. lamellicosta Triebel, nom.nov., for Cythere
reussi Procházka 1893, p.79, pl.2, f.1a, b; not Cythere
reussi Brady 1869, Fonds, vol.1, p.153, pl.18, f.9-10]

Triebel 1950, p.316. [Cytheridae-Cytherinae by Triebel] Miocene, Vienna Basin.

CODONOCERA [*C. cruenta*] Brady 1902, p.188 [Cypridinidae by Brady] Recent, Malay Archipelago.

COELOCHILINA [*Eurychilina aequalis* Ulrich 1890, p.129, pl.9, f.5-8] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.303. [Primitidae-Eurychilininae by U&B; Beyrichiidae by Swartz 1936, p.548; Eurychilinidae-Eurychilininae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.228, 267] Ordovician, Kentucky.

COELONELLA [*Isochilina? scapha* Stewart 1930, p.57, pl.1, f.11, 12] Stewart 1936, p.742 [Leperditellidae by Stewart; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.271] Devonian, Ohio.

COELOENELLINA [*C. parva*] Polenova 1952, p.66 [Leperditellidae by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

COLPOS [*C. insignis*] Moberg 1895, p.12 [Ostracode? by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.247] Silurian, Sweden.

CONCHAECIA [*C. agilis*, *C. rostrata*, *C. brevirostris*, *C. inflata*] Dana 1849, p.51-53 [Halocypridae-Halocyprinae by Dana 1853, p.1281; Conchoecidae by Sars 1866, p.114; Conchoecinae by Claus 1891a, p.55; Halocypridae-Halocyprinae by Granata and Capriacco 1949, p.10, 16] Recent, Pacific Ocean.

CONCHOECETTA [C. acuminata Claus [1890] 1891, p.16; 1891a,
p.67, pls.13,14] Claus [1890] 1891, p.16; 1891a,
p.67 [Halocypridae-Conchoecinae by Claus; =
Conchoecia by G. W. Müller 1906a, p.76; 1912, p.74;
Halocypridae-Halocyprinae by Granata and Caporiacco
1949, p.15, 21] Recent, Atlantic Ocean.

CONCHOECIA Dana 1853, p.1281, 1298, and later authors =
Conchaecia Dana 1849.

CONCHOECIADAE Jones 1873a, p.73 = Conchoecidae of Sars 1866.

CONCHOECIDAE Sars 1866, p.114 = Halocypridae-Halocyprinae of
Dana and others, for genus Conchoecia.

CONCHOECILLA [C. daphnoides Claus [1890] 1891, p.18; 1891a,
p.68, pl.15] Claus [1890] 1891, p.17; 1891a, p.68
[Halocypridae-Conchoecinae by Claus; = Conchoecia
by G. W. Müller 1901a, p.6; 1906a, p.126; 1912, p.94;
Halocypridae-Halocyprinae by Granata and Caporiacco
1949, p.10, 15] Recent, Atlantic.

COPECHAETE [C. elongata, C. affinis, C. fissa, C. armoricana]
Hesse 1878, p.18, 19 ["Famille des Copechetiens" by
Hesse, p.19] Recent, France. [= Cylindroleberis
Brady 1868]

COPÉCHETIENS, Famille des, Hesse 1878, p.19 = Cylindroleberidae

COPYTUS [*C. caligula*] Skogsberg 1939, p.418 [Cytheridae near *Cytherideis* by Skogsberg] Recent, South Georgia.

CORNIA Lutkevich 1937, p.63 [listed as an ostracod by Agnew 1944, p.218; but described as a Phyllopod; = Conchonstraca by Branson 1948, p.846] Permian, Siberia and USSR.

CORNIGELLA [*C. minuta*] Warthin 1930, p.59 [Beyrichiidae by Warthin; ?Kirkbyidae by Swartz 1936, p.549; Drepanellidae by Kellett 1936, p.771; Kloedenellidae-- Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.271] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma. [Note: Cooper 1946, p.78 places *C. minuta* Warthin in the synonymy of *C. tuberculospinosa* (Jones & Kirkby), a British species].

CORNULINA [*C. bispinosa*] Coryell and Williamson 1936, p.2 [Primitiidae by C&W; Drepanellidae-Drepanellinae by Schmidt 1941, p.50] Silurian, Indiana. [Not Cornulina Conrad 1853; = Waldrönites Coryell and Williamson nom.nov. in Agnew 1942, p.760.]

CORRUGATAE Jones 1855a, p.85, a Group of species of the genus Beyrichia M'Coy.

CORYELLA [*C. stovalli*] Harris and Lalicker 1932, p.397 [Primitiidae by H&L.] Carboniferous, Kansas. [= Jonesina bollaformis (Ulrich & Bassler) by

Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.345; = Knoxina
bollaformis (U&B) by Kellett 1943,p.620].

CORYELLINA [C. capax] Bradfield 1935,p.35 [Primitiidae by
Bradfield] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

CORYELLINA [C firma] Kellett 1935,p.138 [Bairdiidae by
Kellett] Pennsylvanian, Kansas [Not Coryellina
Bradfield, Jan. 1935 = Coryellites Kellett 1936,
nom.nov..]

CORYELLITES [Coryellina firma Kellett 1935] Kellett 1936,
p.775, new name for Coryellina Kellett, not
Bradfield. [Note: Cooper 1946,p.57 has placed
Bythocypris angularis, B. deesensis, B. hoxbarana
Bradfield 1935, and B. pediformis Warthin 1930
in the synonymy of Coryellina firma. All of these
species have time preference.]

COSTA [Cytherina edwardsi Roemer 1838; Cythereis antiquata
Baird 1850; Cythere polytrema Brady 1878; Cythereis
laticapitata Neviani 1928; Cythereis subcrispa
Neviani 1928; "Cythere batei Brady 1865" = Cythereis
batei Brady 1866 cited] Neviani 1928,p.72,76 [as
"Gruppo" = subgenus or genus - of "Cythereis"]
This "Gruppo" certainly does not correspond to
Trachyleberis as suggested by Ruggieri 1950a,p.15,
and the genotype should be Cytherina edwardsi

Roemer, which was described from Palermo. For a modern figure of Cythere edwardsi, see Ruggieri 1950a, p.16, figure 4.

COSTATIA [Costatia posneri Polenova, n.sp] Polenova 1952, p.109 [Quasillitidae by Polenova] Mid Devonian, USSR.

CRASPEDOBOLBINA [C. dietrichi] Kummerow 1924, p.427
[Primitiidae-Eurychilininae by Kummerow; Beyrichiidae-Zygbolbinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.227, 239,270] Ordovician drift, Germany.

CRATERELLINA [C. robusta] Ulrich and Bassler 1913a, p.539, 540 [Thlipsuridae by U&B] Devonian, Pennsylvania.
[Craterellina robusta = Thlipsura robusta by Swartz 1932, p.39,42,43, and by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.484, and the genus was abandoned because its type species did not have the characters it was supposed to possess. Eucraterellina Wilson 1935, p.640 was described with a genotype which possessed the characters C. robusta was supposed to have. Henningsmoen 1953, p.260 has retained both genera in the Thlipsuridae.]

CRESCENTILLA [C. pugnax] Barrande 1872, p.507, [Drepanellidae--Aechmininae by Schmidt 1941, p.63; Drepanellidae--?Bollinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.234,268] "Silurian" [Ordovician,] Bohemia.

CRIBROCONCHA [*C. costata*] Cooper 1941, p.29 [Bairdiidae by Cooper; ?Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260]
Mississippian of Illinois.

CROSSOPHORUS [*C. imperator*] Brady 1880, p.157 [Cypridinidae by Brady] Recent, near New Zealand. [Not Crossophorus Hemprich and Ehrenberg 1828, a nematode = Azygocypridina Sylvester-Bradley 1950, p.364, new name.]

CRYPTOCANDONA [*C. vavrai*] Kaufmann 1900c, p.132 [Cypridae--Candoninae by Müller 1912, p.148] Recent, Switzerland.

CRYPTOCARIS [8 species, one of which C? rhomboidea, p.464, has been made genotype of Rhomboentomozoe] Barrande 1872, p.459 [Described as a genus of Phyllopoda by Barrande].

CRYPTOPHYLLUS [*C. sulcatus*] Levinson 1951, p.558 [Beyrichiaceae--Primitiidae by Levinson; ?Leperditellidae--?Eridoconchinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.256, 275] Ordovician, Indiana.

CTENENTOMINAE Schmidt 1941, p.34, subfamily of Hollinidae to include Ctenentoma, Winchellatia, Parabolbina, Acronotella, ?Hippa, and ?Eoconchoecia. [Henningsmoen 1953, p.224, 225, 267 indicates this subfamily is

invalid, as Ctenentoma is a single internal mold of an indeterminate Steusloffia, and at best it is younger and a synonym of Bassleratiinae.

CTENENTOMA [Entomis umbonata Steusloff 1894, p.778, pl.58, f.20] Schmidt 1941, p.35 [Hollinidae-Ctenentominae by Schmidt; invalid = internal mold of some Steusloffia, perhaps S. polynodulifera or S. lineata (Krause) by Henningsmoen 1953, p.224, 267] Ordovician drift, Germany.

CTENOBOLBINA [Beyrichia ciliata Emmons 1855, p.219, text fig.74c] Ulrich 1890, p.108 [Beyrichiidae by Ulrich, Hollinidae-Tetradellinae by Schmidt 1941, p.37; Sigmoopsiidae-Sigmoopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.211, 239, 266] Ordovician, Ohio.

CTENOBOLBINELLA [C. carinata] Kummerow 1953, p.39 [Beyrichiidae by Kummerow] Devonian, Germany.

CTENOCYPRINA Daday 1900, p.125, 304, a Tribe of subfamily Cyprinae, with subtribes Zygopsida and Synopsida, for genera: Centrocypris, Cypris, Eucypris, Herpetocypris, Cyprois, Cypricercus.

CTENOLOCULINA [Tetradella cicatricosa Warthin 1934, p.209, pl.1, f.4-6] Bassler 1941, p.22 [Tetradellidae by Bassler; Hollinidae by Pokorný 1950, p.526, by

Kesling 1952, p.46, and by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.270] Devonian, Michigan.

CTENONOTELLINAE Schmidt 1941, p.48 - Subfamily of Hollinidae,
for Ctenotella, Dicranella, Rakervella. [Included
in Piretellinae of Opik by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.197, 217]

CTENONOTELLA [C. elongata] Opik 1937, p.101 [Hollinidae--
Ctenonotellinae by Schmidt 1941, p.48; Tetradellidae--
?Piretellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.217, 219, 267]
Ordovician, Estonia.

CUNEOCYTHERE [C. truncata] Lienenklaus 1894, p.259 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Van den Bold 1946, p.26] Oligocene,
Germany.

CUSELINA [C. impressa] Ammon 1910, p. 53 [Ostracoda, incertae
sedis by Güthorl 1934, p.11, pl.1, f.2 (Lectotypus)]
Permian, Germany.

CUSHMANIDEA [Cytheridea seminuda Cushman 1906, p.374, pl.33,
f.62-64; pl.34, f.76, 77] Blake 1933, p.232-233
[Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by Blake] Recent, Maine.

CYAMOCYPRIS [Cypris valdensis Fitton 1836, p.177; Sowerby 1836,
p.344, pl.21, f.1] Anderson 1939, p.305 [Cypridae--
Rostocyprinae by Anderson] Jurassic, England.
[Cyamocypris = subgenus of Cypridea by Sylvester--
Bradley 1949, p.127.]

CYATHUS [C. ulrichi] Roth and Skinner 1930, p.347 [Aparchitidae
by R&S; Leperditellidae by Bassler & Kellett 1934,
p.255; Beyrichiacea of uncertain family by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.273] Pennsylvanian, Colorado.

CYCLAS [Used by Eichwald 1857, p.307 thus: Cytherina (Cyclas)
eos; Permian, Russia.] Not Cyclas Lamarck (1798)
Ency. Meth. (Tabl. vers) pl.301; 1799, mem. soc.
hist. nat., Paris, 84, Moll. by Neave 1939, vol.1,
p.914.

CYCLASTEROPE [C. hendersoni, n.sp., and C. orbicularis, n.sp.]
Brady 1897, p.85 [Cypridinidae by Brady; Asteropidae
by Skogsberg 1920, p.542 - who designated C.
hendersoni genotype] Recent, Madras Harbour.

CYCLOCYPRIA [C. kincaidia] Dobbin 1941, p.235 ["intermediate
form between Cyclocypris and Cypria" by Dobbin]
Recent, Washington.

CYCLOCYPRIDES Sars 1925, p.89, a Group of Cypridae-Cyprinæ
for Cyclocypris and Cypria.

CYCLOCYPRIDINAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.107; 1900b, p.319-321,
Subfamily of Cyprididae to include: Cyclocypris,
Cypria, and Physocypria.

CYCLOCYPRINAE Hoff 1942, p.100, 101, change in spelling of
Cyclocypridinae.

CYCLOCYPRINI Bronstein 1947, p.175-186, a Tribe of Cypridae--

Cyprinae, for Cyclocypris, Cypria, Physocypria.

CYCLOCYPRIS [Cypris globosa Sars 1863, p.27] Brady and Norman
1889, p.70. [Cypridae-Cyclocypridinae by Kaufmann
1900a, p.107; Cypridae-Cyclocyprinae by Hoff 1942,
p.100-101] Recent, Norway.

CYCLOLEBERIS [Cylindroleberis lobiancoi G. W. Müller 1894,
p.220, pls.4,5] Recent Gulf of Naples.

CYLINDROLEBERINAE G. W. Müller 1906b, p.32. n.subfam. of
Cypridinidae, for Cylindroleberis and Cyclasterope.

CYLINDROLEBERIS [Cypridina mariae Baird 1850, p.257, pl.17,
f.5-7; Cypridina teres Norman 1861, p.280, pl.14,
f.10] Brady 1868a, p.127 [Cypridinidae by Brady;
Cypridinidae-Cylindroleberinae by Müller 1906b,
p.32] Recent, North Atlantic.

CYLINDRUS [Cythere jurinei Münster 1850, p.62] Neviani 1928,
p.72, 106 [as "Gruppo" = subgenus or genus - of
"Cythereis" by Neviani] Miocene to Recent, Italy
by Ruggieri 1950, p.13. [= Cytheretta by Ruggieri
1950a, p.9]. Not Cylindrus Fitzinger 1833, moll.,
by Neave 1939, p.929.

CYPRACEA Sylvester-Bradley 1949, p.130, a revision of the
spelling of the superfamily Cypridacea Ulrich and
Bassler.

CYPRELLA [C. chrysalidea] Koninck 1841, p.19 [Cypridinidae by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.255] Carboniferous, Belgium.

CYPRETTA [C. tenuicauda] Vávra 1895, p.6 [as subgenus of Cypridopsis; Cypridae-Cyprinae-Cypridopsini by Bronstein 1947, p. 174] Recent, Zanzibar.

CYPRITA [C. punctata Jur., C. Joanna Baird, C. vidua Müll., C. semilunaris Fisch., C. ovum Jur. cited in order] Zenker 1854, p.77, [as subgenus of Cypris by Zenker; Cypridae-Candoninae by Müller 1912, p.129; Cypridae-Candoninae-Cyclocyprini by Bronstein 1947, p.182] Recent, Europe [Note: Brady and Norman 1889, p.68 designate Cypris (Cypria) exsculpta Fischer 1855, p.652, pl.19, f.36-38 as genotype, which they state ="Cypria punctata striata Zenker 1854, p.77, pl.3A" No such variety was named by Zenker on either p.77, not plate 3A, though his explanation of Taf.III. A. Cypris (Cypria) punctata Jurine. Fig.1. reads: "Schale der gestreiften Varietät."]

CYPRICERCUS [C. cuneatus] Sars 1895, p.37 [= Strandesia by Müller 1912, p.186; but Cypridae-Cyprinae by Klie 1938a, p.113] Raised from South African mud.

CYPRICONCHA [Cypris barbatus Forbes 1893, p.244, pl.37, f.2,
3; pl.38] Sars 1926, p.5 [= Candonocypris by
Furtos 1936b, p.503; but Cypridae-Cyprinae by
Dobbin 1941, p.183] Recent, Yellowstone National
Park.

CYPRIDA Goldenberg 1870, p.286 [Genus attributed to Jones by
Goldenberg, and used by him in the description
of Cyprida elongata n.sp. from the Steinkohlen-
formation von Saarbrucken] = Candona by Bassler
and Kellett 1934, p.236.

CYPRIDACEA (vel Ostracoda) Dana 1849, p.49. Used as a Tribe
in place of Ostracoda, for the genera Cypris
(Müller), 5 species; Cypridina (Milne-Edwards) 5
species; and Conchaecia new, 4 species.

CYPRIDACEA Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.316-321 as a Superfamily
to include the families: Beecherellidae, Bairdiidae,
Cypridae, Cytherellidae, Entomidae, Cypridinidae,
Entomoconchidae, Polycopidae, Darwinulidae,
Barychilinidae.

CYPRIDAE Baird 1845, p.152, a family to include Cypris,
Candona, and Cythere.

CYPRIDEA [no type designated by the author, who refers to the
species described as Cypris by Sowerby, Roemer,
Dunker and Forbes in England and Germany. C.
punctata Forbes designated erroneously by Anderson

1939, p.293-296; Cypris granulosa Sowerby was designated properly by Sylvester-Bradley 1949, p.126, and by Swain 1949a, p.179] Bosquet 1852, p.47. [Cypridae-Rostocyprinae by Anderson 1939, p.292-293; Cypridae-Cyprideinae by Martin 1940, p.280-281; and by Sylvester-Bradley 1949, p.130] Jurassic, England.

CYPRIDEINAE Martin 1940, p.280-281, a subfamily of Cypridae to replace Rostocyprinae Anderson, which had been improperly named, for the genus Cypridea.

CYPRIDEIS [Candonia torosa Jones 1850a, p.27, pl.3, fig.3a-e] Jones 1857, p.20 [Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by Sars 1925, p.154] Recent, England.

CYPRIDELLA [C. cruciata] Koninck 1841, p.20 [Cypridinidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.256] Carboniferous, Belgium.

CYPRIDELLA [C. lemurensis] Vávra 1895, p.7 [Cypridae by Vávra] Recent, Zanzibar. [a homonym of Cypridella Koninck. [= Cypretta by G. W. Müller 1912, p.206]

CYPRIDELLINA [8 species from the Mountain Limestone, none named; Jones 1873a, p.74; also Jones 1873b, p.410, where the species are itemized, but all placed under the genus Cypridinella!]

CYPRIDELLINA [C. clausa, C. burrovii, C. burrovii var long-noriensis, C. intermedia, C. elongata, C. elongata var. hibernica, C. galea, C. vomer, C. alata, C. bosqueti n.spp] Jones and Kirkby, Genus novum 1874, p.25-31 [Cypridinadae by J&K; Cypridinidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.44, 258, who designated C. clausa as genotype.] Carboniferous, Ireland.

CYPRIDIDAE Baird 1850, p.viii, fide Jones 1857, p.6 [Not seen, my film copy lacks the Introduction, but Jones indicated that Baird had corrected the spelling Cypridae used later, p.139 and following, in the body of his work.]

CYPRIDIDAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.104, a family of Podocopa to include the subfamilies: Notodromadinae, Herpetocypridinae, Cypridinae, Cypriopsinae, Cyclocypridinae, Ilyocypridinae, Candoninae, and Pontocypridinae.

CYPRIDIIFORMIA Daday 1900, p.92, 124, 183, 304, a Tribe of subfam. Cyprinae [subtribe, p.183] for the genera: Cypridella, Cypretta, Cypriopsis, Potamocyparis, Pionocypris.

CYPRIDINA [C. renaudi] Milne-Edwards 1840, p.409 [Cypridinadae by Baird 1850a] Recent, Indian Ocean.

CYPRIDINADAE Baird 1850a, p.176, a family for the genus

Cypridina; also Sars 1866, p.99-102; and Jones and Kirkby 1874. = Cypridinidae under Article 4 of the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature.

CYPRIDINAE Kaufman 1900a, p.104, a subfamily of Cyprididae,

to include Cypris, Strandesia, Centrocyparis, Acocypris, Stenocypris, Cyprinotus, Heterocypris, Zonocypris, Chlamydotheca, Eurycypris, Pachycyparis, Cypretta, Cypridella, Pionocypris, Acanthocypris.

CYPRIDINELLA [7 species: 3 names: C. cummingi, C. monitor,

and C. vomer] Jones 1873a, p.74; also Jones 1873b,

p.410 gives a brief description of the genus,

names all 7 species: C. cummingii, C. superciliosa,

C. clausa, C. bosqueti, C. maccoyana, C. vomer, C.

monitor. He then says: "The last is typical of

the peculiarly produced carapace, with antero--

ventral prow beneath the retiring sinus, a form

which reminds us of the profile of such iron-clad naval 'rams' as the 'Monitor' and the 'Merrimac'".

The genotype is therefore Cypridinella monitor Jones

1873, not C. cummingii as designated by Bassler

and Kellett 1934, p.44. It should be noted that

this genus was described in more detail, together

with the above mentioned species, all indicated as

new, by Jones and Kirkby 1874, p.21-25. [Cypridinidae

by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.265] Carboniferous,

Belgium.

CYPRIDINIDAE, as used by Ulrich 1894, p.632, included:

Cypridina, Cypridinella, Cypridellina, Sulcuna,
Cypridella, Cyprella, Bradycinetus, Philomedes,
Rhombina, and Cyprosis. By G. W. Müller 1906,
p.12-33, it was divided into the following sub-
families: Cypridininae, Sarsiellidae, Cylindrole-
berinae.

CYPRIDINIFORMES Skogsberg 1920, p.158, 159-544, a suborder
to include the families Cypridinidae, with sub-
families Cypridininae and Philomedinae; Ruti-
dermatidae, Sarsiellidae; and Asteropidae.

CYPRIDININAE Dana 1853, p.1281, subfamily of Halocypriidae,
for the genus Cypridina.

CYPRIDINODES [C. favus] Brady 1902, p.187 [Cypridinidae by
Brady] Recent, "Locality appears to have been lost."
[= Cypridina by G. W. Müller 1912, p.13]

CYPRIDINOPSIS Armstrong 1871, p.26 [used by Armstrong in a
checklist for two species: C. youngiana (J. & K.) =
Cythere? youngiana Jones and Kirkby 1867, p.223;
and C. simplex J. & K. = Polycopae simplex (Armstrong)
by Jones 1873b, p.412. Both species are referred
to Polycopae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.434,
435.

CYPRIDONOTUS Claus 1893, p.197, a mistake in spelling of
Cyprinotus Brady 1886a.

CYPRIDOPSELLA [Monoculus villosus Jurine 1820, p.178, pl.19,
f.14,15, designated by Sars 1925, p.143 = Candonella
villosa Vávra 1898a, p.13] Kaufmann 1900c, p.131,
new name for Candonella of Vávra [Cypriidae-Cyprinae--
Cypridopsides by Sars 1928, p.X] Recent, Europe.

CYPRIDOPSIDES Sars 1925, p.134, a group of Cypriidae-Cyprinae
for the genera Pionocypris, Cypridopsis, and
Cypridopsella.

CYPRIDOPSINAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.106, a subfamily of Cypriidae
to include: Cypridopsis, Paracypridopsis,
Cypridopsella, Candonella, Zonocypris, Oncocypris,
Potamocypris.

CYPRIDOPSINI Bronstein 1947, p.154, a Tribe of Cypriidae--
Cyprinae to include: Cypridopsis, Potamocypris,
Cypretta.

CYPRIDOPSIS [C. vidua (O. F. Müller), aculeata (Lilljeborg),
villosa (Jurine); Brady and Norman 1889, p.89 and
Sars 1889, p.53 each designated C. vidua as geno-
type. Brady and Norman 1896, p.725 overlooked
their previous designation and made C. vidua the
genotype of Pionocypris; and Sars 1924, p.155
accepted Pionocypris, and overlooking his own
designation of 1889, [Sars 1924, p.157-158] desig-
nated C. aculeata as genotype. The 1889 designa-
tions of C. vidua have priority and should be

recognized, as indeed they are by most workers]
Brady 1868a, p.117 [Cypridae by Brady; Cypridae--
Cyprinae-Cypridiformia by Daday 1950, p.251] Recent,
North Europe - and North America.

CYPRIFORMES Skogsberg 1947, p.158, a Tribe of the subfamily
Cyprinae for Cyprinotus and Heterocypris.

CYPRILLA [C. arcuata] Sars 1924a, p.169 [Cyprinae near
Potamocypris by Sars] Recent, Africa, raised from
dried mud.

CYPRINAE G. W. Müller 1894, p.241, a subfamily of Cypridae for
the genera Macrocypris and Aglaias.

CYPRINAE G. W. Müller 1900, p.45, a subfamily of Cypridae for
the genera Cypris, Notodromas, Cypridopsis,
Stenocypris, Eurycypris, Cyprinotus, Potamocypris,
Cyprois.

CYPRINAE Daday 1900, p.122, 303, a subfamily of Cypridae with
Tribes Ctenocyprina and Cypridiformia, and sub-
tribes Zygopsida and Synopsida.

CYPRINAE Daday 1905 p.235, a subfamily of Cypridae to in-
clude Tribe Ctenocyprina, with genera Eucypris
and Chlamydotheca, and Tribe Cypridiformia, with
the genus Cypridopsis.

CYPRINAE Sars 1923, p.68, a subfamily of Cypridae is divided into these groups: Paracyprides, Candonides, Cyclocyprides, Notodromides, Ilyocyprides, Eucyprides, and Cypridopsides.

CYPRINOTINI Bronstein 1947, p.135, a Tribe of the subfamily Cyprinae for Cyprinotus and Heterocypris.

CYPRINOTOIDES [Cyprinotus (Cyprinotooides) somalicus] Masi 1928, p.51 [a subgenus of Cyprinotus by Masi] Recent, Somaliland.

CYPRINOTUS [C. cingalensis] Brady 1886a, p.301 [Cypridae-Cyprinae by Sars 1923, p.277] Recent, Ceylon.

CYPRIONE [C. bristovii] Jones 1885e, p.343 [Darwinulidae by Martin 1940, p.318] Jurassic, England.

CYPRIS [C. pubera designated by Baird 1846, p.413] O. F. Müller 1776, p.198-199; 1785, p.48 [Cyprididae--Cypridinae by Kaufmann 1900a, p.105] Recent, Europe [Over 500 specific names have been used with this genus, but most have been transferred elsewhere].

CYPROIDEA Dana 1853, p.1277, a "Tribe", used in same sense as we now use Ostracoda, and divided into family Cypridae, with subfamilies Cyprinae and Cytherinae; and family Halocypridae, divided into subfamilies Cypridininae and Halocyprinae.

CYPROIS [*C. monacha* Müll., *C. dispar* Fisch.] Zenker 1854,
p.80. [Cypriidae-Notodrominae by Hoff 1942,p.147]
Recent, Europe. Note: Lilljeborg 1853, had
monotypically used *C. monacha* O. F. Müller as the
type of *Notodromas*. This left *C. dispar* as the
genotype of *Cyprois*.

CYPROSINA [*C. whidbornei*] Jones 1881c,p.338 [Cyprosinidae by
Whidborne 1890,p.52] Devonian, England.

CYPROSINIDAE Whidborne 1890,p.52, a family for the genus
Cyprosina Jones.

CYPROSIS [*C. haswellii*] Jones 1881c,p.338 [a Cypridinad by
Jones; Cypridinidae by Bassler & Kellett 1934,
p.268] Silurian, Scotland.

CYRTOCYPRIS [*C. subovata*] Coryell and Williamson 1936,p.7
[Bairdiidae by C&W.] Silurian, Indiana.

CYRTOCYPRUS Coryell and Williamson 1936,p.7, a miss-print
for *Cyrtocypris*.

CYTHERALISON [*C. fava*] Hornbrook 1952,p.66 [Incertae sedis
by Hornbrook] Recent, New Zealand, but with range
from Eocene.

CYTHERACEA Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.322, a Superfamily
where they place only the family *Cytheridae* Zenker,
sic.

CYTHERIDAE Baird 1850a, p.162 [= Cytherinen Roemer 1838]

a family to include Cythere, O. F. Müller, and
Cythereis, Jones.

CYTHERINAE Dana 1853, p.1281 [= Cytheridae Baird 1850] a

subfamily of Cypridae, to include Cythere and
Cythereis.

CY THERE [c. *viridis*, *C. lutea*, *C. flava*da, *C. gibba*, *C. gibbera*] O. F. Müller 1785, p.63 [*C. lutea* designated genotype by Brady and Norman 1889, p.125; the carapace first described in detail by Blake 1931a, p.160-161] Recent, North Atlantic.

CY THEREIS [9 species; the 6th: *C. ciliata* (Reuss) =
Cytherina ciliata Reuss 1846, p.104, pl.24, f.17 =
Cytherina ornatissima Reuss 1846, p.104, pl.24, f.12,
13 = *Cythereis ornatissima* (Reuss) designated by Sutton and Williams 1939, p.562; and by Triebel 1940, p.174-180 who described carapace in detail, and by Sylvester-Bradley 1948d, p.792-797] Jones 1849, p.14-15 [as subgenus of *Cythere* by Jones;
Cytheridae-Cytherinæ by Triebel 1940, p.174]
Cretaceous, Bohemia.

CY THEREIS, Skogsberg 1928, p.38-56, described as a subgenus of Cythereis Jones, a Cretaceous genus, but actually based for the most part on Cythereis (Cythereis) montereyensis, n.sp., living California. Skogsberg indicates the type must be one of Jones species, but does not indicate which. He divides his own species into 6 groups, some of which are quite different from C.(C.) montereyensis and would fall within Hemicythere Sars 1925. This subgenus = Eucythereis Klie 1940, by Klie in his description.

CY THERELLA [6 species, the 1st. Cytherina ovata Roemer 1840, p.104, pl.16, f.21 being designated genotype by Ulrich 1894, p.684] Jones 1849, p.28 [as subgenus of Cythere by Jones; Cypridae-Cytherinae by Brady 1866, p.361; Platycopa-Cytherellidae by Sars 1866, p.125-127] Cretaceous, Germany.

CY THERELLIDAE Sars 1866, p.124, a family of Podocopa for the genus Cytherella.

CY THERELLIFORMES Skogsberg 1920, p.158, a suborder "for all Cytherellids." = Podocopa Sars 1866.

CY THERELLINA [Beyrichia siliqua Jones 1855, p.90, pl.5, f.22] Jones and Holl 1869, p.215 [= Bythocypris by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.262, but not by others; Cytherellidae by Bouček 1937, p.1] Silurian, England.

CYTHERELLOIDEA [*Cythere* (*Cytherella*) *williamsoniana* Jones

1849, p.31, pl.7, f.26a-1] Alexander 1929, p.55

[*Cytherellidae* by Alexander] Cretaceous, England.

CYTHERETTA [*C. rubra* G. W. Müller 1894 = *Cytherina subradiosa* Roemer 1838, p.517, pl.6, f.20 = *Cytheretta subradiosa* (Roemer) by Ruggieri 1950a, p.9] G. W. Müller 1894, p.382 [*Cytheridae-Cytherettinae* by Triebel 1952, p.16] Pliocene to Recent, Italy.

CYTHERETTINAE Triebel 1952, p.16, a subfamily of *Cytheridae* for *Cytheretta* and *Paracytheretta*.

CYTHERIDEA [4 species, the 1st, *Cythere mülleri* Münster 1850, p.62, was designated genotype by Brady and Norman 1889, p.172] Bosquet 1852, p.37 [*Cytheridae--Cytherideinae* by Sars 1925, p.152] Tertiary, Oligocene for the most part, Osnabrück, Cassel, Paris, Bordeaux. The type species was first figured by Roemer 1838, pl.6, fig.6. The genus has received much modification in recent years, see particularly Stephenson 1936, and Goerlich 1953.

CYTHERIDEINAE Sars 1925, p.152, a subfamily of *Cytheridae* to include *Cytherissa*, *Cyprideis*, *Cytheridea*, *Eucythere*, and *Krithe*.

CYTHERIDEIDAE Sylvester-Bradley and Harding 1953, p.755, a family for *Cytheridea*, *Hemicytherideis*, *Neocytheridea*.

CYTHERIDEIDINAE Sylvester-Bradley and Harding 1952, p.754-755, a correction of Puri's Cytherideisinae = Cyprideinae.

CYTHERIDEIS Jones 1856a, p.157, 158 [2 species: C. unisulcata, C. unicornis] Jones 1857, p.46 (10 species) as a subgenus of Cythere. The genus is dead. Sylvester-Bradley and Harding 1953 designated C. unicornis as genotype, which was the first time one of the original 2 species was designated. C. unicornis = Cypridea spinigera Sowerby by Jones and Sherborn 1887, p.386, and therefore Cytherideis becomes a synonym of Cypridea Bosquet 1852. Many of the more than 100 species which have been described under the name Cytherideis should be transferred to Cushmanidea Blake 1933, or Pontocythere Dubowsky 1939.

CYTHERIDEISINAE Puri 1952, p.905, for Cytherideis, Copytus, Pontocythere, Krithe, Cushmanidea, Sahnia, and Neocytherideis. [= Cytherideidinae Puri, by Sylvester-Bradley and Harding 1953, p.754-755, a correction of the ending of Puri's name; = Cyprideinae Martin 1940, by Sylvester-Bradley and Harding.]

CYTHERIDELIA [C. ilsovayi] Daday 1905, p.261 [Cytheridae by Daday] Recent, Paraguay.

CYTHERINA [*C. viridis*, *C. lutea*] Lamarck 1818, p.125

[= Cythere O. F. Müller by Bosquet 1847, p.356]

CYTHERINAE Dana 1853, p.1281, subfam. of Cypridae for Cythere and Cythereis.

CYTHERISSA [*Cythere lacustris* Sars 1863, p.222 (p.30 of separate)] Sars 1925, p.152 [Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by Sars] Recent, fresh-water, Europe. For additional discussion and species seen Bronstein 1939, 1947.

CYTHERITES [*C. insignipes*] Sars 1926, p.10 [Cytheridae by Sars; = a subgenus of Entocythere by Hoff and Cytheridae-Entocytherinae by Hoff 1942, p.69] Recent, commensal on crayfish, Canada.

CYTHEROIS [*C. vires* n.sp. = *Paradoxostoma fischeri* Sars 1866, p.96] G. W. Müller 1884, p.15-17 [Cytheridae--*Paradoxostominae* by G. W. Müller 1894, p.308] Recent, Europe.

CYTHEROMA [*C. variabilis*] G. W. Müller 1894, p.349 [Cytheridae--*Cytherominae* by Elofson 1941, p.339] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

CYTHEROMINAE Elofson 1939, p.15, a subfamily of Cytheridae for the genus Cytheroma.

CYTHEROMORPHA [*C. albula* n.sp., and *C. claviformis* n.sp.] Hirschmann 1909, p.290-292 [C. albula = Cythere fuscata Brady 1869a, p.45, 47, pl.7.f.5-8, by

Hirschmann 1912, p.44, and C. fuscata was designated genotype by Sars 1925, p.177; Cytheridae--Cytherinae by Elofson 1941, p.276] Recent, N. W. Europe.

CYTHEROPSIS M'Coy 1849, p.414, no species mentioned;

Cytheropsis aldensis M'Coy 1851, p.387 is first species described. [?= Pontocypris by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.436, but type still requires re-study] Cambro-Silurian limestone of Aldens, Ayrshire by M'Coy.

CYTHEROPSIS [C. argus] Sars 1866, p.57-58, Recent, Norway.

Junior homonym of Cytheropsis M'Coy, = Eucythere Brady 1868, p.429.

CYTHEROPTERON [given by Sars as "Cytheropteron convexum (Baird)" on mistaken identity = Cythere latissima Norman 1865, p.19, pl.6, f.5-8, by Brady 1868a, p.448; by Brady & Norman 1889, p.207; and by Sars 1926, p.223] Sars 1866, p.79, 80 [Cytheridae--Cytherurinae by G. W. Müller 1894, p.286] Recent, North Atlantic. Perhaps 300 species, Recent and fossil.

CYTHERURA [Cythere gibba (male) and Cythere gibbera (female) O. F. Müller 1785 - designated by Brady & ~~Norman~~ 1889, p.190] Sars 1866, p.69, 70. [Cytheridae-Cytherurinae by G. W. Müller 1894, p.286] Recent, North Atlantic.

CYTHERURINAE G. W. Muller 1894, p.286, a subfamily of

Cytheridae for the genera Cytherura, Cytheropteron and Eucytherura.

D

DALEIELLA [Cythere corbuloides Jones and Holl 1869, p.211,

pl.15] Bouček 1937, p.7 [Bairdiidae by Bouček;

Incertae Sedis by Agnew 1942, p.758; Bairdiidae by Morris and Hill 1952, p.13] Silurian, England.

DAPHNIA M'Coy 1844, p.164, non Müller 1776, used in the

description of Daphnia primaeva n.sp. = Cypridina primaeva (McCoy) by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.263.

DARWINELLA Brady and Robertson 1872, p.50, nom.nov. for

Polycheles B&R, preoccupied. Not Darwinella

Müller 1865 (Spong.) = Darwinula Brady and Robertson 1885, nom.nov.

DARWINELLIDAE Brady, Crosskey, and Robertson 1874, p.110, 112 =

Darwinulidae Brady and Norman 1889, p.121.

DARWINULA [Polycheles stephsoni Brady and Robertson 1870,

p.25, pl.7, f.1-7; pl.10, f.4-14] Brady and Robertson in Jones 1885e, p.346 [Darwinulidae by Brady and Norman 1889, p.121] Recent, Europe.

DARWINULIDAE Brady and Norman 1889, p.121 for the genus

Darwinula.

DELOIA [D. serrata] Croneis and Thurman 1938, p.307

[Kloedenellidae by C&T; Kloedenellidae-Beyrichiopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272.

DENISONELLA [Denisonia cincta Croneis and Bristol 1939, p.76, pl.4,f.13] Croneis and Bristol, p.777, new name for Denisonia Croneis and Bristol 1939, p.76, (not Krefft). [Kloedenellidae by C&B; Kloedenellidae-Beyrichiopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272] Mississippian of Illinois.

DENISONIA [D. cincta] Croneis and Bristol 1939, p.76 (non Krefft, 1869) = Denisonella Croneis and Bristol 1942, p.777, new name.

DEPRANELLA [D. crassinoda, orig. designation] Ulrich 1890, p.117, 118 [Note this description was accompanied by description also of Depranella nitida, n.sp., Depranella macer, n.sp., Depranella ampla, n.sp., and Depranella elongata, n.sp. - all using the same spelling of Depranella. Ulrich, 1894, p.670, however changed the spelling to Drepanella, and subsequent workers have followed the latter spelling. It would appear that Ulrich in 1890 had made no obvious typographical error, or lapsus calami, and that under the Rules he was not permitted to change the name. For a discussion of

the Rules governing this case, see Moore, Weller, and Knight, 1942, and particularly their discussion of "Graphiadactyllis versus Graphiodactylus," p.256,257]. [Zygodolbidae-Drepanellinae (sic) = Depranellinae, by Ulrich and Bassler 1923,p.293] Ordovician, Kentucky.

DEPRANELLIDAE - a change in the spelling of Drepanellidae, Swartz 1936,p.552, to correspond with the original spelling of its type genus Depranella.

DEPRANELLINAE - a change in the spelling of Drepanellinae, Ulrich and Bassler 1923,p.308, to correspond with the original spelling of its type genus Depranella.

DIAGONELLA Swartz 1945a,p.1205, ["Drepanellidae" by Swartz] no genotype given.

DIBOLEBINA [D. cristata] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.312 [Beyrichiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934,p.285; Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.227,238,270. Silurian, Maryland.

DICRANELLA [D. bicornis] Ulrich 1894,p.664 [Beyrichiidae by Ulrich; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bassler and Kellett 1934,p.19,286; Primitiidae-Bolliinae by Kay 1940a,p.260; Hollinidae-Ctenonotellinae by Schmidt 1941,p.48; Tetradiellidae-?Piretellinae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.219,267] Ordovician, Minnesota.

DIHOGMOCHILINA [*Isochilina grandis* var. *latimarginata* Jones
1891, p.78, pl.10, f.1-4] Teichert 1937a, p.153;
[Leperditiidae-Isochilininae by Swartz 1949, p.325]
Silurian, Canada.

DIHOGMOCHILUS Neave, 1950, vol.5, p.74, error for Dihogmo-
chilina Teichert 1937a.

DILOBELLA [D. *typa*] Ulrich 1894, p.672, [Beyrichiidae by
Ulrich; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.20; Primitiidae-Dilobellinae by
Kay 1940a, p.2; Tetradiellidae by Swartz 1936,
p.551; ?Hollinidae-Tetradiellinae by Schmidt 1941,
p.37; Tetradiellidae-Tetradiellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.266; Ordovician of Minnesota.

DILOBELLINAE Kay 1940a, p.256, a subfamily of Primitiidae to
include Dilobella and Ceratopsis. Henningsmoen
1953, p.197, 266 has included this subfamily in the
Tetradiellinae of Swartz.

DISCOIDELLA [D. *simplex*] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.276
[Kirkbyidae by C&G; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273] Mississippian
of Illinois.

DITHYROCARIS Scouler, considered by Jones 1850b, p.64 to
belong to the Phyllopoda, and who reported
Dithyrocarius permiana, and D. *glypta* n.sp., from

the Carboniferous or Permian of England. Both species have been referred to the genus Kirkbya.

DIZYGOPLEURA [D. swartzii] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a, p.313
[Kloedenellidae by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.30;
Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.270] Silurian, Maryland.

DIZYGOPLEURINAE Egorov 1950, p.?, by Polenova 1952, p.104,
who places here Dizygopleura.

DOLEROCHYPRIA [D. taalensis] Tressler 1937, p.200, 201
[Cypridae by Tressler] Recent, Philippines.

DOLEROCHYPRIS [Cypris fasciata O. F. Müller 1785, p.53, pl.4,
f.1-3] Kaufmann 1900b, p.277, 278, pl.20, f.13-15;
pl.22, f.1-3 [Cypridac-Cyprinæ by G. W. Müller
1912, p.191] Recent, Europe.

DOLOCYTHERIDEA [Cytherina hilseana Roemer 1841, p.104, pl.16,
f.17] Triebel 1938a, p.494 [As subgenus of Cy-
theridea by Triebel] Cretaceous, Germany.

DOLORIA [Cypridina (Doloria) levis] Skogsberg 1920, p.223-
225 [as a subgenus of Cypridina. Cypridinidae--
Cypridininae by Skogsberg] Recent, South Georgia.

DONALDSONCYTHERE [Entocythere donaldsonensis Klie 1931, p.334,
f.1-9] Rioja 1942, p.686 [As Subgenus of Entocythere;
Cyperidae-Entocytherinae] Recent, Kentucky.

DONELLINA Egerov [1950?], p.?, discussed by Polenova 1952,
p.106 under Kloedenellidae-Cavellinae.

DREPANELLIIDAE Swartz 1936, p.552, a family to include the
following genera: Drepanella, [sic. = Depranella],
Scofieldia, Jonesella, Bollia, and ?Ulrichia,
?Polyzygia. [= Depranellidae].

DREPANELLINAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.308, as a subfamily
of Zygobolbidae, for the genera: Drepanella
[sic. = Depranella], Drepanellina, Scofieldia,
Mesomphalus. [= Depranellinae].

DREPANELLA Ulrich 1894, p.670 (Ulrich indicates = Depranella;
an error; but under the Rules this change is not
permissible, as the error is not an obvious error
of transcription; 5 species having been described
with the same spelling, see Ulrich 1890, p.117,
118. For full discussion of the Rules governing
this case see Moore, Weller and Knight 1942).
[= Depranella Ulrich 1890].

DREPANELINA [D. clarkii] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.308
[Zygobolbidae-Drepanellinae by U&B; Beyrichiidae--
Beyrichiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.232, 236, 238,
269] Silurian, Maryland, Pennsylvania.

DRIESCHIA [D. mammillata] Brehm 1923, p.339 [near Centrocypris
and Stenocypris by Brehm] Recent, China.

DUHMBERGIA [*Ctenobolbina duhmbergi* Opik 1937, p.96, pl.4, f.10,
11, pl.6, f.5] Schmidt 1941, p.39 [as Subgenus of
Ctenobolbina; *Hollinidae-Tetradellinae* by Schmidt]
Ordovician, Estonia. [=Piretella, Ctenobolbina
duhmbergi Opik, being a young instar of Piretella
margaritata Opik, by Henningsmoen 1953, p.218, 219.]

E

ECTODEMITES [*E. primus*] Cooper 1941, p.49 [*Kirkbyidae-Amphis-*
sitinae by Cooper] Mississippian of Illinois [as
a subgenus of Amphissites by Polenova 1952, p.117]

ECTOPRIMITIA [*Primitia corrugata* Krause 1892, p.386, pl.21,
f.12] Bouček 1936, p.45 [As subgenus of Haplop-
rimitia, *Primitiidae-Primitiinae* by Bouček;
Eurychilinidae-?Euprimitiinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.251, 272] Ordovician drift, Germany.

EDITIA [*E. elegantis*] Brayer 1952, p.170, [*Kirkbyidae* by
Brayer] Mississippian of Missouri.

ELLESMERIA [*E. ovata*] Tolmachoff 1926, p.35 [*Barychilinidae*
by Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.47, 296] Devonian,
Ellesmereland, Arctic America.

ELLIPSELLA [*E. obliqua*] Coryell and Rogatz 1932, p.390
[*Cytheridae* by C&R; *Kloedenellidae* by Bassler and

Kellett 1934, p.297; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 270] Permian of Texas.

ELPE [*E. inchoata*] Barrande 1872, p.510 [Entomidae by Bassler
and Kellett 1934, p.297; preoccupied by Elpe
Robineau-Desvoidy 1863 = Elpezoe Přibyl, 1950,
p.121, new name] Devonian, Bohemia, Germany.

ELPEZOE Přibyl 1950, p.121, new name for Elpe Barrande.
[Entomoconchidae by Přibyl] Devonian, Bohemia.

ELPIDIUM [*E. bromeliarum*] Fritz Müller 1880, p.386-388,
f.1-15; also 1881, p.27-34, pl.2 [Cytheridae by
Klie 1939-1940, part VIII, p.301] Recent, in
leaves of Bromelia, Brazil. [= Metacypris by
Tressler 1941, p.264]

ELPINELLA [*Leperditia radiata* Ulrich 1879, p.9, pl.7, f.2a,
b] Přibyl, in Přibyl and Snajdr 1950, p.128, 139,
171 [Entomoconchidae?] Ordovician, Ohio.

ENDOLOPHIA [*E. chariessa*] Kesling 1954, p.174 [Barychilinidae
by Kesling] Devonian, Ohio.

ENTOCY THERE [*E. cambaria*] Marshall 1903, p.117-136, pls.10-12
[Cytheridae-Entocytherinae by Hoff 1942b, p.65]
Recent, Wisconsin, on gills of cray-fish.

ENTOCYTHERINAE Hoff 1942b, p.65, a subfamily of Cytheridae
for Entocythere, with Cytherites, as a subgenus,
and Sphaeromicola.

ENTOMIDELLA [Entomis divisa Jones 1861, p.137 and Leperditia buprestis Salter 1865, p.285] Jones 1873c, p.416
[Entomidae by Jones] Jones 1884a, p.401 designated
E. buprestis (Salter) as genotype. Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.98, 99 considered this species under the Conchostraca, as a species of uncertain affinities. E. buprestis was described from the Cambrian of Wales. [= a Cambrian brachiopod by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.381].

ENTOMIDACEA Schmidt 1941, p.72, a superfamily to include the families Entomidae and Bolbozooidae. [=ENTOMOZOACEA Pribyl 1951, p.103].

ENTOMIDAE Jones 1873a, p.78, a family separated from the Cypridinidae for the genera Entomis and Entomidella. [= ENTOMOZOIDAE Pribyl 1951, p.104].

ENTOMIS [E. tuberosa] Jones 1861, p.137 [Entomidae by Jones 1873a, p.78] Silurian, Scotland. [Preoccupied by Entomis Herrich-Schaeffer 1856; = Entomozoe Pribyl 1950, p.107, new name].

ENTOMOCONCHACEA Sylvester-Bradley 1953, p.127-134, pls.7,8, a superfamily belonging to the Myodocopa, to include the family Entomoconchidae, with the genus Entomoconchus, and the family Cyprosinidae, with the genus Cyprosina. = Entomozoacea Pribyl, 1951.

ENTOMOCONCHIDAE Brady 1868b, p.358, 359, a family of Myodocopa to include Entomoconchus and Heterodesmus.

ENTOMOCHONCHUS [E. scouleri] M'Coy 1839, p.91 [Entomoconchidae by Brady 1868b, p.358] Carboniferous, Ireland.

ENTOMOZOACEA Pribyl 1951, p.103, a superfamily for the families Entomozoidae and Bolbozooidae.

ENTOMOZOE [Entomis tuberosa **Jones** 1861, p.137, pl.2, f.5] Pribyl 1951, p.106 [new name for Entomis Jones 1861, not Herrich-Schaeffer 1856]; Entomozoacea--Entomozoidae-Entomozoinae by Pribyl] Silurian, England.

ENTOMOZOVIDAE Pribyl 1951, p.104, nom.nov., for Entomidae Jones 1873; divided into subfamilies Entomozoinae and Bouciinae.

ENTOMOZOINAE Pribyl 1951, p.105, a subfamily of Entomozoidae for the genera and subgenera: Entomozoe (Entomozoe), E. (Richteria), E. (Nehdentomis), Richterina (Richterina), R. (Fossirichterina), Franklinella, Rhomboentomozoe, and Pseudoentomozoe.

ENTOPRIMITIA [Primitia hattingensis Matern 1929, p.24, pl.1,
f.lla,b] Kummerow 1939, p.19 [Primitiidae-Primi-
tiinae by Kummerow; Aechminidae by Agnew 1944,
p.218,219; Family uncertain by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.273] Devonian, Germany. [Note: Kummerow 1953,
p.62 apparently forgot all about having described
Entoprimitia, when he described Omphalentomis,
n.gen., as he indicated Primitia hattingensis
belonged to Omphalentomis, differing from the
designated genotype only in being longer! He
made no reference whatever to Entoprimitia!

EOCONCHOECIA [E. mucronata] Moberg 1895, p.9 [Halocypridae?
by Moberg; Beyrichiidae by Bassler and Kellett
1934, p.309; Acronotellidae by Swartz 1936, p.549;
Hollinidae-?Ctenentominae by Schmidt 1941, p.34;
Beyrichiacea of uncertain family by Henningsmoen
1953, p.273] Silurian, Sweden.

EOCYTHERELLA Bonnema 1933b, p.155, a suggested genus to hold
Cytherella smithi Jones 1887, p.192, pl.7, f.15,16;
Cytherella troedssoni, n.name Bonnema 1933b, p.155
for Primitia tenera Troedsson 1918, p.47, pl.2,
f.3; and perhaps Cytherella quaesita Roth 1929,
p.307, pl.38, f.27a-c. The first two from the
Silurian of Gotland.

EOCYTHEROPTERON [*Cytheropteron bilobatum* Alexander 1929,
p.104, pl.10, f.14, 15] Alexander 1933, p.195, 196.
[Subgenus of *Cytheropteron* by Alexander] Lower
Cretaceous, Texas.

EOLEPERDITIA [*Cytherina fabulites* Conrad 1843, p.332]
Swartz 1949, p.317 [Leperditidae-Leperditiinae by
Swartz] Ordovician, Wisconsin.

EREMOS [*E. bryograptorum*] Westergaard, mscr. Moberg and
Segerberg 1906, p.75, pl.3, f.24 [Compared to
Isochilina and Bradoria by authors; Conchostraca
by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.61] Ordovician,
Sweden.

ERIDOCHONCHA [*E. rugosa*] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.297
[Leperditellidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934,
p.310; Aparachitidae by Kay 1940a, p.240, 247;
Primitiidae by Levinson 1951, p.556; ?Leperditellidae--
?Eridoconchinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.251, 256,
275.] Ordovician, Ohio.

?ERIDOCONCHINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.255, 275, a subfamily of
?Leperditellidae, for the genera: Eridoconcha,
Cryptophyllus, Milleratia, Schmidtella, ?Para-
schmidtella.

ERIELLA [*E. robusta*] Stewart and Hendrix 1945a, p.95
[Quasillitidae by S&H] Devonian, Ohio.

ERPETOCYPRIS [Candona reptans Baird 1850, p.160, pl.19, f.3,
3a] Brady and Norman 1889, p.84 Recent, England.
Brady and Norman overlooked Baird's 1846, p.414,
designation of Candona reptans, as genotype of
Candona, instead they designated C. candida geno-
type of Candona, and C. reptans as genotype of
Erpetocypris. Baird's designation of a genotype
was probably the first such designation in the
field of Ostracods, and under the Rules should
hold. Erpetocypris Brady and Norman 1889 and
Herpetocypris Brady and Norman 1896, a change in
spelling, are therefore synonyms of Candona, and
the large Candona candida group of species needs
a new name; apparently Typhlocypris.

CRYTHROCYPRIS [Cythere (Pairdia) mytiloides Norman 1862,
p.50, pl.3, f.1-3, designated by Sars 1923, p.50-51]
G. W. Müller 1894, p.256. Recent, Europe. [E.
serrata, one of 6 species described by G. W. Müller
1894 was considered by both Sars and Müller to
= Pontocypris serrulata (Sars) 1866, which in turn
= Cythere mytiloides Norman 1862 - a species which
Brady and Norman had in 1889, p.107 designated as
genotype of Pontocypris. Erythrocypris therefore =
Pontocypris. See Sylvester-Bradley [March 1946 =
Jan 1947, p.193].

ESCASONA (*E. rutellum*] Matthew 1902, p.457 [= Beyrichona,
Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.42]
Cambrian, Cape Breton.

EUCANDONA Daday 1900, p.242 for E. rostrata, E. rostrata var.
thermalis, E. balatonica, E. fabaeformis, E.
hungarica, E. claudiopolitana, E. pubescens, E.
pubescens var. reticulata. [= Candonia by G. W.
Muller 1912, p.134].

EUCONCHOECIA [*E. chierchiae*] G. W. Müller 1890b, p.267
[Halocypridae-Conchoecinae by Müller 1912, p.95]
Recent, off Brazil.

EUCRATERELLINA [*E. randolphi*] Wilson 1935, p.640. [Thlip-
suridae by Wilson] Devonian, Tennessee.

EUCYPRIDAE Alm 1915, p.28, a "Gruppe" used essentially as a
family to include the subfamilies: Ilyocyprinae
Cyprinae and Candocyprinae.

EUCYPRIDES Sars 1925, p.110, a Group of Cypridae-Cyprinae for
the genera: Cypris, Eucypris, Cypricerus,
Cyprinotus, Heterocypris, Doleroxypris, Herpetocypris,
Prionocypris.

EUCYPRINI Bronstein 1947, p.100-134, a Tribe of Cypridae--
Cyprinae, to include Cypris, Eucypris, Strandesia,
Doleroxypris, Isocypris.

EUCYPRIS Vávra 1891b, p.90-106 [as a subgenus of Cypris to include Cypris (E.) pubera O.F.M., C.(E.)fischeri Lill., C.(E.)incongruens Ramdohr, C.(E.)fuscata (Jurine,) C.(E.)reticulata Zadd., C.(E.) clavata Baird, C.(E.)virens (Jurine) and C.(E.)fasciata O.F.M. Four of the above species are genotypes of other genera. Monoculus virens Jurine was designated genotype by Sars 1925, p.113. Recent, Europe; "dans l'etang de Malagnous" by Jurine.

EUCYTHERE [Cytthere declivis Norman, 1865, p.16, pl.5, f.9-12 designated genotype by Brady and Norman 1889, p.178] Brady 1868b, p.429, new name for Cytheropsis Sars 1866, not M'Coy 1849 [Cyttheridae-Cytherideinae by Triebel 1940, p.161] Recent, off N.W. Europe.

EUCYTHEREIS Klie 1940, p.415, [as subgenus of Cythereis, = subgenus Cythereis Skogsberg 1928, p.38. Not Jones. Two species described C.(E.) mirabilis and C.(E.) levezovi, plus the 14 species described by Skogsberg; genotype not indicated] Living off Southwest Africa and California.

EUCYTHERIDEA Bronstein 1930, p.127 [as subgenus of Cytheridea to include the two species given as Cytheridea by Sars 1925, p.158-161: C. papillosa Bosquet 1852, and C. punctillata Brady 1865; both species originally described as fossils and both reported

as living in the North Atlantic. Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Goerlich 1953, p.137].

EUCYTHERURA [4 species originally described; Cythere
complexa Brady 1867, p.210 designated by Alexander
1936, p.692] G. W. Müller 1894, p.305 [Cytheridae--
Cytherurinae by Müller] Recent, British Isles.
For full summary of this genus see Weingeist 1949.

EUGLYPHELLA [Strepula sigmoidalis Jones 1889c, p.576, 1890a,
p.11, pl.2, f.4] Warthin 1934, p.220 [Thlipsuridae
by Warthin; Quasillitidae-Ropolonellinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.257, 260, 275] Devonian, New
York.

EUKLOEDENELLA [E. umbilicata] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.313
[Kloedenellidae by Ulrich and Bassler; Kloedenelli-
dae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.270]
Silurian, Maryland.

EUMONOPIA [E. flaveola] Claus 1891b, p.234, new name for
Monopia Claus 1873 [= Cypridina by G. W. Müller
1912, p.13]

EUOPSIDA Daday 1900, p.207, 208, 305, a subtribe of Candoninae.

EUPATHISTONIA Brady 1898a, p.204, nude name = Eupathistoma
Brady 1898b.

EUPATHISTOMA [*E. natans*] Brady 1898b, p.437, Bay of Bengal.

[= Pyrocyparis by G. W. Müller 1912, p.17; both =
Cypridina (Cypridina) by Skogsberg 1920, p.313-
317].

EUPRIMITES [*E. reticulogranulata*] Hessland 1949, p.249

[Hollinidae-Euprimitinae by Hessland; Eurychilinidae--
Euprimitiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.229, 268]
Ordovician, Sweden.

EUPRIMITIA [*Primitia sanctipauli* Ulrich 1894, p.652, pl.43,
f. 73,74] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.299.

[Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bassler and Kellett
1934, p.17; Primitiidae-Eurychilininae by Kay
1940a, p.252; Hollinidae-Euprimitinae by Hessland
1949, p.243; Eurychilinidae-?Euprimitiinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.229, 268] Ordovician, Minne-
sota.

EUPRIMITIINAE Hessland 1949, p.242, a subfamily of Hollinidae
to include Euprimitia and Euprimites.

EURYCHILINA [*E. reticulata*] Ulrich 1889, p.52 [Beyrichiidae
by Ulrich; Primitiidae-Eurychilininae by Bassler
and Kellett 1934, p.20; Hollinidae-Eurychilininae
by Hessland 1949, p.253; Eurychilinidae-Eurychilininae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.227, 267] Ordovician,
Minnesota.

EURYCHILINIDAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.227, 267, with subfamilies

Eurychilininae for the genera Eurychilina,
Laccochilina, Coelochilina, Apatochilina, (Platychilina Thorslund 1940, non Koken), Platybolbina,
Opikella; s.f. ?Euprimitiinae for the genera
Euprimitia, ?Primitiella, ?Euprimites, ?Haplopri-
mitia, ?Ectoprimitia, ?Laccoprimitia; and s.f.
?Primitiopsiinae for Primitiopsis.

EURYCHILININAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.302, a subfamily
of Primitiidae, for the genera Eurychilina,
Coelochilina, Chilobolbina, Apatochilina,
Apatobolbina.

EUCYPRIDAE Alm 1915, p.28-31, A "Gruppe" used in same sense
as Family, to include the subfamilies Ilyocyprinae,
Cyprinae, and Candocyprinae. See also Furtos 1933,
p.425, 426.

EUCYPRIDES Sars 1925, p.110, a Group of Cypridae-Cyprinae for
the genera Cypris, Eucypris, Cypricercus,
Cyprinotus, Heterocypris, Dolerocypris, Herpeto-
cypris, Prionocypris.

EURYCYPRIS [E. latissima] G. W. Müller 1898, p.263, Recent
Madagascar. [= Cypris O. F. Müller, by G. W. Müller
1912, p.178].

EURYPYLVUS [E. petrosus] Brady 1869, Fonds de la Mer, p.141,
Recent off Cape Verde. [= Sarsiella by G. W.
Müller 1912, p.42.

EUSTAPHANELLA Swartz and Swain 1942, p.674, new name for
Eustephanus Swartz and Swain, not Reichenbach,
1849 [Thlipsuridae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260].

EUSTEPHANUS [E. catastephanes] Swartz and Swain 1941, p.435
non Reichenbach, 1849 [Thlipsuridae by S&S]
Devonian, Pennsylvania. [renamed Eustaphanella
by S&S 1942, p.674.]

EVLANELLA Egerov 1950, p.63, by Polenova 1952, p.89 [Genotype
E. laschenkoi Egarov 1950] Kloedenellidae--
Lichwininae by Polenova. Devonian to ?Permian by
Polenova.

EXOPHTHALMOCY THERE [E. mamillata] Triebel 1938b, p.196
[Cytheridae by Triebel] Cretaceous, Germany.

F

FABALICYPRIS [F. wileyensis] Cooper 1946, p.59, 60 [Bairdiidae
by Cooper] Pennsylvanian of Illinois.

FABERIA [F. anomala] Miller 1889, p.549, Ordovician, Ohio.
[Not an ostracod, ..."the phosphatized cast of a
small species of Ctenodonta, a pelecypod from the

Arnheim formation," by Bassler and Kellett 1934,
p.317.]

FALSIPOLLEX [*F. altituberculatus*] Kesling and McMillan 1951,
p.67 [Hollinidae by K&M] Devonian, Michigan.

FAVELLA [*F. puella*] Coryell and Fields 1937,p.8; revised by
Edwards 1944,p.523-524 [Cytheridae-Cytherideinae
by C&F] Miocene, Panama. [Preoccupied by
Favella Jörgensen 1925, Prot., fide Neave,
Nomenclator Zoologicus vol.2,p.401.] = Puriana
Coryell and Fields by Coryell, in Puri 1953b,
p.751.

FAVULELLA [Bythocypris favulosa Jones 1889a,p.338,pl.,
figs.1,2a-c] Swartz and Swain 1941,p.438
[?Thlipsuridae by Swartz and Swain] Devonian,
Pennsylvania.

FIMBRIA Neviani 1928,p.72, a "Gruppo", a subgenus or genus
of "Cythereis", but preoccupied many times by such
as *Fimbria* Bohadsch 1761, Mollusca, Fimbria Rosso
1826, Tunicata etc., fide Neave, Nomenclator
Zoologicus, vol.2,p.408.

FLEXUS Neviani 1928,p.72,75, as "Gruppo" = subgenus of
Cythereis. Subgenotype: Cythere plicata Munster
1830,p.63.

FOSSIRICHTERINA [Richterina (*Fossirichterina*) intercostata]

Matern 1929, p.70 [As a subgenus of Richterina by Matern; Entomidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.467; Entomozoacea-Entomozoidae-Entomozoinae by Pribyl 1951, p.105] Devonian, Germany.

FRANKLINELLA [*F. novecosta*] Stewart and Hendrix 1939, p.1989, nom.nud.; Stewart and Hendrix 1945b, p.107.

[Glyptopleuridae by S&H; Kirkbyidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273; Entomozoacea-Entomozoidae-Entomozoinae by Pribyl 1951, p.105] Devonian, Ohio. [non Franklinella (n.n., pro Physapus Leach 1815) Karny 1910, Thysanopt., fide Neave 1939, vol.2, p.421].

G

GEFFENINA [*G. marmerae*] Coryell and Sohn 1938, p.599

[Kloedenellidae by C&S; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Mississippian of West Virginia.

GEFFENITES [*G. jungae*] Coryell and Sohn 1938, p.600

[Kloedenellidae by C&S; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Mississippian of West Virginia.

GEISINA [*Beyrichiella gregaria* Ulrich and Bassler 1906, p.157, pl.11, f.18] Johnson 1936, p.21. [Kloedenellidae by Johnson; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by

Henningsmoen 1953, p.242,271] Pennsylvanian,
Missouri.

GIBBA Fuchs 1920, p.81-83, a subgenus of Beyrichia created for Beyrichia (Gibba) spinosa Fuchs n.sp., and Beyrichia tetrapleura Fuchs 1915, p.77, pl.18, f.11-13; both from Devonian of Germany B.(G.) spinosa has by later authors been transferred to Kloedenia, but the name is invalid as it is a junior homonym of B. spinosa (Hall) Hall 1859; and B. spinosa (Ulrich) Miller 1897. B. tetrapleura by elimination must be the subgenotype.

GIGANTOCYPRIS [G. agassizii, p.155, G. pellucida, p.164] G. W. Müller 1895, p.164 [Cypridinidae-Cypridininae by Müller 1912, p.23] Recent, W. Coast of Central America. By describing G. agassizii first, before describing the genus, Müller clearly thought of it as the type.

GILLINA [G. vitharri] Coryell and Johnson 1939, p.217
[Kirkbyidae by C&J; Kloedenellidae by Agnew 1942, p.758; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242,270] Mississippian of Illinois.

GIRTYITES [G. spinosus] Coryell and Booth 1933, p.261
[Kirkbyidae by C&B] Pennsylvanian of Texas. [Not Girtyites Wedekind 1914, and renamed Kegelites by

Coryell and Booth 1933, on second page of table
of contents of vol.14 of Amer.Midl.Naturalist.]
The genotype = a young molt of Amphissites
dattonensis Harlton, by Kellett 1936,p.773.

GLOBOCYPRIS [G. trisetosa] Klie 1939,p.111 [Cypridae by
Klie] Recent, Kenya Colony.

GLOSSOMORPHITES Hessland 1954,p.227,nom.nov., for Glossopsis
Hessland 1949, non Busch 1904, an annelid.

GLOSSOMORPHITINAE Hessland 1954,p.227,nom.nov., for Glosso-
psiinae Henningsmoen 1953 to correspond with
necessary change in generic name.

GLOSSOPSIINAE Henningsmoen 1953,p.201,266, a subfamily of
Sigmoopsiidae, for the genera Glossopsis and
Aulacopsis. [Glossopsis Hessland 1949 being pre-
occupied; = Glossomorphitinae by Hessland 1954,
p.227.

GLOSSOPSIS [G. lingua] Hessland 1949,p.296 [Hollinidae--
Tetradellinae by Hessland; Sigmoopsiidae-Glosso-
psiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.201,266] Ordovician,
Sweden. [not Glossopsis Busch 1940,p.225-226, an
annelid; = Glossomorphites Hessland 1954,p.227,
nom.nov.]

GLYPTOBAIRDIA [G. bermudezi] Stephenson 1946b, p.345

[Bairdiidae by Stephenson] Recent, Cuba.

[= Triebelina Van den Bold 1946, whose description preceded it by only a few days].

GLYPTOPLEURA [G. inopinata] Girty 1910, p.236 [Glyptopleuridae by Girty] Pennsylvanian, Arkansas.

GLYPTOPLEURIDAE Girty 1910, p.234 for the genus Glyptopleura.

GLYPTOPLEURINA [G. montifera] Coryell 1928b, p.381 [Glyptopleuridae by Coryell; Kloedenellidae-Glyptopleurinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

GLYPTOPLEURINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.197, 225, 272, a reduction of Girty's family to a subfamily of Kloedenellidae to include Glyptopleura, Glyptopleurina, Glyptopleuroides, Mesoglypha, Venula, Svantovites, and ?Varix.

GLYPTOPLEURITES [G. tyri] Coryell and Johnson 1939, p.219
[Glyptopleuridae by C&J] Mississippian of Illinois.
[= Glyptopleura by Cooper 1941, p.42.]

GLYPTOLEUROIDES [G. insculptus] Corneis and Gale 1939,
p.283 [Glyptopleuridae by C&G; Kloedenellidae--
Glyptopleurinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272]
Mississippian of Illinois.

GOLCONDELLA [G. sulcata] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.262

[Drepanellidae by C&G] Mississippian of Illinois.

GOMPHOCY THERE [Limnicythere obtusata Sars 1910, p.754, pl.78, f.8-14] Sars 1924a, p.174 [Cytheridae-Limnicytherinae by Sars 1925, p.148; Cytheridae-Xestoleberinae by Martin 1940, p.337-340] Recent, Lake Victoria Nyanza.

GONIOCYPRIS [G. mitra] Brady and Robertson 1870, p.15 [= the fry of Anodonta cygnea by Brady and Norman 1889, p. 120] Recent, England.

GRAPHIADACTYLIS [Kirkbya lindahli arkansana Girty 1910, p.234 = Graphiodactylis arkansana Roth 1929a, p.10] Roth 1929a, p.10 [Graphiodactylidae by Kellett 1936, p.773; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.256, 257, 275] Mississippian of Arkansas.

GRAPHIODACTYLIDAE Kellett [December] 1936, p.773, a family to include Graphiodactylus, Waylandella, Coryellites, Healdia. [= Quasillitidae Coryell and Malkin [November] 1936, by Henningsmoen 1953, p.256.

GRAPHIODACTYLUS Roth 1929b, p.292, an attempted change in spelling of Graphiadactyllis Roth 1929a, which is not permitted by the Rules, according to Moore,

Weller and Knight 1942, p.256, 257. See Roth
1929c for full description of genus.

GRAVIA [*Gravia*(*Gravia*)*aculeata*, and *Gravia*(*Gravia*)*volgaensis*]
Polenova 1952, p.83 [Acronotellidae-Graviinae by
Polenova] Devonian, USSR. [compared to Monoceratella,
Tricornina and Saccelatia] *G. aculeata* was not
figured; *G. (G.) volgaensis*, described p.85, pl.2,
f.4.

GRAVIINAE Polenova 1952, p.82, a subfamily of Acronotellidae,
for the genus *Gravia*, with subgenera Gravia and
Russia [and apparently for Selebratina, Sulcatia,
and Lunularia] Silurian to Carboniferous.

GUTSCHICKIA [*Whipplella ninevehensis* Holland 1934, p.345, pl.25,
f.3a-c] Scott 1944a, p.146 [Cypridae by Scott]
Permian of Pennsylvania.

H

HABROCYTHERE [*H. fragilis*] Triebel 1940, p.165 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Triebel] Cretaceous, Germany.

HALLATIA [*H. healeyensis*] Kay 1934, p.335 [Primitiidae--
Eurychilininae by Kay 1940a, p.253; Drepanellidae--
Ulrichiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.51; Beyrichiacea of
uncertain family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.248,
273] Ordovician, Ontario.

HALLIELLA [*H. retifera*, designated by Miller 1892, p.707,
fide Warthin 1948, p.646] Ulrich 1891, p.184
[Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Primitiidae--
Primitiinae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.17;
Primiidae-Eurychilininae by Kay 1940a, p.253;
Hollinidae by Pokorný 1950, p.588; Beyrichiacea
of uncertain family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.229,
248, 273] Devonian, Kentucky.

HALOCYPRIA [*H. globosa*] Claus 1874a, p.7; 1874b, p.178
[Halocypridae by Claus] Recent, Atlantic Ocean.
[= Halocyparis by G. W. Müller 1912, p.57].

HALOCYPRIDAE Dana 1853, p.1281, as a family of the Tribe
Cyproidea [= Ostracoda], divided into Subfam.
Cypridininae for the genus Cypridina; and Subfam.
Halocyprinae for Halocyparis, and Conchoecia.

HALOCYPRIFORMES Skogsberg 1920, p.158, 555-756, a Suborder
for the family Halocypridae.

HALOCYPRINAE Dana 1853, p.281, a subfamily of Halocypridae
for Conchoecia and Halocyparis.

HALOCYPRIS [Conchoecia inflata and *C. brevirostris* Dana
1849, p.52; both = *Halocyparis inflata* (Dana) by
G. W. Müller 1912, p.58] Dana 1853, p.1301.
[Halocypridae-Halocyprinae by Dana] Recent,
Pacific Ocean.

HAMILTONELLA [*Leperditia punctulifera* Hall 1860, p.92]

Stewart 1936, p.756 [Bairdiidae by Stewart;
Cytherellidae by Agnew 1942, p.758] Devonian, New
York [Stewart has previously identified this
species as Cytherella (?) bispinulatus Stewart
1927, p.60, pl.5, f.18, 19, which was made the geno-
type of Ponderodictya Coryell and Malkin 1936,
earlier in the same year. = Ponderodictya.]

HANAITES [*Halliella* (*Hanaites*) *givetiana*] Pokorný 1950,
p.537, 599 [Hollinidae, and subgenus of Halliella
by Pokorný] Devonian of Czechoslovakia.

HAPLOCYTHERIDEA [*Cytheridea montgomeryensis* Howe and Chambers
1935, p.17, pl.1, f.1; pl.2, f.1-3, 7, 9; pl.6, f.17, 18]
Stephenson 1936, p.700 [as subgenus of Cytheridea
by Stephenson; as genus by Stephenson 1946;
Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by Goerlich 1953, p.138]
Eocene of Louisiana.

HAPLOPRIMITIA [*Primitia minutissima* Ulrich 1894, p.651, pl.45,
f.31] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.297 [Primitiidae
by U&B; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bouček 1936,
p.43; Eurychilinidae-?Euprimitiinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.229, 268] Ordovician of Minnesota.

HARDINIA [*H. concava*] Coryell and Rosanski 1942, p.146
[?Youngiellidae by C&R] Mississippian of Illinois.

HARLTONELLA [*H. ardmoreensis*] Bradfield 1935, p.118 [Bairdiidae by Bradfield] Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma.
[= Waylandella by Cooper 1946, p.63].

HASTACYPRIS [*H. bradyi*] Croneis and Gutke 1939, p.60
[Bairdiidae by C&G] Mississippian of Illinois.

HASTIFABA [*H. spinosa*] Cooper 1946, p.11 [Kloedenellidae by Cooper; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 271] Pennsylvanian of Illinois.

HAWORTHINA [*Bairdia bulleta* Harris and Lalicker 1932, p.404, pl.37, f.7] Kellett 1935, p.161 [Cypridae by Kellett; Bairdiidae by Agnew 1942, p.758] Permian of Texas.

HEALDIA [*H. simplex*] Roundy 1926, p.8 [Healdiidae by Harlton 1933, p.26; Bairdiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.324; Healdiidae of the Platycopa by Triebel 1950, p.117] Pennsylvanian of Texas.

HEALDIACYPRIS [*H. perplexa*] Bradfield 1935, p.103 [Bairdiidae by Bradfield] Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma.

HEALDIANELLA [*H. darwinulinoides*] Posner 1951, p.75, fide Polenova 1952, p.121 [Healdiidae by Polenova] who gives range Devonian to Carboniferous.

HEALDIIDAE Marlton 1933, p.26, a Family to include Healdia,
Seminolites, Cavellina. This family placed in
Platycopa by Triebel 1950b, p.117, and by Hennings-
moen 1953, p.259-261, who places here Healdia,
Cavellina, Ponderodictya, Healdiooides, and
possibly here: Cribroconcha, Incisurella, Para-
cavellina, Platychilella, Seminolites, Sulcella,
Tetratylyus.

HEALDIINAE Přibyl and Šnajdr 1950, p.125, 168, a subfamily
of Bairdiidae for the genus Healdia.

HEALDIOOIDES [H. *versus*] Coryell and Rosanski 1942, p.148
[Healdiidae by C&R; Bairdiidae by Agnew 1942,
p.758; Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.261]
Mississippian of Illinois.

HEMIAECHMINOIDES [H. *monospinus*] Morris and Hill 1952, p.7,
8 [Aparachitidae by M&H; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273. Silurian,
Tennessee.

HEMICYPRIS [3 species: H. *pyxidata* (Moniez); H. *ovata* Sars;
H. *megalops* Sars] Sars 1903, p.24 [all 3 species =
Cyprinotus by Müller 1912; the first and last =
Heterocypris by Klie, 1932, p.471; 1938, p.23.]
The first species which appears to have been the
one Sars intended as most characteristic was from
Sumatra.

HEMICYTHERE [9 species, the first of which, *Cythere villosa* Sars 1866, p.42 was designated genotype by Edwards 1944, p.517-518] Sars 1925, p.182 [Cytheridae-- Cytherinae by Sars] Recent, North Atlantic.

HEMICYTHERIDEA [*H. reticulata*] Kingma 1948, p.70 [Cytheridae-- Cytherideinae by Kingma] Pliocene, Java and Sumatra.

HEMICYTHERIDEIS [*Cytheridea elongata* Brady 1868b, p.421, pl.28, f.13-16, pl.40, f.6] Ruggieri 1952, p.62. [Cytheridae] Recent, British Isles. [Very close to Cushmanidea and also Pontocypris]

HEMICYTHERURA [*Cythere cellulosa* Norman 1865, p.22, pl.5, f.17-20; pl.6, f.17] Elofson 1941, p.314 (As a subgenus of Cytheropteron, by Elofson; Cytheridae-- Cytherurinae by Hornibrook 1952, p.58] Recent, North Atlantic.

HEMIKRITHE [*H. orientalis*] Van den Bold 1950, p.901-904 [Cytheridae by Van den Bold] Recent, Indo-Pacific.

HERPETOCYPRELLA [*H. mongolica*] Daday 1909, p.14 [Cypridae] Recent, Issyk-Kul, Turkestan.

HERPETOCYPRELLINI Bronstein, 1947, p.150, a Tribe of Cypridae-- Cyprinae for Herpetocyprella Daday.

HERPETOCYPRIDINAE Kaufmann 1900a,p.105; 1900b,p.261. a
subfamily of Cypridae to include: Herpetocypris
Ilyodromus, Prionocypris, Microcyparis.

HERPETOCYPRINI Bronstein 1947,p.141-148, a Tribe of
Cypridae-Cyprinae to include: Ilyodromus,
Stenocypria, Herpetocypris, Stenocypiris.

HERPETOCYPRIS Sars 1889a,p.34, a change in the spelling of
Erpetocypris Brady and Norman, for which he gives
no explanation. Claus, 1893,p.198 in a footnote
does likewise. Brady and Norman 1896,p.772 in
a footnote indicate: "In Part I, for Erpetocypris
read partim Herpetocypris." [According to Moore,
Weller and Knight 1942, this change, even by the
authors, is not in keeping with the Rules. In
this case it makes little difference for the
genotype of Erpetocypris or "Herpetocypris,"
Cypris reptans Baird, was designated the genotype
of Candonia by Baird 1846,p.414. Hence "Herpetocypris"
= Candonia.]

HERRMANNELLA [H. waldschmidti] Paeckelmann 1922,p.15-17 [as
a subgenus of Leperditia by P.] Devonian, Germany.
[Not Herrmannella Canu 1891, a Copepod].

HERRMANNINA Kegel 1934, p.409, new name for Herrmannella

Paeckelmann 1922 [as a genus by Swartz 1949,
p.314, of Leperditiidae-Leperditiinae].

HESPERIDELLA [*Primitia estonica* Bonnema 1909, p.32, pl.6,
f.30] Öpik 1937, p.113 [Piretellidae by Opik;
Hollinidae-Hollinae by Schmidt 1941, p.32;
Tetradellidae-Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.267] Ordovician, Estonia.

HESSLANDELLA [*Ctenentoma macroreticulata* Hessland 1949,
p.269, pl.6, f.13, 15-17] Henningsmoen 1953, p.215
[Tetradellidae-Tetradellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.267] Ordovician, Sweden.

HESVECHILUS Brady 1875, Fonds, vol.2, pt.1, chap.2, p.11,
for Hesvechilus contortus (Norman) = Sclerochilus
contortus (Norman)? [in a list, with no descrip-
tion and probably a typographical error].

HETEROCHILINA [*H. obliqua*] Poulsen 1937, p.59-60 [Leperditiidae--
Leperditiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274]
Ordovician, Greenland.

HETEROCYPRIDEIS [*Cythere (Cytheridea) sorbyana* Jones 1857,
p.44, pl.4, f.6a-e] Elofson 1941, p.258 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Elofson] Pleistocene, Yorkshire,
England; living North Atlantic.

HETEROCYPRIS [*Cypris incongruens* Ramdohr 1808, p.86, pl.3,
f.1-12, 15-20] Claus 1893, p.198 [Cypridae-Cyprinae--
Eucyprides by Sars 1925, p.124] Recent Europe, also
Asia, Africa, North and South America.

HETEROCYTHEREIS [*Cythere albomaculata* Baird 1838, p.142,
pl.5, f.23] Elofson 1941, p.280, 292, 295 [as a sub-
genus of *Cythereis* by Elofson] Recent, North Atlantic.

HETERODESMUS [*H. adamsii*] Brady 1866, p.387 [?=Codonocera by
Brady 1902, p.189; Incertae sedis by G. W. Müller
1912, p.398]

HIBBARDIA [*Amphissites lacrimosus* Swartz and Oriel 1948,
p.553, pl.79, f.15] Kesling 1953d, p.20 [Beyrichiidae
by Kesling] Devonian, New York.

HILBOLDTINA [*H. multiplicata*] Scott and Summerson 1943,
p.669 [Cypridae by S&S] Pennsylvanian, Tennessee.

HIPPA [*H. latens*] Barrande 1872, p.516 [Entomidae by Ulrich
1894, p.632; Beyrichiidae by Bassler and Kellett
1934, p.328; Primitiidae by Swartz 1936, p.550;
Primitiidae-?Primitiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.25,
and also Hollinidae-?Ctenentominae by Schmidt
1941, p.34; Beyrichiacea, of uncertain family by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.249, 273] Ordovician, Bohemia.
[Not Hippa Fabricius 1787; = Trubinella Přibyl
1950, p.102, new name]

HIPPONICHARION [*H. eos*] Matthew 1886, p.64, Cambrian New

Brunswick [placed in Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.62.]

HIRSCHMANNIA [*Cythere viridis* O.F.Müller 1785, p.64, pl.7,

f.1,2] Elofson 1941, p.331 [Cytheridae] Recent,
North Atlantic.

HIRSUTOCY THERE [*H. hornotina*] Howe 1951b, p.21 [Cytheridae--

Cytherinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

HOGMOCHILINA [*Isochilina* (*Hogmochilina*) *elliptica*] Solle

1935, p.20 [As subgenus of Isochilina by Solle;
Leperditiidae-Isochilininae by Swartz 1949, p.324]
Devonian, Sptizbergen.

HOLLINA [*Ctenobolbina insolens* Ulrich 1900, p.182, pl.8, f.10,

11] Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.315 [Beyrichiidae
by Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.310; Hollinidae--
Hollinae by Schmidt 1941, p.32] Devonian, Kentucky.

HOLLINELLA [*H. dentata*] Coryell 1928b, p.377-378 [Beyrichiidae

by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.331; Hollinidae by
Swartz 1936, p.551; Hollinidae-Hollinae by Schmidt
1941, p.32] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

HOLLINIDAE Swartz 1936, p.551, a family to include Ctenobolbina,

Parabolbina, Hollina, Hollinella, Janischewskya,
Neochilina. [This family materially revised by

Henningsmoen 1953, p.197, 239, 270. As revised, Henningsmoen includes: Hollina, Hollinella, Falsipolex, Parabolbina, Propectrum, Hanaites, Subligaculus, Ctenoloculina, Tetrasacculus, Bisacculus, Janischewskya, and ?Sulcicuneus as valid genera, and a number of others as synonyms of these.

HOLLININAE Schmidt 1941, p.32 [=Hollinidae of Swartz 1936 † Piretellidae of Öpik 1937, but is discarded by Henningsmoen 1953, p.239, 279] Schmidt includes Hollina, Hollinella, Janischewskya, Bromidella, Piretella, and Hesperidella.

HOLLITES [H. papillosum] Coryell and Sample 1932, p.252 [Beyrichiidae by C&S; = an early molt of a Hollinella by Kellett 1933, p.69] Pennsylvanian, Texas.

HOLTEDAHLINA [H. teres] Solle 1935, p.46 [Leperditiidae by Solle] Devonian, Spitzbergen. [Not Holtedahlina Foerste 1924, Brach. fide Neave 1939, vol 2, p.678].

HOLTEDAHLITES Solle 1936, p.282, new name for Holtedahlina Solle 1935. [Leperditiidae-Leperditiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274.]

HOMOCYPRIS [H. conoidea] Sars 1924a, p.119 [Cypridae by Sars] Raised from dried South African mud.

HUNGARELLA Méhes 1911, p.22, a suggested genus for Bairdia
(?) problematica Daday, n.sp., Triassic, Hungary.

HUNGAROCYPRINI Bronstein 1947, p.149, a Tribe of Cypridae--
Cyprinae for the genus Hungarocypris Vavra.

HUNGAROCYPRIS [2 species: Cypris dispar Chyzer 1858 (not S. Fischer) = H. madarászi Örley, and H. gawemülleri, n.sp.] Vávra 1906a, p.416 [Cypriade by Vávra; Cypridae-Cyprinae-Hungarocyprini, by Bronstein 1947] H. madaraszi Recent, Hungary and the largest ostracod in Europe; H. gawemülleri Recent, Sumatra. [Daday's 1895 description of Cyprois dispar = H. madaraszi is one of the most complete for any ostracod.]

HUTSONIA [H. vulgaris] Swain 1946a, p.123 [Cytheridae by Swain, near Cytheropteron, Xestoleberis, and Orthonotacythere] Jurassic, Louisiana well.

HYALOCYPRIS [H. africana] Brady 1913b, p.461 [= Isocypris Müller, by Sars 1924, p.139] Recent, Orange Free State.

HYPHASMOPHORA [H. textiligera] Van Pelt 1933, p.339
(Thlipsuridae by Van Pelt) Devonian, Michigan.

HYPOTETRAGONA [*H. impolita*] Morey 1935, p.326 [Cytherellidae
by Morey; Primitiidae by Agnew 1942, p.759;
Beyrichiacea of uncertain family by Henningsmoen
1953, p.273] Mississippian of Missouri.

I

IDIOMORPHA [*I. ornata*] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.284

[Glyptopleuridae by C&G] Mississippian of Illinois.
[Not Idiomorpha Förster 1869 = Idiomorphina
Croneis and Gale, new name].

IDIOMORPHINA Croneis and Gale, new name, in Croneis June 15,
1939b; and Croneis and Gale July 1939, for
Idiomorpha Croneis and Gale 1938. [= Glyptopleurina
Coryell 1928, by Cooper 1941, p.42].

ILIOCYPRIS Daday 1900, p.229 = Ilyocypris Brady and Norman
1889.

ILIOCYPRELLA [*I. gibba repens* (Vávra)] = Ilyocypris bradyi
Sars 1890, p.59] Daday 1900, p.237 [= Ilyocypris
by G. W. Müller 1912, p.154 and by many others,
but recognized as good by Sars 1925, p.105, and by
Hessland 1949, p.139, 149, pl.4. Cypridae-Candoninae--
Synopsida by Daday] Recent, Norway-Sweden.

ILYOBATES [*I. praetexta*] Sars 1866, p.59 [Cytheridae by Sars]
Recent, Norway [Not Ilyobates Kraatz, 1858, col.
= Krithe Brady, Crosskey and Robertson 1874].

ILYOCYPRELLA Sars 1925, p.105, and by others = Iliocyprella
Daday 1900.

ILYOCYPRIDES Sars 1925, p.105, a Group of Cypridae-Cyprinæ
for Ilyocypris and Ilyocyprella.

ILYOCYPRIDINAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.107; 1900b, p.341, a subfamily
of Cypridae for the genus Ilyocypris.

ILYOCYPRINAE Masi 1906a, p.133-146 = Ilyocypridinae Kaufmann
1900, and Jiliocyprinæ Muller 1900.

ILYOCYPRIS [Cypris gibba Ramdohr 1808, p.91, pl.3, f.13-17]
Brady and Norman 1889, p.106 [Cypridae-Ilyocypridinae
by Kaufmann 1900a, p.107] Recent, Europe.

ILYOCYPROIS [Ilyocypris gibba tuberculata Kertész 1893,
p.170, pl.6, f.1-12] Masi 1906a, p.261 = Ilyocypris
by G. W. Muller 1912, p.153].

ILYOCY THERE [I. gibba] Klie 1939b, p.364 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae, near Leptocythere by Klie] Brackish
water, Brazil.

ILYODROMUS [7 species, of which the first Candona stanleyana
King 1855, p.66, pl.10, f.H should be the type] Sars
1894, p.38, 39, pl.5, f.3a-e [Herpetocypridinae by
Kaufmann 1900, a, p.105] Recent, Australia.

INCISURELLA [*I. prima*] Cooper 1941, p.32 [Bairdiidae by Cooper; ?Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260]
Mississippian of Illinois.

INDIANA [3 species: *I.ovalis*, *I.prima*, *I.lippa*; with *I. lippa* selected genotype by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.68-70] Matthew 1902, p.460 [Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler; Branchiopods by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.336] Cambrian, Cape Breton.

ISOCHILINA [2 species, of which Leperditia (Isochilina) ottawa was designated by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.336] Jones 1858a, p.248; 1858c, p.97 [Leperditiidae-Isochilininae by Swartz 1949, p.321] Ordovician, Canada.

ISOCHILINIA Vogdes 1893, p.102, error for Isochilina Jones 1858.

ISOCHILININAE Swartz 1949, p.321, a subfamily of Leperditiidae for the genera: Isochilina, Hogmochilina, Teichochilina, Dihogmochilina, Saffordellina.

ISOCYPRIS [*I. perangusta*, *I. priomena*] G. W. Müller, 1909, p.159 [Cypridae-Cyprinæ by Müller] Recent, South Africa.

ISOCY THERE [*I. nova*] Terquem 1885, p.43 [Platycopa-Cytherellidae by Terquem] Jurassic, France.

ISOCYTHEREIS [I. fissicostis] Triebel 1940, p.208 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Triebel] Albian, Germany.

J

JANETINA [J. harrietensis] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.19
[Quasillitidae by C&M; Graphiadactyllidae by
Agnew 1942, p.759; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.256] Devonian of Ontario.

JANISCHEWSKYA [J. digitata] Batalina 1926, p.1332, 1336
[Beyrichiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.342;
Hollinidae by Swartz 1936, p.551] Carboniferous,
Russia.

JANUSELLA [J. biceratina] Roth 1929d, p.363 [Beecherellidae
by Roth] Devonian, Oklahoma.

JAVANELLA [J. kendengensis] Kingma 1948, p.89 [= Pellucistoma
by Van den Bold 1950, p.86] Pliocene, Java.

JENNINGSINA [Graphiodactylus catenulatus Van Pelt 1933,
p.333, pl.39, f.31, 32] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.19
[Quasillitidae by C&M; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.226, 275] Devonian of
Ontario.

JLIOCYPRIS G. W. Müller 1900, p.87 = Ilyocypris

JLIOCYPRINAE G. W. Müller 1900, p.87 = Ilyocypridinae
Kaufmann 1900.

JONESELLA [*Leperditia crepidiformis* Ulrich 1879, p.10, pl.7,
f.3,3a] Ulrich 1890, p.121 [Beyrichiidae by
Ulrich; Primitiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934,
p.343; Drepanellidae-Drepanellinae by Schmidt
1941, p.50] Ordovician, Kentucky, Ohio.

JONESIA [*Cythere simplex* Norman 1865, p.17, pl.5, f.1-4] Brady
1866, p.362 [Cyperidae-Bythocytherinae] Recent,
Shetlands.

JONESINA [*Beyrichia fastigiata* Jones and Kirkby 1867,
p.220] Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.324 [Beyrichiidae--
Kloedenellinae by U&B; Kloedenellidae by Bassler
and Kellett 1934, p.30; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242-270] Carboniferous,
Scotland.

JONESITES [*Primitia excavata* Jones and Holl 1869, p.222,
pl.15, f.10a-c] Coryell 1930, p.294-295, new name
for Placentula Jones and Holl. [Primitiidae by
Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.17-19; ?Drepanellidae--
Ulrichiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.51; Drepanellidae--
?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.268] Silurian,
England.

JUGOSAE Jones 1855a, p.85, a Group of species of the genus
Beyrichia M'Coy.

KALUGIA Egerov 1950, compared to Evlanelia by Polenova
1952, p.90.

KANGARINA [K. quellita] Coryell and Fields 1937, p.12
[Cytheridae-Cytherurinae by C&F] Miocene, Panama.

KARLSTEINELLA [K. reticulata] Bouček 1936, p.67 [Beyrichiidae
by Bouček] Silurian, Bohemia.

KEGELITES Coryell and Booth 1933, 2nd page of table of
contents of Amer. Midland Naturalist, vol.14,
new name for Girtyites C&B, p.261 of same volume.
[= Amphissites by Kellett 1936, p.772; by Agnew
1942, p.759].

KELLETTIELLA [K. naviculata] Delo 1930, p.176 [Cytheridae? by
Delo; Kirkbyidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934,
p.33-34; Cytheridae by Kellett 1935, p.159;
Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.271] Carboniferous, Texas.

KELLETTINA [Ulrichia robusta Kellett 1933, p.92, pl.15, f.33-
40, 42] Swartz 1936, p.585 [Kirkbyidae by Swartz]
Permian of Kansas.

KIESOWIA [*Beyrichia dissecta* Krause 1892, p.392, pl.21, f.3]

Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.306-307 [as a subgenus of *Tetradella* by U&B; *Beyrichiidae* by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.27; *Tetradellidae* by Swartz 1936, p.551; *Primitiidae-Bolliinae* by Kay 1940a, p.259; *Hollinidae-Tetradellinae* by Schmidt 1941, p.37; *Sigmoopsiidae-Sigmoopsiinae* by Henningsmoen 1953, p.210-266] Ordovician drift, Germany.

KINNEKULLEA [*K. waerni*] Henningsmoen 1948, p.412 [*Drepanellidae-Drepanellinae* by H: *Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae* by Henningsmoen 1953, p.268] Ordovician, Sweden.

KIRKBYJIDAE Spizharsky 1939, p.195 = *Kirkbyidae* Ulrich and Bassler 1906.

KIRKBYA [*Dithyrocaris permiana* Jones 1850b, p.66, pl.18, f.1] Jones in Kirkby 1860, p.129 [*Beyrichiidae* by Ulrich 1894, p.632; *Kirkbyidae* by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.350] Permian, England.

KIRKBYELLA [*K. typa*] Coryell and Booth 1933, p.262 [*Kirkbyidae* by C&B; *Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae* by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 245, 271] Pennsylvanian of Texas.

KIRKBYELLINA [*K. styliolata*] Kummerow 1939, p.30 [*Kirkbyidae* by Kummerow; *Incertae Sedis* by Agnew 1942, p.219] Lower Carboniferous, Germany.

KIRKBYIA Cossmann, 1899, p.45, new name for Synaphe Jones
and Kirkby 1898, not Synaphe Hubn. Lepid. 1816.
[= Beyrichiella Jones and Kirkby by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.211, 212].

KIRKBYIDAE Ulrich and Bassler 1906, p.159, a new family for
the genus Kirkbya.

KIRKBYIDAE Girty 1910, p.234, a new family for Kirkbya and
Amphissites.

KIRKBYIDAE of Henningsmoen 1953, p.197, 272 includes
Amphissitinae of Cooper 1941, and the following
genera: Kirkbya, Amphissites, Albanella,
Aurikirkbya, Ectodemites, Polytylites, Knightina,
Arcyzona, Roundyella, Kellettina, Franklinella,
Edita, Brillius, Savagella, and many genera he
considers synonyms of these genera.

KIRKBYINA [Beyrichiella (?) reticosa Jones and Kirkby
1886b, p.260, pl.8, f.15, 16] Ulrich and Bassler
1908, p.322 [Kloedenellidae by Bassler and Kellett
1934, p.30; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Carboniferous,
Scotland.

KIRKBYITES [K. upsoni] Johnson 1936, p.585 [Kirkbyidae by
Johnson, also Agnew 1942, p.759] Pennsylvanian of
Nebraska.

KLIEANA [K. alata] Martin 1940, p.322-323 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Martin] Jurassic, Germany.

KLIELLA [K. hyaloderma] Schäfer 1945, p.857 [Cytheridae--
Kliellinae by Schäfer] Subterranean, Greece.

KLIELLINAE Schäfer 1945, p.857, subfamily of Cytheridae
for Kliella and Nannokliella, n.gen.

KLOEDENELLA [Kloedenia pennsylvanica Jones 1889a, p.341]
Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.317 [Kloedenellidae
by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.30; Kloedenellidae--
Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 270]
Devonian, Pennsylvania.

KLOEDENELLIDAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.312, a new family
to include Eukloedenella, Kloedenella, Dizygopleura,
Jonesina, Kirkbyina, Beyrichiella, Beyrichiopsis.

KLOEDENELLINA [K. heimdalli] Coryell and Johnson 1939, p.216
[Kloedenellidae by C&J; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 270] Mississippian of
Illinois.

KLOEDENELLINAE Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.317, a subfamily
of Beyrichiidae for Kloedenella, Beyrichiopsis,
Beyrichiella, Jonesina, Kirkbyina, and ?Kyammodes.

KLOEDENELLINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.242,270, a subfamily of

Kloedenellidae for Kloedenella, Eukloedenella,
Dizygopleura, Poloniella, Jonesina, Oliganisus,
Gillina, Kloedenellina, Neokloedenellina,
Lochriella, Sansabella, Coelonella, Microcoelonella,
Hastifaba, Geisina, Knoxina, Sargentina, Perprimitia,
Carboprimitia, Kirkbyina, Microparaparchites,
Paraparchites, Proparaparchites, Pseudoparaparchites,
Geffenina, Geffenites, Kellettella, Chesterella,
Beyrichiella, Kirkbyella, Balantoides, Bounsellia,
Cornigella, ?Bicornella, ?Beyrichiana, ?Aechminella,
and 8 synonyms of these genera.

KLOEDENTIA [Beyrichia wilckensiana Jones 1855, p.89, pl.5, f.17,
18] Jones and Holl 1886a, p.362 [Leperditiidae--
Beyrichiinae by Jones 1901, p.147; Zygobolbidae--
Kloedeninae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.360;
Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.236, 238, 269] Silurian drift, Germany.

KLOEDENINAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.306, new subfam. of
Zygobolbidae, for Plethobolbina, Mastigobolbina,
Kloedenia, Welleria, Kyammodes, Zygobeyrichia,
Steusloffia. [= Beyrichiinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.236].

KNIGHTINA [Amphissites allerismooides Knight 1928, p.265,
pl.32,f.10a-e; pl.34,f.4] Kellett 1933, p.97
[Kirkbyidae by Kellett] Pennsylvanian of Missouri.

KNOXIELLA [K. semilukiana] Egerov, 1950, p.90, fide Polenova
1952, p.94 [Kloedenellidae-Knoxinae by Polenova]
Devonian to Carboniferous by Polenova.

KNOXINA [K. lecta] Coryell and Rogatz 1932, p.383 [Kloedenellidae
by C&R; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.271] Permian of Texas.

KNOXINAE Egerov 1950, p.?, by Polenova 1952, p.94, a subfamily
of Kloedenellidae.

KNOXITES Egerov 1950, p.84, fide Polenova 1952, p.94.

KRAUSELLA [K. inaequalis] Ulrich 1894, p.691 [Beecherellidae
by Ulrich; Cypridae-Cyprinæ-Paracyprides by Van
den Bold 1946, p.22] Ordovician, Illinois.

KRITHE [Cylthere (Cytherideis) bartonensis Jones 1857, p.50,
pl.5,f.2,3] Brady, Crosskey and Robertson 1874,
p.183, new name for Ilyobates Sars 1866, not
Kraatz 1858 [Cytheridae-?Cytherideinae by Sars
1925, p.164-165] Recent, North Atlantic.

KYAMMODES [K. whidbornei] Jones 1888b, p.295 [Barychilinidae
by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Zygobolbidae-Kloedeninae by
Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.370] Devonian, England.

KYPHOCY THERE [*Cythereis limicola* Norman 1865, p.20, pl.6, f.1-4]

Sars 1925, p.180-181 [= Palmenella Hirschmann 1916,
p.58C, which has same genotype.

L

LACCOCHILINA [*Eurychilina estonula* Öpik 1935, p.9, fig.]

Hessland 1949, p.258 [Hollinidae-Eurychilininae by
Hessland] Ordovician, Esthonia.

LACCOPRIMITIA [*Primitia centralis* Ulrich 1890, p.130, pl.10,
f.1,2a-c] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.299 [Primitiidae--
Primitiinae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.17;
Eurychilinidae-?Euprimitiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.229, 268] Ordovician, Ohio.

LADDELLA [*L.insueta*] Spivey 1939, p.175 [Family not indicated
by Spivey; Incertae sedis, probably not an ostracod
by Agnew 1942, p.759; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274] Ordovician, Iowa.

LAMARELLA [*L. thurmani*] Corneis and Funkhouser 1939, p.336
[= Sansabella by Cooper 1941, p.60, and by Agnew
1942, p.759] Mississippian of Illinois.

LANGTONIA [*L. setina*] Anderson 1939, p.304 [Cypridae-Rostocyprinae
by Anderson; = Cypridina (Pseudocypridina) by
Sylvester-Bradley 1949, p.126-127 = Pseudocypridina
by Peck 1941, p.318, 319] Jurassic, England.

LEGUMINOCY THEREIS [L. scarabaeus] Howe, in Howe and Law 1936,

p.61 [Cytheridac by Howe] Oligocene, Mississippi.

LEIGHTONELLA [L. torta] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.263 [?Aechminidae by C&G; = Deloia by Cooper 1941, p.54, and by Agnew 1942, p.759] Mississippian of Illinois.

LEIOPRIMITIA [L. punctata] Kummerow 1939, p.17 [Primitiidae--Primitiinae by Kummerow] Lower Carboniferous, Germany.

LEIODITIA (Ulrich, MSS.) Jones 1891, p.94 = Elpe by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.297, 372 = Elpezoe by Pribyl 1951, p.121.

LENIOCY THERE [L. lebanonensis] Howe 1951b, p.22 [Cytheridae--Cytherinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

LEPERDITACEA Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.13-16, a Superfamily to include the families Leperditidae and Leperditellidae.

LEPERDITELLA [Leperditia inflata Ulrich 1892, p.265, pl.9, f.12-15] Ulrich 1894, p.636 [Leperditellidae by Ulrich and Bassler 1906, p.149; Aparchitidae by Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.296; Leperditellidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.372; Aparchitidae by Schmidt 1941, p.17, 18, 71; ?Leperditellidae-Leperditellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.232, 250, 251, 275] Ordovician, Kentucky.

LEPERDITELLIDAE Ulrich and Bassler 1906, p.149, a family for the new genus Paraparchites, also Leperditella and the closely related Aparchites. They consider Cytherella was derived from Paraparchites.

LEPERDITELLINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.250, 275, a subfamily of Leperditellidae for the single genus Leperditella.

LEPERDITIA [L. britannica] Rouault 1851, p.377 [Leperditidae by Jones 1856b, p.84; Leperditiidae by Jones 1870a, p.187; Leperditiidae-Leperditiinae by Swartz 1949, p.311-312] Devonian, France.

LEPERDITIACEA Henningsmoen 1953, p.249, a Superfamily to include the family Leperditiidae and the family Leperditellidae with the ?subfamilies Leperditellinae, Conchoprimitiinae, and Eridoconchinae.

LEPERDITIADAE Jones 1870a, p.187, as used this family includes the genera: Leperditia, Isochilina, Primitia, Beyrichia, Kirkbya, and Moorea. [It is a change in spelling from Leperditidae Jones 1856.]

LEPERDITIDAE Jones 1856b, p.84, a family of Phyllopoda? for the genus Leperditia.

LEPERDITIIDA Pokorný 1953, p.222, 227, 231, An Order of the Class Ostracoda for the forms placed in the family Leperditiidae Jones 1856.

LEPERDITIIDAE of Ulrich 1894, p.632 includes Leperditia,
Leperditella, Isochilina, Aparchites, Schmidtella,
and ?Aechmina.

LEPERDITIINAE Swartz 1949, p.311, a subfamily of Leperditiidae
to include: Leperditia, Herrmannina, Eoleperditia,
Chevroleperditia, Briartina, Holtedahlites,
Paenaequina.

LEPIDILLA [L. anomala] Matthew 1886, p.62 [Removed from ostracoda
to Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.99]
Cambrian, New Brunswick.

LEPIDITTA [L. alata] Matthew 1886, p.61. [Removed from ostracoda
to Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.93]
Cambrian, New Brunswick.

LEPTOCYPRIS [L. papyracea] Sars 1903, p.28 [Not Leptocyparis
Boulenger 1900 = Astenocypris G. W. Müller, 1912,
p.203, new name] Raised from dried Sumatra mud.

LEPTOCYTHERA Sars 1925, p.171, typographical error for
Leptocythere.

LEPTOCY THERE [Cythere pellucida Baird 1850, p.178, pl.21, f.7]
Sars 1925, p.XI, 171-177 [Misspelled Leptocythera by
Sars in title, but obvious typographical error, as
Leptocythere in all other places in volume and in
description of species. Cytheridae-Cytherinae by
Sars] Recent, North Atlantic.

LEPTOCYTHERIDEA [Cytheridea (Leptocytheridea) fragillissima]

Stephenson 1937, p.156 [As a subgenus of Cytheridea
by Stephenson; = juvenile Haplocytheridea by
Stephenson 1941, p.425] Miocene of Mississippi.

LEPTOPRIMITIA [L. compressa] Kummerow 1953, p.31 [Primitiidae
by Kummerow] Devonian, Poland.

LEUCOCY THERE [L. mirabilis] Kaufmann 1892, p.394 [Cytheridae--
Limnocytherinae] Recent, Switzerland.

LICHWINIA Posner 1951?, p.?, compared to Evlanelia by Polenova
1952, p.90.

LICHWININAE Posner 1951?, p.?, a subfamily of Kloedenellidae,
in which Polenova 1952, p.89, places Evlanelia.

LIMBATULA [L. symmetrica Zaspelova] Zaspelova 1952, p.190
Drepanellidae by Zaspelova] Devonian, USSR.

LIMNICY THERE Brady 1868b, p.418, a change in spelling = Limno-
cythere Brady 1868a.

LIMNICY THERIDEA Forel 1894, p.602, nom.nud., fide G. W. Müller
1912, p.328.

LIMNICY THERINAE Sars 1925, p.148, 149, a subfamily of Cytheridae
for Limnicythere, Leucocythere, and Gomphocythere.

LIMNOCY THERE [Cythere inopinata Baird 1843, p.195, figs.a-e,
designated by Brady and Norman 1889, p.170] Brady
1868a, p.121 [Cytheridae-Limnocytherinae by Sars
1925, p.148; Cytheridae-Limnocytherinae by Klie
1938a, p.150] Recent, Europe.

LIMNO PRIMITIA [Cypris arcuata Bean 1836, p.377, fig.55] Kummerow
1949, p.48 Carboniferous, England. [Redescribed as
new by Kummerow 1953, p.15].

LINDSAYELLA [L. rugosa] Coryell and Williamson 1936, p.1.
[Primitiidae by C&W; Drepanellidae-Drepanellinae
by Schmidt 1941, p.50; Drepanellidae-?Aechmininae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.269] Silurian, Indiana.

LINEOCYPRIS [L. trapezoidea] Zalányi 1929, p.40 [Cypridae--
Candoninae by Zalányi] Neogene, Servia.

LINO CHELES [L. vagans] Brady 1907b, p.7 [Cytheridae near
Xestoleberis by Müller 1912, p.304] Recent, Antarctic.

LIOCYPRIS [L. grandis] Sars 1924a, p.114 [Cypridae nearest
Homocypris by Sars] Recent, South Africa.

LOCHRIE LLA Scott 1940, p.1977, abst. nom.nud.

LOCHRIE LLA [L. ottorensis] Scott 1942, p.155 [Kloedenellidae
by Scott; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 270] Mississippian of
Montana.]

LOKIUS [L. sigynae] Coryell and Johnson 1939, p.216 [=
Perprimitia Croneis and Gale by Cooper 1941, p.58,
and by Agnew 1942, p.759; however is recognized by
Scott 1942, p.159, who places the genus in the
Kloedenellidae, instead of Acronotellidae as C&J
had done.] Mississippian of Illinois.

LOONEYELLA [Cythere monticula Jones 1893a, p.389, pl.15, f.13a,
b.] Peck 1951b, p.575 [Cytheridae near Hutsonia
by Peck] Cretaceous, Wyoming.

LOPHOCY THERE [Cytheridea ostreata Jones and Sherborn 1888, p.
271, pl.4, f.6] **Sylvester**-Bradley 1948b, p.194
[Cytheridae-Progonocytherinae by S-B] Jurassic,
England.

LOXOCONCHA [Cythere rhomboidea Fischer 1855, p.656] Sars
1866, p.61. [Cytheridae-Loxochonchinae by Sars
1926, p.217] Recent North Atlantic. [Brady and
Norman 1889, p.183 designated Cythere impressa
Baird 1850 as the genotype, placing C. rhomboidea
in its synonymy. G. W. Müller discovered C.
impressa Baird was preceded by C. impressa M'Coy
1844 and renamed it C. bairdii, which was invalid
C. rhomboidea was the first valid name for the
species.]

LOXOCHONCHINAE Sars 1925, p.217, a subfamily of Cytheridae
for Loxochoncha and Cytheropteron.

LOXOCY THERE [L. crassa] Hornbrook 1952, p.30 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae] by Hornbrook] Recent, New Zealand.

LOXOLEBERIS [Lapsus pennae for Loxoconcha longipes] Sars
1866, p.130.

LUCASELLA [L. mundula] Stewart 1936, p.761 [Bairdiidae by
Stewart; Cytherellidae by Agnew] Devonian, Ohio.

LUNULARIA, Discussed by Polenova 1952, p.82 under ?Acrono-
tellidae-Graviinae.

LUVULA [L. palmerae] Coryell and Fields 1937, p.13 [Cytheridae--
Bythocytherinae by C&F] Miocene, Panama.

M

MACHAERINA [Bythocythere tenuissima Norman 1869, p.294] Brady
and Norman 1889, p.237, new name for Xiphichilus
Brady 1870. preoccupied by Xiphocheilus Bleeker
1856 [Paradoxostomatidae by B&N; Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by G. W. Müller, 1894, p.308] Recent,
British Isles.

MACROCONCHOECIA [Conchoecia reticulata Müller 1906a, p.64,
pl.12,f.10-17 and C. caudata Müller 1890, p.276,
pl.29,f.45-49, with the first apparently intended

as the genotype] Granata and Caporiacco 1949,
p.13,15,33 [Halocypridae by G&C] Recent, Atlantic.

MACROCYPRIA [Macrocypris sarsi G. W. Müller 1912, p.123, new
name for Bairdia angusta Sars 1866, p.22, not
Cythere (Bairdia) angusta (Münster) Jones 1849,
p.26] Sars 1923, p.60. [Cypridae-Macrocyprinae by
Sars] Recent, North Atlantic.

MACROCYPRIDAE Alm 1915, p.28, a Gruppe of the Cypridae, [which
he uses as a superfamily] with subfamily Macrocyprinae,
for the genus Macrocypris.

MACROCYPRIDAE Sylvester-Bradley 1948a, p.67, a family which he
placed with the Bairdiidae in the superfamily
Bairdiacea, but with the single genus Macrocypris.

MACROCYPRIDINA [Cypridina castanea Brady 1897, p.88, pl.16,
f.1-4] Skogsberg 1920, p.280 [as subgenus of
Cypridina by Skogsberg] Recent, North Atlantic.

MACROCYPRINAE G. W. Müller 1912, p.120, a subfamily of Cypridae
for the genus Macrocypris.

MACROCYPRINAE Alm 1915, p.28, a subfamily of the Gruppe
Macrocypridae, for the genus Macrocypris.

MACROCYPRIS [Cythere minna Baird 1850, p.171, pl.20, f.4a-d]
Brady 1868a, p.119 [Cypridae by Brady; Bairdiidae
by Brady and Norman 1889, p.112; Cypridae--

Macrocyprinae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.120;
Cypriidae-Macrocypridae-Macrocyprinae by Alm 1915,
p.28; Bairdiacea-Macrocypridae by Sylvester--
Bradley 1948a, p.67] Recent, British Isles.

MACROCYPROIDES [M. clermontensis] Spivey 1939, p.174
[Bairdiidae by Spivey] Ordovician, Iowa.

MACROCYTHERE [Cythere simplex Norman 1865, p.17, pl.5, f.1-4]
Sars 1926, p.240 [Cytheridae-Bythocytherinae by
Sars] Recent North Atlantic. [= Jonesia Brady
1866a, p.362 which has Cythere simplex Norman as
genotype. Norman's species was preceded, however,
by Cythere auriculata simplex Cornuel 1848, p.213,
pl.3, f.10, 11].

MACROCYTHERINA [M. gatunensis] Coryell and Fields 1937,
p.16 [Cytheridae-Bythocytherinae by C&F] Miocene
of Panama.

MACRODENTINA [M. lineata] Martin 1940, p.325 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Martin] Jurassic, Germany.

MACRONOTELLA [M. scofieldi] Ulrich 1894, p.683 [Beyrichiidae
by Ulrich; Kirkbyidae by Ulrich and Bassler 1923,
p.315; Aparachitidae by Kay 1940a, p.244 and by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.231, 268] Ordovician, Minnesota.

MAMMOIDES [*M. mammillata*] Bradfield 1935, p.36, Pennsylvanian,
Oklahoma [= Aechminella Harlton by Kellett 1936,
p.771, and by Agnew 1942,p.759].

MANAWA [*M. tryphena*] Hornibrook 1949,p.470 [Punciidae by
Hornibrook] Recent off New Zealand.

MARATIA [*M. mara*] Kay 1940a,p.258 [Primitiidae-Bollinae by
Kay; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.233,268] Ordovician, Ontario.

MARGINIA [*M. sculpta*] Polenova 1952,p.96 [Kloedenellidae--
Knoxinae by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

MASTIGOBOLBINA [*M. typus*] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.307
[Zygobolbidae-Kloedeninae by Bassler and Kellett
1934,p.408; Beyrichiidae-Zygobolbinae by Hennings-
moen 1953,p.238,269] Silurian, West Virginia.

MAURYELLA [*M. mammillata*] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.316
[Kirkbyidae by U&B; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953,p.274] Mississippian,
Tennessee.

MEGALOCYPRIS [*M. princeps*] Sars 1898,p.4 [Cypridae-Cypriniae
by Müller 1912,p.219] Recent, South Africa.

MELANELLA [*M. hemidiscus*] Wade 1911,p.451 [not *Melanella* Bory
1824, Polyg.] = Vogdesella Baker 1924,p.187, new name
Ordovician, Wales. [= Jonesella Ulrich by Bassler
and Kellett 1934,p.343.

MENOEIDINA [*M. subreniformis*] Stewart 1936, p.762 [Cytherellidae
by Stewart] Devonian, Ohio.

MESOCYPRIS [*M. pubescens*] Daday 1908, p.374 (described again
by Daday 1910, p.197) [Cypridae near Cypris by
Daday] Recent, German East Africa.

MESOGLYPHA [*M. mediocre*] Cooper 1914, p.44 [Glyptopleuridae by
Cooper; Kloedenellidae-Glyptopleurinae by Hennings-
moen 1953, p.245, 272] Mississippian of Illinois.

MESOMPHALUS [*M. hartleyi*] Ulrich and Bassler 1913a, p.522
[Zygobolbidae-Drepanellinae by U&B; Beyrichiidae--
Bryichiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.232, 236, 238,
269] Devonian of Maryland and West Virginia.

METACANDONA [*M. bispinosa*, *M. werestschagini*] Bronstein 1930,
p.136 [= Pseudocandona Kaufmann by Bronstein 1939,
p.333, and by Bronstein 1947, p.188] Recent, Lake
Baikal.

METACONCHOECIA [Genotype not stated but genus set up for M.
macromma, M. pusilla, M. glandulosa, M. kyrtophora,
M. nasotuberculata, M. rotundata, M. isocheira, all
of which were originally described by G. W. Müller
as Conchoecia. Of these M. rotundata is discussed
in detail and may be considered as their genotype]
Granata and Capriacce 1949, p.12, 15, 22. [Halocypridae
by C&G] Recent, Atlantic.

METACYPRIS [M. cordata] Brady and Robertson 1870, p.19

[Cytheridae-Xestoleberinae by Sars 1928, p.248;
Kloedenellidae, descended from Knoxina, Geisina,
or Sansabella by Kellett 1943, p.626; Cytheridae--
Xestoleberinac by Martin 1940, p.335] Recent, Europe.

MEZOMPHALUS Zaspelova 1952, p.158, 159, = Mesomphalus Ulrich
and Bassler 1913, a change of spelling.

MICA [M. inaequalis Netjkaia, n.sp.] Netjkaia 1952, p.228
[Incertae sedis by Netjkaia] Ordovician, USSR.
[Not Mica Budde-Lund 1908, p.281]

MICROCHEILINELLA [Microcheilus distortus Geis 1932, p.182,
pl.25, f.15a, b.] Geis 1933, p.112, [new name for
Microcheilus Geis, 1932, Not Kittl 1894.
Bairdiidae by Geis; Cytherellidae by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.42] Mississippian of Indiana.

MICROCHEILUS Geis 1932, p.181, 182, not Kittl 1894 =
Microcheilinella Geis 1933, p.112, new name.

MICROCOELONELLA [M. scanta] Coryell and Sohn 1938, p.597
[Leperditellidae by C&S; Kloedenellidac- Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.271] Mississippian
of West Virginia.

MICROCONCHOECIA G. W. Müller 1894, p.230 [= Conchoecia by Müller]; G. W. Müller 1912, p.482; Brady 1897, p.97; Granata and Caporiacco 1949, p.12 and many others = Mikroconchoecia Claus 1891.

MICROCYPRIS [M. reptans] Kaufmann 1900c, p.132 [= Eucypris by G. W. Müller 1912, p.173] Recent Switzerland.

MICROCYTHERE [9 species, the first M. inflexa being designated genotype by Van den Bold 1946, p.26] G. W. Müller 1894, p.327 [Cytheridae-Paradoxostominae by Müller; Cytheridae-Microcytherinae by Klie 1938a, p.215] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

MICROCYTHERINAE Klie 1938a, p.215, a subfamily of Cytheridae for the single genus Microcythere.

MICROCYTHERURA [M. migrescens] G. W. Müller 1894, p.383 [Cytheridae-Xestoleberinae] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

MICROPARAPARCHITES [M. spinosus] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.256 [Leperditellidae by C&G; Kloedenellidae--Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243-271] Mississippian of Illinois.

MICROXESTOLEBERIS [M. nana] G. W. Müller 1894, p.339 [Cytheridae--Xestoleberinae by Sars 1928, p.242] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

MIKROCONCHOECIA [*Halocypris clausi* Sars 1888, p.259, pl.11,
f.7-10; pl.14, f.6-18] Claus [1890] 1891, p.22;
1891a, p.73, pl.20 [*Halocypridae-Conchoecinae* by
Claus; = Conchoecia by G. W. Müller 1912, p.59;
Halocypridae by Granata and Capriacco 1949, p.14,
18] Recent, Mediterranean.

MILLERATIA [*Beyrichia cincinnatensis* Miller 1875, p.350,
fig.25] Swartz 1936, p.567 [*Primitiidae* by Swartz;
Primitiidae-? *Primitiinae* by Schmidt 1941, p.25;
? *Leperditellidae*-? *Eridoconchiae* by Henningsmoen
1953, p.256, 275] Upper Ordovician of Ohio.

MILTONELLA [*M. shupeii*] Sohn 1950, p.37 [*Miltonellidae* by Sohn]
Permian of Texas.

MILTONELLIDAE Sohn 1950, p.37, a family erected for the genus
Miltonella; tentatively assigned to the Beyrichiacea
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273 because of its straight
back.

MIRACYTHERE [*M. novaspecta*] Hornbrook 1952, p.61 [*Cytheridae--Bythocytherinae* by Hornbrook] Recent, New Zealand.

MIROCHILINA [*M. jarovensis*] Bouček 1936, p.51 [*Primitiidae--Eurychilininae* by Bouček; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.249, 274] Silurian,
Bohemia.

MONOCERATELLA [M. teres] Teichert 1937a, p.114 [Acronotellidae by Teichert] Ordovician, Arctic Canada.

MONOCERATINA [M. ventrale] Roth 1928, p.15-19 [Primitiidae by Roth; Beyrichiidae by Harlton 1933, p.21; Cytheridae by Alexander 1934, p.60; Acronotellidae by Swartz 1936, p.555, 560; Cytheridae-Bythocytherinae by Van den Bold 1946, p.34] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

MONOCULUS [9 species: M. polyphemus, foliaceus, apus, pulex, pediculus, quadricornis, conchaceus, lenticularis, telemus] Linnaeus, 1758, p.634, 635 [of the preceding species, M. conchaceus has been considered to be an ostracod, principally by Jurine 1820, who referred his fresh-water ostracods to this genus. G. W. Müller 1912, p.222 considered both the genus and species uncertain.]

MONOPIA [Cypridina monopia Claus 1873, p.222, f.21-31 = Monopia flaveola Claus 1873, p.227, f.21-31] Claus 1873, p.225 [= Eumonopia Claus 1891b, p.234; = Cypridina by G. W. Muller 1912, p.13].

MOOREA [M. silurica] Jones and Kirkby M.S., Jones and Holl 1869, p.225, 226 [Not "Moorea tenuis Jones, M.S." Moore 1867, p.494, 559; "Moorea obtusa Jones" Moore 1867, p.523; nor Moorea obesa Jones MS" Moore 1867, p.525, 559, as these are nude names. Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Youngiellidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.35] Silurian, England.

MOOREINA [M. johnsvilleensis] Harlton 1933, p.21 [Beyri-
richiidae by Harlton; Primitiidae by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.414; Acronotellidae by Swartz 1936,
p.555; = Paracytheridea G. W. Müller by Van den
Bold 1946, p.26; Beyrichiacea of uncertain family
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274] Pennsylvanian,
Oklahoma.

MOORITES [Moorites hewetti Coryell and Billings 1932, p.
183, pl.18, f.5 = Moorites minutus (Warthin) =
Glyptopleurina? minuta Warthin 1930, p.67, pl.5,
f.6, by Kellett 1933, p.104] Coryell and Billings
1932, p.182 [Kirkbyidae by C&B; Youngiellidae by
Kellett 1933, p.103; ?Youngiellidae, but may be
related to Cytherelloidea by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.246, 273] Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

MORININA [M. dorsispinata] Anderson 1939, p.302 [Cypridae--
Rostocyprinae by Anderson; = Cypridea by Martin
1940, p.281; = subgenus of Cypridea by Sylvester--
Bradley 1949, p.127] Jurassic, England.

MORRISONIA [M. wyomingensis] Branson 1935, p.521 [Not
Morrisonia Grote 1874; = Theriosynoecum Branson
1936, p.323, new name] Morrison formation, Jurassic?
Wyoming.

MORROWINA [Cytherella excavata Alexander 1934b, p.211-212,
pl.32,f.3,4; pl.35,f.5,6] Loetterle 1937,p.51.
[Cytherellidae by Loetterle] Midway Eocene of
Texas.

MUTILUS Neviani 1928,p.72,90, a "Gruppo" = subgenus or
perhaps genus of "Cythereis", and based on 3
species: Cythere macropora Bosquet 1852,p.97,pl.5,
f.2; Cythereis (Mutilus) excancellata Neviani,
new name for Cythere cancellata Lienenklaus 1894,
p.204,pl.14,f.5; and Cythereis (Mutilus lacti-
cancellata Neviani 1928,p.93,pl.2, f.66-68.
Bosquet's species from Eocene of France, though
Neviani indicated all from Pliocene of Pisa,
Italy.

MYODOCOPA Sars 1866,p.99, a Suborder consisting of the
families Cypridinidae and Conchoeciidae.

MYODOCOPIDA Pokorný 1953,p.222,227,231, an Order of the
Class Ostracoda with a taxonomic range similar to
the group G. W. Müller designated as tribus
Myodocopa. It comprises the suborders Myodocopa
G. O. Sars 1866, and Cladocopa Sars 1866.
"According to Triebel, 1941, it is possible that
the Paleozoic family Entomozoidae (Jones,1873)
Přibyl, 1949, also belongs here."

NANNOCANDONA [N. faba] Ekman 1914, p.19 [Cypridae-Candoninae
by Ekman] Recent, Sweden.

NANNOKLIELLA [N. dictyoconcha] Schäfer 1945, p.860 [Cytheridae--
Kliellinae by Schäfer] Subterranean, Greece.

NANOPSIS [Beyrichia nanella Moberg and Segerberg 1906, p.76,
pl.3,f.27-28] Henningsmoen 1954a, p.54 [incertae
sedis by Henningsmoen] Ordovician, Norway.

NAVECYTHERE [N. delicata] Coryell and Fields 1937, p.7
[Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by C&F; = Archicythereis
by Van den Bold 1946, p.29; = juvenile Cativella]

NEHDENTOMIS [Entomis (Nehdentomis) nehdensis] Matern 1929,
p.54 [subgenus of Entomis by Matern; subgenus of
Entomozoe: - Entomozoacea-Entomozoidae-Entomozoinae
by Pribyl 1951, p.105] Devonian, Germany.

NEMATOHAMMA [N. obliqua] Brady and Norman 1896, p.680
[Sarsiellidae by B&N; = Sarsiella by G. W. Müller
1912, p.38] Recent off Ireland.

NEOAPARCHITES [Primitia obsoleta Jones and Holl 1865, p.423,
pl.13,f.12a-c] Bouček 1936, p.39 [Aparchitidae, and
as subgenus of Aparchites by Bouček; Primitiopsidae
by Teichert 1937b, p.45, where Neoaparchites is
raised to generic rank and discussed at length;
?Aparchitidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.231, 268]

NEOBEYRICHIOPSIS [N. emporiensis] Tasch 1953, p.401 [closest
aff. to Beyrichiopsis, by Tasch] Pennsylvanian,
Kansas.

NEOCHILINA [N. binsenbachensis] Matern 1929, p.33 [Primitiidae--
Eurychilininae by Matern; Hollinidae by Swartz 1936,
p.551; Beyrichiacea of uncertain family by Hennings-
moen 1953, p.228, 229, 274] Devonian, Germany.

NEOCYPRIDOPSIS [N. debilis] Klie 1940, p.61 [Cypridae--
Cyprinae by Klie] Recent, Brazil.

NEOCYPRIS [6 species: N. gladiator, mutica, variegata,
obtusata, elliptica, mucronata] Sars 1901, p.29
[in part = Acanthocypris, part Cypris by Sharpe
1903, p.983; = Eucypris at least in part by Daday
1905, p.243; = Strandesia by G. W. Müller 1912,
p.186] Raised from dried South American mud.

NEODREPANELLA [N. tricornis, Batalina, 1941] Zaspelova
1952, p.163 [Drepanellidae-Neodrepanellinae by
Zaspelova] Devonian, USSR.

NEODREPANELLINAЕ Zaspelova 1952, p.162, subfamily of Dre-
panellidae, for Neodrepanella, Bicornella,
Tetracornella, Limbatula.

NEOCYTHERIDEIS [*N. elongatus*] Puri 1952, p.912 [Cytheridae--

Cytherideisinae by Puri] Recent, England.

NEOKLOEDENELLA [*N. prima*] Croneis and Funkhouser 1939, p.341

[Kloedenellidae by C&F; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, and spelled Neo-kloedenellina, p.270] Mississippian of Illinois.

NEOKLOEDENELLINA Henningsmoen 1953, p.270, a typographical

error = Neokloedenella.

NEOLIMNOCY THERE [*N. hexaceros*] Delachaux 1928, p.59

["Cytheridees by Delachaux] Recent, Peru.

NEOMONOCERATINA [*N. columbiformis*] Kingma 1948, p.94 [Cytheridae--

Bythocytherinae by Kingma; = a subgenus of

Paijenborchella Kingma, by Ruggieri 1953, p.1-7]

Upper Miocene Sumatra and living Java Sea.

NEPHOKIRKOS [*N. aquaplanus*] Howe 1951b, p.11 [Cytheridae--

Cytherinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

NESIDEA [*N. hirta*] Costa 1849, p.183-187 [Nesideidae by G.W.

Müller 1912, p.241; = Bairdia M'Coy, 1844 by Sars 1923, p.66] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

NESIDEIDAE G. W. Müller 1912, p.241, based on the genus

Nesidea, Bythocypris, and Anchistrocheles.

NEWNHAMIA [*N. fenestrata*] King 1855, p.67 [Cypridae-Noto-
dromadinae by Sharpe 1903, p.974; Cypridae--
Cyprinæ by G. W. Müller 1912, p.158; Cypridae--
Notodromadinae by Henry 1923, p.270] Recent,
Australia.

NEWSOMITES [*N. pertumidus*] Morris and Hill 1952, p.14
[Bairdiidae by M&H] Silurian, Tennessee.

NODELLA [*N. sv inordensis* Zaspelova, n.sp.] Zaspelova 1952,
p.187 [Drepanellidae-Nodellinae by Zaspelova]
Devonian, USSR.

NODELLINAE Zaspelova 1952, p.186, a subfamily of Drepanellidae
for Nodella, Pseudonodella, Subtella, Schweyerina,
and Acanthodella.

NORMANIA Brady, in Jones 1865, p.306 (in a list, not de-
scribed); name abandoned by Brady 1865, p.189, in
footnote. NORMANIA Brady 1866a, p.382 [6 species:
N. avellana, affinis, glabra, grisea, modesta, dorso-
tuberculata.] Preceded by Loxoconcha Sars [1865]
1866; * Loxoconcha by Brady 1868b, p.432.

NOTHOZOLE [*N. pollens* Barrande in Bigsby 1868, p.200, list]
Barrande 1872, p.536, pl.23, 27.

NOTODROMADINAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.104, 105; 1900b, p.251, a sub-
family of Cyprididae for Notodromas and Cyprois.

NOTODROMAS [*Cypris monacha* O.F.Müller 1785,p.60,pl.5,f.6]

Liljeborg 1853,p.91 [Cyprididae-Notodromadinae
by Kaufmann 1900a,p.104; Cypridae-Cyprinae--
Notodromides by Sars 1925,p.99; Cypridae-Cyprinae--
Notodromini by Bronstein 1947,p.97-99] Recent,
Europe.

NOTODROMIDES Sars 1925,p.99, a Group of Cypridae-Cyprinae for
the genera Notodromas, Cyprois, Newnhamia, and
Hungarocypris.

NOTODROMINAE Hoff 1942a,p.147, a change in spelling of Noto-
dromadinae, Kaufmann. Hoff includes Notodromas
and Cyprois.

NOTODROMINI Bronstein 1947,p.97-99, a Tribe of Cypridae-
Cyprinae, for the genera Notodromas and Cyprois.

NOVAKINA [*N. applanans*] Bouček 1936,p.56 [Primitiidae--
Aechmininae by Bouček; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953,p.249,274] Silurian,
Bohemia.

NUFERELLA [*N. infrequens*] Bradfield 1935,p.45 [Kloedenellidae
by Bradfield; = Jonesina by Cooper 1946,p.113]
Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma.

O

OCCULTOCY THEREIS [*O. delumbata*] Howe 1951,p.19 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

OCTONARIA [*O. octoformis*] Jones 1887b, p.404 [Thlipsuridae by Ulrich 1894, p.632] Silurian, England.

OCTONARIELLA [*O. typa*] Bassler 1941, p.27 [Thlipsuridae by Bassler; = Strepulites by Warthin 1945, Thlipsuridae, card 43; and by Swain 1953, p.272] Devonian, Tennessee.

OFFA [*O. barrandiana*] Jones 1873b, p.409; Jones and Kirkby 1874, p.53 [Entomoconchidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; and by Pribyl 1951, p.121] Carboniferous, Ireland.

OGMOCONCHA [*O. contractula*] Triebel 1941b, p.377 [Platycopa-- Healdiidae by Triebel] Liassic of Hanover.

OGMOOPSIS [*O. nodulifera*] Hessland 1949, p.324 [Hollinidae-- Tetradiellinae by Hessland; Sigmoopsiidae-- Sigmoopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.203, 266] Ordovician, Sweden.

OLIGANISCUS Neave 1940, vol.3, p.402, error for Oliganisus Geis 1932.

OLIGANISUS [*O. sulcatus*] Geis 1932, p.158 [Kloedenellidae by Geis; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 270] Mississippian of Indiana.

OLIGOCY THEREIS [*Cythereis fullonica* Jones and Sherborn 1888, p.256, pl.4, f.13] Sylvester-Bradley 1948d, p.795 Trachyleberidae-Trachyleberinae by S-B] Jurassic, England.

OMPHALENTOMIS [*Cypridina splendens* Waldschmidt 1885, p.926,
pl.40,f.6a (Given by Kummerow p.62 as Primitia
splendens Matern 1939,sic. = 1929, p.26, pl.1,f.5a-c)]
Kummerow 1953, p.62 [Entomidae by Kummerow] Devonian,
Germany. Note: this genus is very much in question
as Kummerow in setting it up placed here "Primitia
splendens Matern", P. variostriata (Clarke), P.
wildungensis Matern, P. nitida (F. A. Roemer), P.
hattingensis Matern, and also possibly P. entomidella
Gürich. On p. 62, he compares the genotype of
Omphalentomis to P. hattingensis, indicating that
they were very close, but the latter was longer.
He obviously must have overlooked his own 1939
paper in which he made P. hattingensis the genotype
of Entoprimitia!

ONCOCYPRIA [*O. müllerii*] Daday 1908, p.386-392, 1910a, p.215
[= Oncocypris Müller by Lowndes 1932, p.684,685]
Recent, German East Africa.

ONCOCYPRIS [*O. voeltzkowi*] G. W. Müller 1898, p.286 [Cypridae--
Cyridopsinae by Sharpe 1903, p.990; Cypridae--
Cyprinæ by G. W. Müller 1912, p.161] Recent,
Madagascar.

ONYCHOCY THERE [*O. alosa*] Tressler 1939, p.337 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinæ by Tressler] In stomach of a shad, St.
Johns River, Florida.

OPIKATIA [*O. emaciata*] Kay 1940a, p.264 [Beyrichiidae--
Beyrichiinae by Kay; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953,p.274) Ordovician,
Iowa.

ÖPIKELLA [*O. tvaerensis*] Thorslund 1940,p.181 [Kirkbyidae
by Thorslund; Leperditellidae by Agnew; Eurychilinidae-
Eurychilininae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.228,230,268]
Ordovician, Sweden.

ÖPIKUM [*Biflabellum tenerum* Öpik 1935,p.86,f.40] Agnew 1942,
p.759, [new name for *Biflabellum* Öpik 1935, not
Doederlein 1913] Ordovician, Estonia.

ÖPIKUM Henningsmoen 1953,p.267 = Öpikum Agnew 1942.

OPISTHOPLAX [*O. compressa*] Kummerow 1943,p.40 [Primitiidae
by Kummerow] Gotlandian, Pomerania.

OROZOE [*O. mira*] Barrande 1872, p. 537 [= a Leperditiooid
Phyllopod by Jones 1883, p.461]

ORTHOCONCHOECIA [for *O. haddoni* (Brady-Norm.), *striosa* (Cls.),
striola (Müll.) *atlantica* (Lubb.), and *orthotrichota*
(Müll.), species formerly described under Con-
choecia] Granata and Caporiacco 1949,p.12,15,16,22
[Halocypridae by G&C] Recent, Mediterranean.

ORTHOCYPRIS [Bythocyparis recta Kummerow 1943, p.53, pl.2, f.5,
5a] Kummerow 1953, p.54 [Bairdiidae by Kummerow]
Gotlandian, East Prussia.

ORTHONOTACYTHERE [Cytheridea (?) hannai Israelsky 1929,
p.12, pl.2A, f.10] Alexander 1933, p.199-200
['derived from Monoceratina' by Alexander;
Cytheridae-Loxoconchinae by Van den Bold 1946,
p.33] Cretaceous, Arkansas.

OSTRACHODA Latreille 1802, vol.3, p.17, Ordre Quatrieme [of
Entomostraca] to include Lynceus, Daphnia, Cypris,
and Cythere. As thus used it included both
Cladocera and Ostracoda.

OSTRACODA Latreille 1806, p.17, 1810, p.89, a change in spelling
of Ostrachoda Latreille 1802.

OSTRACODA Pokorný 1953, p.221, 227, 230, a Class, composed of
the Orders Beyrichiida, Podocopida, Myodocopida,
and Leperditiida, all new.

OSTRACOPODEN Philippi 1840, p.186, a change in spelling of
Ostrapoda Strauss 1821.

OSTRAPODA Strauss 1821, p.58. This is the first time that
the "Ostracoda" were separated from the Cladocera
and other Entomostraca, and is therefore the first
name actually given to the Order at present
generally termed Ostracoda. Stebbing 1910, p.495,

and Skogsberg 1920, p.153 have both forcefully pointed out that Ostrapoda, rather than Ostracoda, is the proper name for the Order. It was used by Desmarest 1925, p.380, and was actually adopted by Latreille himself in 1831 Cours d'Entomologie, p.429. Baird 1850, went back to Ostracoda, and with the exception of Stebbing, later workers have followed suit. It is unjust to Strauss, but it would be difficult to change with so large a body of literature existing in which Ostracoda is used.

OVOCYTHERIDEA [*O. nuda*] Grekoff 1951, p.56 [Cytheridae-- Cytherideinae by Grekoff] Cretaceous of Cameroun.

P

PACHEOCIA [*P. rodriguesi*] Almeida 1950, p.30 [Cypridae by Almeida] Rhaetic or Liassic of Brazil.

PACHYCYPRIS [*P. leuckarti*, *P. incisa*] Claus 1893, p.201
[= Chlamydotheca Saussure by G. W. Müller 1912,
p.183] Recent, Argentina.

PACHYDOMELLA [*P. tumida*] Ulrich 1891, p.197, 198 [Cypridae by Ulrich; Cytherellidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.42; family uncertain, possibly Barychilinidae by Swain 1953, p.280] Devonian, Kentucky.

PAENAEQUINA [P. pentagonalis] Solle 1935, p.44 [Leperditiidae by Solle; Leperditiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274] Devonian, Spitsbergen.

PAIJENBORCHELLA [P. iocosa] Kingma 1948, p.85 [Cytheridae--Cytherinae by Kingma; Cytheridae-Cytherurinae by Triebel 1949b, p.194] Miocene to Pleistocene in well, East Java.

PALAEOCOPA Henningsmoen 1953, p.188, 261, 266, a suborder to embrace the two superfamilies Beyrichiacea, Ulrich and Bassler, and Leperditacea, Bassler and Kellett.

PALAEOCYPRIS [P. edwardsi] Brongniart 1876, p.49-56, pl.7 [Cypridae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.421] Carboniferous, France. [Soft parts preserved].

PALAEOPHILOMEDES [Philomedes bairdiana Jones and Kirkby 1874, p.43, pl.2, f.30, 3la-c; pl.9, f.5-8] Sylvester--Bradley 1951a, p.211. [Rhombinidae by S-B] Carboniferous of Cork.

PALAEOCY THERE [P. typa] Tolmachoff 1926, p.36 [Barychilinidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.421] Devonian, Ellesmereland, Arctic America.

PALMENELLA [Cythereis limicola Norman 1865, p.20, pl.6, f.1-4] Hirschmann 1916, p.580 [Cytheridae-Cytherinae by Triebel 1949a, p.188] Recent, North Atlantic and Baltic.

PARABOLBINA [*Ctenobolbina granosa* Ulrich 1900, p.183, pl.8,
f.12] Swartz 1936, p.570 [Hollinidae by Swartz;
Primitiidae-Eurychilininae by Kay 1940a, p.255;
Hollinidae-Ctenentominae by Schmidt 1941, p.34;
Hollinidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.270] Devonian,
New York.

PARACANDONA [*Candona euplectella* Robertson 1880, not described;
Brady and Norman 1889, p.105, pl.9, f.7,8] Hartwig
1899a, p.309-311 [Cypridae-Candoninae by Sharpe
1903, p.997] Recent, Scotland and Europe.

PARACAVELLINA [*P. elliptica*] Cooper 1941, p.37 [Cytherellidae
by Cooper] Mississippian of Illinois.

PARACONCHOECIA [*P. oblonga*, *P. spinifera*, *P. inermis*, *P. gracilis*,]
Claus [1890] 1891, p.13-16 [Halocypridae-Conchoecinae
by Claus; = Conchoecia by G. W. Müller 1912, p.59]
Recent, Atlantic and Mediterranean.

PARACYPRETTA [*P. ampullacea*] Sars 1924a, p.152 [Cypridae,
nearest to Cypretta by Sars] Recent, South Africa.

PARACYPRIA [Paracypris *tenuis* Sars 1905, p.404, pl.20, f.173-
186] Sars 1910, p.732 [Cypridae-Cyprinae-Para-
cyprides by Sars 1923, p.69] Brackish-water lagoon
on the Chatham Islands.

PARACYPRIDEA [Cypridea (Paracypridea) obovata] Swain 1946b,
p.550 [as a subgenus of Cypridea by Swain; as a
genus: Cypracea-Cypridae-Cyprideinae by Sylvester--
Bradley 1949,p.127,130] Jurassic? Brazil.

PARACYPRIDEIS [Cytheridea fennica Hirschmann 1909,p.286,
1912,p.42] Klie 1929,p.272-274 [Cytheridae--
Cytherideinae by Van den Bold 1946,p.25] Recent,
Baltic.

PARACYPRIDES Sars 1923,p.69, a Group of Cypridae-Cyprinae for
Paracypris, Aglaia, Paracypria, and Phlyctenophora.

PARACYPRIDOPSIS [P. zschokkei] Kaufmann 1900c,p.131
[= Potamocypris Brady, by G. W. Müller 1912,p.214.]
Recent, Switzerland.

PARACYPRIS [P. polita] Sars 1866,p.12 [Cypridae- Cyprinae--
Paracyprides by Sars 1923,p.69; Cypridae-Candoninae
by Bronstein 1939,p.333; Cypridae-Cyprinae by Van
den Bold 1946,p.22] Recent, Norway.

PARACYTHERE [P. minima] G. W. Müller 1894,p.285 [Cytheridae,
by G. W. Müller 1912,p.262, described in a position
between Sclerochilus and Cytherura in the text, but
not assigned to a subfamily] Recent, Gulf of
Naples, 1 species.

PARACYTHERE "Ulrich and Bassler" in Bassler 1932, pl.27, for
"Paracythere granopunctata," and "P. cornuta,"
[Kirkbyidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.421;
not Paracythere G. W. Müller 1894; both species
placed in Graphiodactylus by Morey 1936, p.117.
Mississippian of Tennessee.

PARACYTHEREIS [P. impudica] Delachaux 1928, p.63 [Cytheridees
by Delachaux] Recent, Peru.

PARACYTHEREIS [P. typicalis] Jennings 1936, p.55 [probably
young molts by Van den Bold 1946, p.30; not
Paracythereis Delachaux 1928] Cretaceous, New
Jersey.

PARACYTHEREIS [Cythere concinna Jones 1857, p.29, pl.4, f.7a-f]
Elofson 1941, p.280, 288 [As subgenus of Cythereis
by Elofson. Invalid as preoccupied, above]
Pleistocene, England.

PARACYTHERETTA [P. reticosa] Triebel 1941, p.388 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Triebel] Paleocene near Copenhagen.

PARACYTHERIDEA [P. depressa Müller = Cytheropteron bovettensis
Seguenza 1880, p.65, pl.17, f.54 = P. bovettensis
(Seguenza) by Müller 1912, p.305] G. W. Müller 1894,
p.340 [Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by Van den Bold
1946, p.26] Recent, Mediterranean.

PARACYTHEROIS [5 species, the first being *P. striata* Müller =
Paradoxostoma flexuosum Brady 1868b, p.461, pl.35,
f.30-34 by Sars 1928, p.249-250. This is the best
illustrated species and should be the genotype:
P. flexuosa (Brady). I have not found any previous
designation]. G. W. Müller 1894, p.324 [Cytheridae--
Paradoxostominae by Sars 1928, p.XII] Recent,
Atlantic and Mediterranean.

PARACYTHEROMA [*P. pedrensis*] Juday 1907, p.137 [Cytheridae
by G. W. Müller 1912, p.315] In a plankton catch
near San Pedro, California.

PARACYTHEROPTERON [Cytheropteron calcaratum Seguenza 1880,
p.365, pl.17, f.53, 53a = Paracytheridea (Paracytherop-
teron) calcarata (Seguenza) Ruggieri] Ruggieri
1952b, p.20 [Cytheridae-Progonocytherinæ by
Ruggieri, as subgenus of Paracytheridea, and
intermediate between Paracytheridea and Cytheropteron]
Quaternary, Italy.

PARADOXORHYNCHA [*P. foveolata*] Chapman 1904, p.202, [Cytheridae,
near Cytheropteron by Chapman] Jurassic, Western
Australia.

PARADOXOSTOMA [*P. dispar*] Fisher 1855, p.654 [Paradoxostoma-
tidae by Brady and Norman 1889, p.67, 229; Cytheridae--
Paradoxostominae by G. W. Müller 1894, p.308]

Monotypic, created because of suctorial nature
of mouth. Recent, Madeira.

PARADOXOSTOMATIDAE Brady and Norman 1889, p.67,229, a family
of Podocopa for the genera Paradoxostoma and
Machaerina.

PARADOXOSTOMINAE G. W. Müller 1894, p.308, a subfamily of
Cytheridae for Cytherois, Paradoxostoma, and
Machaerina=Xiphichilus.

PARAECHMINA [Cytherina spinosa Hall, 1852, p.317, pl.67, f.17-
21 (not Cytherina spinosa Reuss 1846)] Ulrich and
Bassler 1923a, p.299 [Primitiidae by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.421; Aechminidae by Swartz 1936,
p.550; Drepanellidae-Aechmininae by Schmidt 1941,
p.63] Silurian, New York.

PARAGRAPHYLUS [P. reticulatus] Coryell and Rosanski 1942,
p.144 [Quasillitidae by C&R; ?Youngiellidae by
Agnew 1942, p.759; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.257,275] Mississippian of
Illinois.

PARAHEALDIA [P. percorella] Coryell and Cuskley 1934, p.3.
[Primitiidae by C&C; Bairdiidae by Swartz 1936,
p.581] Devonian, Oklahoma.

PARAMEKODON [*P. inflatus*] Brady and Norman 1896, p.670

[= Pseudophilomedes Müller 1894, by Muller 1912,
p.34] Recent, off Morocco, 1435 metres.

PARAPARCHITELLA [*P. ovata*] Cooper 1946, p.121 [Leperditellidae
by Cooper] Pennsylvanian of Illinois.

PARAPARCHITES [*P. humerosus*] Ulrich and Bassler 1906, p.149
[Leperditellidae by U&B; Aparchitidae by Schmidt
1941, p.18; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Carboniferous, Kansas.

PARAPOLYCOPE [*P. germanica*] Klie 1936a, p.519-531 [Polycopidae
by Klie] Recent, off Helgoland.

PARAPRYBLITES [*Přibylites* (*Parapryblites*) *hanaicus*] Pokorný
1950, p.530, 592 [Aparchitidae by Pokorný;
?Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.273] Devonian,
Czechoslovakia.

PARASCHMIDTELLA [*P. dorsopunctata*] Swartz 1936, p.563
[Leperditellidae by Swartz; Aparchitidae by Kay
1940a, p.245; ?Leperditellidae-?Eridoconchinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.256, 275] Devonian of Penn-
sylvania.

PARASCHULERIDEA [*P. anumbonata*] Swartz and Swain 1946, p.370
[Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by S&S] Jurassic, from
Schuler formation in wells, northern Louisiana.

PARENTHETICA Swartz 1945c, p.1204, possibly intended for

Parenthatia Kay, but with two species, P.

trisulcata, and P. parenthiformis, Devonian, N.Y.,
neither described.

PARENTHATIA [Moorea punctata Ulrich 1894, p.682, pl.43, f.84,
88] Kay 1940a, p.259 [Primitiidae-Bollinae by Kay;
Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.233, 268] Ordovician, Minnesota.

PARULRICHIA [Primitia diversa Jones and Holl 1886b, p.412,
pl.14, f.10] Schmidt 1941, p.65 [Drepanellidae--
Aechmininae by Schmidt; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.234, 268] Silurian, England.

PELLUCISTOMA [P. howei] Coryell and Fields 1937, p.17
[Cytheridae-Paradoxostominae by C&F] Miocene of
Panama.

PELOCYPRIS [P. lenzi] Klie 1939-1940, I, p.85 [Cypridae-Cyprinæ
by Klie] Recent, Brazil.

PERISSOCYTHERIDEA [Cytheridea (?) matsoni Stephenson 1935,
p.192, 193, pl.5, f.1, 2, 7, 8] Stephenson 1938, p.144
[Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by Van den Bold 1946,
p.23] Miocene, Louisiana.

PERPRIMITIA [*P. robusta*] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.257

[Primitiidae by C&G; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 271] Mississippian of Illinois.

PERSANSABELLA [*P. bradfieldi*] Coryell and Sohn 1938, p.598

[= *Sansabella* Roundy by Cooper 1941, p.59; by Agnew 1942, p.759; by Scott 1942, p.154]
Mississippian of West Virginia.

PHANASSYMETRIA [*P. triserrata*] Roth 1929d, p.358-360

[Thlipsuridae by Roth; Cypridae-Cyprinae by Van den Bold 1946, p.22] Devonian, Oklahoma.

PHANASSYMETRICA Neave 1940, vol. 3, p.694, = *Phanassymetria* Roth 1929d.

PHANASYMMETRICA Van den Bold 1946, p.22 = Phanassymetria Roth 1929d.

PHILOMEDES [*P. longicornis* Liljeborg, Recent Skåne = Cypridina brenda Baird 1850, p.181, pl.23 = *Philomedes brenda* (Baird). *Bradycinetus* Sars turned out to be the female of *P. longicornis*, or *P. brenda*.] Liljeborg 1853, p.175 [Cypridinidae-Philomedinae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.24] Recent, off N.W. Europe.

PHILOMEDINAE G. W. Müller 1912, p.24, subfamily of Cypridinidae for *Philomedes*, *Pseudophilomedes* and *Rutiderma*.

PHLYCTENOPHORA [*P. zealandica*] Brady 1880, p.32 [Cypriidae by Brady; = Paracypris by G. W. Müller 1912, p.125]
Recent, New Zealand.

PHLYCTISCAPHA [*P. rockportensis*] Kesling 1953b, p.222
[Beyrichiidae by Kesling] Devonian, Michigan.

PHRACTOCYTHERIDEA [Cytheridea (Phractocytheridea) compressa]
Sutton and Williams 1939, p.571-573 [as subgenus of Cytheridea by S&W; = Haplocytheridea by Stephenson 1941, p.427, 428] Eocene, Texas.

PHREATURA [*P. concinna* Jones & Kirkby 1885, p.540, name only]
Jones and Kirkby 1886c, p.507, genus not species;
Jones and Kirkby 1887, p.509, text figs.3,4 genus and species described as new [Leperditiidae by J&K; Thlipsuridae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260] Carboniferous, England.

PHYSOCYPRIA [*P. bullata*] Vávra 1898b, p.7 [as subgenus of Cypria by Vávra; Cypriidae-Cyclocypridinae by Sharpe 1903, p.993, 994; Cypriidae-Candoninae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.132] Recent, East Africa.

PINNATULITES [*Primitiella procera* Kummerow 1924, p.419, pl.20, f.12] Hessland 1949, p.198 [Aparchitidae by Hessland; ?Leperditellidae-?Conchoprimitiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.255, 275] Ordovician drift, Prussia.

PIONOCYPRIS [*Cypris vidua* O. F. Müller 1776, p.199; 1785,

p.55, pl.4, f.7-9] Brady and Norman 1896, p.725

[Invalid, as Brady and Norman 1889, p.89, and Sars 1889a, p.53 has already designated Cypris vidua as genotype of Cypridopsis.]

PIRETELLA [*P. acmaea*] Öpik 1937, p.111 [Piretellidae by Opik; Hollindae-Hollininae by Schmidt 1941, p.32; Tetradiellidae-Piretellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.217, 218, 226, 267] Ordovician, Estonia.

PIRETELLIDAE Öpik 1937, p.110, a family to include Piretella, Hesperidella, Steusloffia, Pseudostrepula, and Rigidella.

PIRETELLINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.197, 217, 267, a subfamily of Tetradiellidae to include Piretella, Piretopsis, Rakverella, Dicranella, Ctenotella, and Opikum (sic. = Opikium).

PIRETOPSIS [*P. donsi*] Henningsmoen 1953, p.218, 267 (nude); 1953b, p.43 [Tetradiellidae-?Piretellinae by Henningsmoen] Ordovician, Norway.

PLACENTELLA [*P. delicata*] Wilson 1935, p.636 [Primitiidae by Wilson; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.268. Devonian of Tennessee.

PLACENTULA [Primitia excavata Jones and Holl 1869, p.222,
pl.15,f.10a-c] Jones and Holl 1886b,p.407
[Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894,p.632; not Placentula
Lamarck 1822: = Jonesites Coryell 1930,p.294,
nom.nov.] Silurian, Germany.

PLAGIONEPHRODES [P. uninodosus] Morey 1935a,p.318 [Thlip-
suridae by Morey; Quasillitidae-Ropolonellinae
by Henningsmoen 1953,p.257,275] Mississippian of
Missouri.

PLATELLA [P. gatunensis] Coryell and Fields 1937,p.3
[Cytherellidae by C&F] Miocene, Panama.

PLATYBOLBINA Henningsmoen 1953,p.227,228,268, nom.nov. for
Platychilina Thorslund 1940,p.169,non Koken 1892,
Genotype: Primitia distans Krause 1889,p.6,pl.1,
f.3a,b =?Primitia plana Krause, by Henningsmoen
1954, p.87. Ordovician drift, Germany.

PLATYCHILELLA [Platychilus ovoides Cooper 1941,p.38,pl.6,
f.26-27] Cooper 1942,p.777, new name for
Platychilus Cooper 1941, not Jakolev, 1874
[Cytherellidae by Cooper; Beyrichiidae by Agnew
1942,p.760; ?Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.260] Mississippian of Illinois.

PLATYCHILINA Kummerow 1933, p.45 [Primitia distans Krause figured as a Platychilina, p.44, but not designated].

PLATYCHILINA [Primitia elongata Krause 1891, p.494, pl.30, f.4a,b] Kummerow 1939, p.19 [Primitiidae-Eurychilininae by Kummerow; Not Platychilina Koken 1892, by Agnew 1944, p.219] Ordovician to Permian by Kummerow.

PLATYCHILUS [P. ovoides] Cooper 1941, p.38 [Cytherellidae by Cooper; not Platychilus Jakolev 1874 = Platychilella Cooper 1942, p.777] Mississippian of Illinois.

PLATYCOPA Sars 1866, p.124 for the family Cytherellidae and genus Cytherella. Triebel 1950b, p.117, adds the Healdiidae to the Platycopa.

PLATCYTHEREIS [Cythereis excavata Chapman and Sherborn 1893, p.348, pl.14, f.8] Triebel 1940, p.214 [Cytheridae--Cytherinae by Triebel] Cretaceous, England.

PLEOSCHISMA [P. robusta, P. moroides, P. reticulata] Brady 1890, p.513 [Cypridinidae by Brady; = Philomedes by G. W. Müller 1912, p.25; certainly valid genus: Cypridinidae-Philomedinae by Skogsberg 1920, p.348] Recent, South Pacific.

PLETHOBOLBINA [P. typicalis] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a, p.307,
1923b, p.635 [Zygbolbidae-Kloedeninae by U&B;
Beyrichiidae-Zybogolbinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.238,269] Silurian, West Virginia.

PLEUROCYTHERE [P. richteri] Triebel 1951, p.88 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Triebel] Jurassic, Germany.

PODOCOPA Sars 1866, p.10, a suborder of Ostracoda for the
family Cypridae, with the genera Cypris, Cypria,
Paracypris, Notodromas, Candonia, Pontocypris,
Argilloecia, and Bairdia; and the family Cytheridae,
with the genera Cythere, Cythereis, Cyprideis,
Cytheridea, Cytheropsis, Ilyobates, Loxoconcha,
Xestoleberis, Cytherura, Cytheropteron, Bytho-
cythere, Pseudocythere, Sclerochilus, and Para-
doxostoma.

PODOCOPA Sars 1928, p.IX-XII, a suborder of Ostracoda for the
family Cypridae, with subfamilies Pontocypriniae,
Macrocypriniae, Bairdiinae, Cypriniae (with 7 groups),
Darwinulinae; and Cytheridae, with subfamilies
Limnocytherinae, Cytherideinae, Cytherinae,
Cytherurinae, Loxoconchinae, Bythocytherinae,
Xestoleberinae, Paradoxostominae.

PODOCOPIDA Pokorný 1953, p.222,227,231, an order of Ostracoda.
"It comprises the suborders Platycopida G. O. Sars
1866, and Podocopa G. O. Sars 1866."

POLONIELLA [P. devonica] Gürich 1896, p.388 [Thlipsuridae
by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.433; Kloedenellidae--
Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 261, 275]
Devonian, Poland.

POLYCERATELLA [Ulrichia kuckersiana Bonnema 1909, p.51, pl.6,
f.10-15] Öpik 1937, p.101 [?Holinidae-Tetradellinae
by Schmidt 1941, p.37; ?Beyrichidae by Agnew 1942,
p.760; Tetradellidae-?Tetradellinae by Henningsmoen
1953, p.267] Ordovician, Estonia.

POLYCHELES [P. stevensoni] Brady and Robertson 1870, p.25
[non Polycheles Heller 1862 = Darwinella Brady
and Robertson 1872, p.50, nom.nov., also preoccupied
= Darwinula Brady and Robertson, nom.nov., in Jones
1885e, p.346] Recent, Europe.

POLCOPE [P. orbicularis] Sars 1866, p.121 [Polycopidae by
Sars] Recent, off Norway.

POLCOPIDAE Sars 1866, p.121, a family of Cladocopa, for the
genus Polycope. Sars 1928, p.IX added the genus
Polycopsis, Müller 1894.

POLCOPIFORMES Skogsberg 1920, p.158, a suborder "for all
Polycopids." = Cladocopa Sars 1866.

POLCOPSIS [Polycope compressa Brady and Robertson 1869,
p.372, pl.21, f.5-11, designated by Sars 1923, p.37]

G. W. Müller 1894, p.238 [Polycopidae by Sars
1923, p.36; 1928, p.IX] Recent, off Ireland.

POLYPHYMA [*P. lapworthi*] Groom 1902, p.84-86 [described as
an ostracod; = Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler
1931, p.64] Cambrian, England. [not Polyphyma
Jakolev, 1877, Hem.; nor Hamm 1881, broyz., fide
Neave 1939, vol.3, p.860.]

POLYTYLITES [*P. geniculatus*] Cooper 1941, p.51 [Kirkbyidae--
Amphissitinae by Cooper] Mississippian of Illinois.

POLYZYGIA [*P. symmetrical*] Gürich 1896, p.387 [Leperditidae
by Gürich; Zygobolbidae-Drepanellinae by Bassler
and Kellett 1934, p.435; ?Drepanellidae-Basslera-
tiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.50; Beyrichiacea of
uncertain family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274]
Devonian, Poland.

PONDERODICTYA [*Cytherella* (?) *bispinulatus* Stewart 1927,
p.60, pl.5, f.18, 19 = *Ponderodictya bispinulata*
(Stewart)] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.15 [Cythe-
rellidae by C&M; Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.257, 260, 261] Devonian of Ontario.

PONTOCYPRIA [*P. spinosa*] G. W. Müller 1894, p.255 [Cypridae--
Pontocyprinae by Müller] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

PONTOCYPRIDAE Alm 1915, p.27, a "Gruppe" of Cypridae for the genera Argilloecia, Pontocypria, Erythrocyparis, and Pontocypris.

PONTOCYPRIDINAE Kaufmann 1900a, p.108, subfamily of Cyprididae to include Pontocypris, Erythrocyparis, Pontocypria, and Argilloecia.

PONTOCYPRINAE G. W. Müller 1894, p.246, subfamily of Cypridae, for the genera Pontocypris, Pontocypria, Erythrocyparis, and Argilloecia.

PONTOCYPRIS [3 genosyntypes: P. serrulata, P. hispida, P. trigonella. Cythere (Bairdia) mytiloides Norman 1862a, p.50, pl.3, f.1-3 was designated by Brady and Norman 1889, p.107, with P. serrulata as a synonym] Sars 1866 [Cypridae-Pontocyprinae by Müller 1894, p.246] Recent, off northwestern Europe. The designation of Cythere mytiloides by Sars 1923, p.50-51, as genotype of Erythrocyparis, and by Sars 1923, p.48 of P. trigonella as genotype of Pontocypris as therefore both invalid. It means that the species given by G. W. Müller 1912, and Sars 1923 as Erythrocyparis belong to Pontocypris, and those they considered Pontocypris as exemplified by P. trigonella, must now be placed in Propontocypris Sylvester-Bradley 1947, p.193.

PONTOCY THERE [P. tchernjawskei] Dubowsky 1939, p.25 [Compared to Cyprideis and Cytheridae by Dubowsky] Recent, Black Sea.

PONTOPARTA [P. rara] Vávra 1901, p.184 [Cyprididae-Cyclo-cypridinae by Sharpe 1903, p.995; Cypridae-Candoninae by G. W. Muller 1912, p.126] Recent, Bismarck Archipelago.

PORACYPRIDOPSIS Kaufmann 1900b, p.316, typographical error for Paracypridopsis.

POTAMOCYPRIS [Bairdia fulva Brady 1868b, p.474, pl.28, f.21] Brady 1870, p.365, 366 [as subgenus of Cypris by G. W. Muller 1900, p.86; as subgenus of Cypridopsis by Alm 1915, p.83; and by Furtos 1933, p.432; Cyprididae-Cypridopsinae by Kaufmann 1900a, p.106; Cypridae-Cyprinae-Cypridopsini by Bronstein 1947, p.154] Recent, British Isles.

PŘIBYLITES [P. moravicus] Pokorný 1950, p.527, 589 [Aparchitidae by Pokorný; ?Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.248, 273] Devonian, Czechoslovakia.

PRIMITIA [27 species and several varieties, the first, Beyrichia strangulata Salter 1855 was designated genotype by Miller 1889, p.561] Jones and Holl 1865, p.415 [Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632;

Leperditiidae-Aparachitinae by Jones in Chapman 1901, p.147; Primitiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.438, and by Henningsmoen 1953, p.266, 267] Ordovician, British Isles. Several hundred specific names have been applied to this genus.

PRIMITIELLA [P. constricta] Ulrich 1894, p.647 [Beyrichiidae by Ulrich; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.17; Eurychilinidae-?Euprimitiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.229, 268] Ordovician, Kentucky.

PRIMITIIDAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923a, p.297, a family of Beyrichiacea, to include Primitiella, Haploprimitia, Primitia, Laccoprimitia, Euprimitia, Halliella, Primitiopsis, Ulrichia, Bollia, Placentula, Jonesella, Dicranella, Bolbibollia, Aechmina, Paraechmina, Acronotella, Dilobella, Bursulella, with the subfamily Eurychilininae, to include Eurychilina, Coelochilina, Chilobolbina, Apatochilina, Apatobolina.

PRIMITIIDAE of Swartz 1936, p.549, reduced to include Primitia, Primitiella, Haploprimitia, Laccoprimitia, Euprimitia, Halliella, Hallatia, Pyxiprimitia, ?Milleratia, Jonesites, and Hippa.

PRIMITIIDAE of Schmidt 1941, p.25 divided into subfamilies

Primitiinae, Eurychilinae, Primitiopsinae.

PRIMITINAE Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.16, a subfamily of Primitiidae to include: Primitiella, Haploprimitia, Primitia, Laccoprimitia, Euprimitia, Halliella, Primitiopsis, Ulrichia, Bollia, Jonesites, Jonesella, Dicranella, Bolbibollia, Aechmina, Paraechmina, Acronotella, Bilobella, Bursulella, Monoceratina, Mooreina. This subfamily is greatly reduced by Bouček 1936, p.41, and by Schmidt 1941, p.25, and is felt unnecessary by Henningsmoen 1953, who reduces the entire family Primitiidae to 4 genera.

PRIMITIOPSISIDAE Swartz 1936, p.555, a family for the genus Primitiopsis.

PRIMITIOPSISINAE Hessland 1949, p.239, a subfamily of Primi-
tiidae, for the genus Primitiopsis.

?PRIMITIOPSIINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.197, 230, 268, as a
subfamily of Eurychilinidae, for the genus
Primitiopsis.

PRIMITIOPSIS [P. planifrons] Jones 1887, p.5 [Beyrichiidae
by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Cytheridae by Jones, in
Chapman 1901, p.147; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by
Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.17; Primitiopsidae by

Swartz 1936, p.555; Primitiidae-Primitiopsinae by Hessland 1949, p.239; Eurychilinidae-Primitiopsiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.268] Silurian, Gotland.

PRIONOCYPRIS [*Candonia serrata* Norman 1862a, p.46, pl.2, f.1-6; 1862b, p.146, pl.3, f.1-6 = *Cypris zenkeri* Chyzer and Toth, in Chyzer, 1858, p.514, by Lowndes 1931, p.93-97, who redefines genotype] Brady and Norman 1896, p.724.

PRIONOCYTHERETTA [*P. prima*] Méhes 1941, p.60 [= Cytheretta by Triebel 1952, p.16] Oligocene, Hungary.

PROCYTHERIDEA [*P. exempla*] Peterson 1954, p.171, Cytheridae, near Haplocytheridea, and Protocythere by Peterson]. Jurassic, Wyoming.

PROCYTHEREIS [*Cythereis (Procythereis) torquata*] Skogsberg 1928, p.17 [a subgenus of Cythereis by Skogsberg] Recent, Tierra del Guego.

PROGONOCY THERE [P. *stilla*] Sylvester-Bradley 1948b, p.189 [Cytheridae-Progonocytherinae by S-B] Jurassic, England.

PROGONOCYTHERINAE Sylvester-Bradley 1948b, p.189, a subfamily of Cytheridae to include Progonocythere and Lophocythere.

PROPARAPARCHITES [P. ovatus] Cooper 1941, p.62 [Leperditellidae
by Cooper; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Mississippian of
Illinois.

PROPLECTRUM [P. platum] Kesling and McMillan 1951, p.64
[Hollinidae by Kesling and McMillan, Devonian,
Michigan.

PROPONTOCYPRIS [Pontocypris trigonella Sars 1866, p.16]
Sylvester-Bradley 1947, p.193,] new name for
Erythrocyparis Müller 1894, p.256; 1912, p.109, Sars
1923, p.47; Cypridae-Pontocyprinae] Recent off
Northwestern Europe.

PROTEOCYPRIS [P. salina] Brady 1906, p.334 [= Cypridopsis
Brady, by G. W. Müller 1912, p.208] Recent, England.

PROTOCYTHERE [Cytherina triplicata Roemer 1840, p.104, pl.16,
f.16] Triebel 1938b, p.180 [Cytheridae-Cytherinae
by Triebel] Lower Cretaceous, Germany.

PRUVOSTINA [P. wanlessi] Scott and Summerson 1943, p.670
[Cypridae by S&S] Pennsylvanian, Tennessee.

PSAMMOCYTHERE [P. remanei] Klie 1936b, p.59 [Bythocytherinae
by Klie, 1936b; Cytheridae-Psammocytherinae by
Klie 1938a, p.214] Recent, Helgoland.

PSAMMOCYTHERINAE Klie 1938a, p.214, a subfamily of Cytheridae
for the genus Psammocythere.

PSEUDOCANDONA [*Cypris pubescens* Koch 1837, p.146, 6; = *Candonia pubescens* of Hartwig 1899b, p.186, f.2 = *Candonia insculpta* G. W. Müller 1900, p.28, pl.3, f.15, 16, 21, 22; pl.4, f.1, 7-10 (not *Candonia pubescens* (Koch) of Müller 1900, p.26, pl.4, f.3, 4, 6, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22) by Lowndes 1931, p.98-102, figs.67-81; pl.3, f.10-15] Kaufmann 1900b, p.375, in a footnote, though pictured, pl.27, 28, 31, as *Candonia pubescens* Sars. [Kaufmann gave no diagnosis of his genus and it remained for Lowndes 1931 to revive it. Bronstein 1939, p.333 recognized it and placed his own *Metacandonia* in the synonymy of *Pseudocandona*, and in 1947, p.188-205 gave a thorough discussion of the genus with numerous species. Cypridae--Candoninae-Candonini by Bronstein] Recent, Europe and Asia.

PSEUDOCONCHOECIA [*Conchoecia serrulata* Claus 1874, p.6, pl.1, f.2-7, 9-11, pl.2, f.12-13, 17, 19] Claus [1890] 1891, p.20 [Halocypridae-Conchoecinae by Claus; = *Conchoecia* by G. W. Müller 1912, p.81] Pacific, Atlantic and Indian oceans.

PSEUDOCYPRETTA [*P. maculata*] Klie 1932, p.484 [Cypridae by Klie] Recent, Sumatra and Java.

PSEUDOCYPRIDINA [P. piedmonti] Roth 1933, p.404, 405

[= Cypridea by Harper and Sutton 1935, p.625; as subgenus of Cypridea by Sylvester-Bradley 1949, p.126; as valid genus of Cypridae-Cyprideinae by Peck 1951, p.318, 319] Jurassic, South Dakota.

PSEUDOCYPRIS [P. bouvieri] Daday 1908, p.317; Daday 1910, p.193 [Cypridae, very close to Cypris by Sars 1924, p.177-178] Recent, German East Africa.

PSEUDOCYPROIDES [P. alatus] Morris and Hill 1952, p.15
[Bairdiidae by M&H, who compared it to Pseudocypris] Silurian, Tennessee.

PSEUDOCY THERE [P. caudata] Sars 1866, p.87 [Cytheridae--Bythocytherinae by Sars 1926, p.232-233] Recent, North Atlantic.

PSEUDOCY THEREIS [Cylthereis (Pseudocythereis) spinifera] Skogsberg 1928, p.126 [as subgenus of Cylthereis by Skogsberg, but compared by Skogsberg to Cytheretta and Hemicythere] Recent, South Georgia.

PSEUDOCY THEREIS [P. reticulata] Jennings 1936, p.56 [Pre-occupied by Pseudocythereis Skogsberg = Anticythereis Van den Bold 1946, p.30, nom. nov..] Cretaceous, New Jersey.

PSEUDOCY THERETTA [P. edwardsi] Cushman 1906, p.382 [= Cytheretta by G. W. Müller 1912, p.366] Recent, Massachusetts.

PSEUDOCYTHURERA [P. pontica] Dubowsky 1939, p.12,50,51

[Cytheridae-Cytherurinae by Dubowsky] Recent,
Black Sea.

PSEUDOENTOMOZOE [Entomis pteroides Canavari 1899, p.151:

lectotype selected by Přibyl as specimen figured
by Canavari 1900, pl.26, f.4] Přibyl 1951, p.116
[Entomozoacea-Entomzoidae-Entomozoinae by Přibyl]
Silurian, Sardinia.

PSEUDOKRITHE [P. dictyote] Méhes 1941a, p.20 [Cytheridae by
Méhes] Oligocene, Hungary.

PSEUDOLIMNOCY THERE [P. hypogaea] Klie 1938b, p.150 [Compared
to Limnocythere by Klie] Subsurface, Italy.

PSEUDOLOXOCONCHA [P. minima] G. W. Müller 1894, p.348
[Cytheridae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.314] Recent,
Gulf of Naples.

PSEUDONODELLA [P. plana] Zaspelova 1952, p.193 [Drepanellidae--
Nodellinae by Zaspelova] Devonian, USSR.

PSEUDOPARAPARCHITES [P. kansasensis] Kellett 1933, p.67
[Aparchitidae by Kellett; Leperditellidae by
Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.466; Kloedenellidae--
Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.242, 271]
Permian of Kansas.

PSEUDOPHANASYMMETRIA [Phanassymetria foveata Veen 1936b,
p.47(177),pl.10,f.16-22] Sohn and Berdan 1952,
p.10 [Bairdiidae by Sohn and Berdan] Cretaceous,
Limburg.

PSEUDOPHILOMEDES [P. foveolata, P. angulata; the first
should be the type] G. W. Müller 1894,p.211
[Cypridinidae-Philomedinae by G. W. Müller 1912,
p.24] Recent, Gulf of Naples.

PSEUDOSTREPULA [Strepula kukersiana Bonnema 1909,p.49,pl.6,
f.16-23] Öpik 1937, p.116 [Piretellidae by Öpik;
?Hollinidae-Tetradellinae by Schmidt 1941,p.37;
Tetradellidae-Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.220,267] Ordovician, Estonia.

PSEUDULRICHIA [Leperditia bivertex Ulrich 1879,p.11,pl.7,
f.5,5a] E.A.Schmidt 1941,p.59 [Drepanellidae--
Ukrichiinae by Schmidt] Ordovician, Kentucky.

PTERIGOCY THEREIS Van den Bold 1946,p.29 = Pterygocythereis
Blake 1933.

PTEROCODELLA [P. mirabilis] Croneis and Gale 1939,p.260
[= Tetrasacculus Stewart 1936, by Cooper 1941,
p.63] Mississippian of Illinois.

PTERYGOCY THEREIS [Cythereis jonesi Baird 1850a,p.175,pl.20,
fig.1] Blake 1933,p.239 [As a subgenus of Cythereis

by Blake; as a genus by Triebel 1941, p.385-386;
Trachyleberidae by Sylvester-Bradley 1948, p.793]
Recent, North Atlantic.

PULLVILLITES [*P. triangulum*] Öpik 1937, p.119 [Cypridacea by
Öpik; ?Acronotellidae by Agnew 1942, p.760]
Ordovician, Estonia.

PUNCIA [*P. novozealandica*] Hornbrook 1949, p.470 [Punciidae,
resembling Eurychilininae of the Paleozoic by
Hornbrook; Beyrichiacea? - Punciidae by Hennings-
moen 1953, p.235] Recent, New Zealand.

PUNCIIDAE Hornbrook 1949, p.469-471, a living family of
ostracods with strong resemblance to Paleozoic
Beyrichiacea, for the genera Puncia and Manawa.

PUNCTAPARCHITES [*Cytheropsis rugosus* Jones 1858, p.249a, pl.10,
f.5] Kay 1934, p.331 [= Macronotella by Kay 1940a,
p.245] Ordovician, Canada.

PUNCTOPRIMITIA [*Haploprimitia simplex* Stewart 1936, p.743,
pl.100, f.5] Stewart and Hendrix 1945a, p.90
[Primitiidae by S&H; Beyrichiacea of uncertain
family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.229, 248, 274]
Devonian, Ohio.

PURIANA Coryell and Fields, by Coryell, in Puri 1953b, p.751,
new name for Favella Coryell and Fields 1937, not
Jorgensen 1925.

PYRICYTHEREIS [*Cythereis?israelskyi* Howe and Pyeatt, in Howe and Chambers 1935, p.33, pl.1,f.19-21;pl.4, f.7-9] Howe, in Howe and Law 1936, p.65 [= Butonia Howe, by Howe 1947,p.50, and by Stephenson 1947, p.579] Eocene, Louisiana.

PYROCYPRIS [6 species, the first *P. chierchiae*] G. W. Müller 1890a, p.230-232 [Cypridinidae by G. W. Müller; = Cypridina (Cypridina) by Skogsberg 1920,p.313-317] Recent, Arabian sea.

PYXION [*Primitia carinata* Hadding 1913,p.68,pl.6,f.12] Thorslund 1948,p.367 [Family not given by Thorslund; Beyrichiacea of unknown family by Henningsmoen 1953,p.274] Ordovician, Sweden.

PYXIPRIMITIA [*P. ventriclefta*] Swartz 1936,p.568 [Primitiidae by Swartz; Drepanellidae-Ulrichiinae by Schmidt 1941,p.51; Beyrichiacea of uncertain family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.229,261,275] Devonian, Pennsylvania.

Q

QUADRACYTHERE [*Cythere truncula* Brady 1898,p.444,pl.47, f.16,17] Hornbrook 1952,p.43 [Cytheridae--Trachyleberinae by Hornbrook] Recent, New Zealand.

QUADRIJUGATIDAE Kesling and Hussey 1953, p.79, a family of

Beyrichiacea for Quadrijugator, Ceratopsis,

Glossopsis, Ogmoopsis, and a portion of "Tetradella".

QUADRIJUGATOR [Bollia permarginata Foerste 1918, p.124-125,

pl.6, f.33a-c] Kesling and Hussey 1953, p.82

[Quadrijugatidae by K&H] Ordovician-Silurian of Michigan.

QUASILLITES [*Q. obliquus*] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.18

[Quasillitidae by C&M; Graphiodactyllidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.255, 257, 275] Devonian, Ontario.

QUASILLITIDAE Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.17, a family to

include Quasillites, Janetina, Jenningsina.

QUASILLITIDAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.256, 261, 275, a family of

Podocopa to include the subfamilies Quasillitinae and Ropolonellinae.

QUASILLITINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.257, 275, a subfamily of

Quasillitidae to include Graphiodactyllis, Quasillites, Spivonina, Janetina, Jenningsina, Bufina, Paragraphylus, and ?Augurites.

R

RAKVERELLA [*R. spinosa*] Öpik 1937, p.109 [Beyrichiidae by

Öpik; Piretellidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Hollinidae--Ctenonotellinae by Schmidt 1941, p. 48;

Tetradellidae-?Piretellinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.218,267] Ordovician, Estonia.

RANAPELTIS [R. typicalis] Bassler 1941,p.26 [Thlipsuridae
by Bassler] Devonian, Tennessee.

RAYELLA [Basslerites hansenii Teichert 1937,p.117,pl.23,
f.11-15] Teichert 1939,p.622, new name for
Basslerites hansenii Teichert 1937,p.117, not
Basslerites Howe, November 1, 1937. [Beecherellidae
by Teichert, also by Kay 1940a,p.267, and Agnew
1942,p.760] Ordovician, Greenland.

RAYMONDATIA [R. goniglypta] Kay 1934,p.342-342 [Beyrichiidae
by Kay; Tetradellidae by Swartz 1936,p.551;
?Beyrichiidae-Piretellinae by Kay 1940a, p.266;
Drepanellidae-Bassleratiinae by Schmidt 1941,p.50;
Tetradellidae-Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.219,267] Ordovician, Iowa.

RECTOTRACHYLEBERIS [Cythereis hamata Müller 1894,p.373,pl.19,
31] Ruggieri 1952b,p.38 [n. subgen of Cythereis]
Recent.

RETICESTUS [R. acclivitatus] Kesling and Weiss 1953,p.52
[Kirkbyidae by K&W] Devonian, Michigan.

REVERSABELLA [R. njorthii] Coryell and Johnson 1939,p.221
[= Sansabella Roundy by Cooper 1941,p.57,60; by
Agnew 1942,p.760; by Scott 1942,p.154] Mississippian
of Illinois.

RHINOCYPRIS [R. scabra] Anderson 1940, p.378 [Closely related to Scabrilocypris and through it to Metacypris by Anderson] Jurassic, England.

RHOMBINA [R. hibernica Jones and Kirkby 1874, p.44, pl.2, f.33; pl.5, f.13, designated by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.45] Jones 1873b, p.411 [Cypridinidae by Jones; Rhombinidae by Sylvester-Bradley 1951a, p.209] Carboniferous, Ireland. [Sylvester-Bradley 1951a restudied, refigured and reoriented Jones and Kirkby's material, and redefined the genus Rhombina, and corrected his designation (1951b)].

RHOMBINIDAE Sylvester-Bradley 1951a, p.209, a family of Myodocopa for the genera Rhombina and Palaeophilosmedes.

RHOMBOENTOMOZOE [Cryptocaris? rhomboidea Barrande 1872, p.464, pl.31, f.14, 15] Pribyl 1951, p.111 [Entomozoa-cea-Entomozoidae-Entomozoinae by Pribyl] Silurian, Bohemia.

RICHINA [R. truncata] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.3 [Beyrichiidae by C&M; Tetradiellidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.234, 268] Devonian, Ontario.

RICHTERIA [Genotype not given, but used for the "Cypridinen" described by Dr. Richter 1856] Jones 1874, p.180; but abandoned by him as unjustified and = Entomis 1879, p.183. Not Richteria Girault 1920, p.2, Hym., fide Neave 1939, vol.4, p.74.

RICHTERIA Jones, Kegel 1934, p.413, revived as a subgenus of Entomis, with Entomis serratostriata (Sandberger) 1845 [= Cypridina serrato striata Sandberger 1845, p.121, 123, pl.1, f.6 designated by Kegel as subgenotype. Devonian, Germany] [= subgenus of Entomozoe by Pribyl 1951, p.105].

RICHTERINA [Cytherina costata Richter 1869, p.773, pl.21, f.8,9] Gürich 1896, p.377 [Entomidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.467; Entomozoacea-Entomozoidae--Entomozoinae by Pribyl 1951, p.105] Devonian, Germany.

RIGIDELLA [Steusloffia mitis] Opik 1937, p.117 [Piretellidae by Opik; = Tetradella by Hessland 1949, p.340; Hollinidae-Tetradellinae by Schmidt 1941, p.37; Tetradellidae-Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.220, 221, 267.

RIOCYPRIS [R. uruguayensis] Klie 1935b, p.289 [Cypridae by Klie] Recent, Uruguay.

ROPOLONELLIDAE Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.6, a family to include Ropolonellus, Rudderina, Euglyphella, and Bufina.

ROPOLONELLINAE Henningsmoen 1953, a reduction of Coryell and Malkin's family to a subfamily of Quasillitidae, for the genera Ropolonellus, Euglyphella, Rudderina, and Plagionephrodes.

ROPOLONELLUS [P. papillatus] Van Pelt 1933, p.339 [Thlipsuridae by Van Pelt; Ropolonellidae by Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.6; Quasillitidae-Ropolonellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.257, 260, 275] Devonian, Michigan.

ROSTOCYPRINAE Anderson 1939, p.293, a subfamily of Cypridae, to include Cypridea, Cyamocypris, Langtonia, Morinina, Ulwelia. Not named in accordance with RULES, as not based on a genus with similar name. = Cyprideinae Martin 1940, p.280, 281.

ROTHELLA [Dizygopleura recta Roth 1929d, p.344, pl.36, f.8a-c] Wilson 1935, p.643 [Thlipsuridae by Wilson] Devonian, Oklahoma.

ROUNDYELLA [R. simplicissimus Knight 1928, p.266, pl.32, f. 11a-d] Bradfield 1935, p.66 [Kirkbyidae by Bradfield] Pennsylvanian, Missouri.

RUDDERINA [R. *extensa*] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.6

[Ropolonellidae by C&M; Quasillitidae-Ropolo-
nellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.257, 275] Devonian
of Ontario.

RUPTIVELUM [R. *bacculatum*] Kesling and Weiss 1953, p.47

[Hollinidae by K&W] Devonian, Michigan.

RUSSIA [Gravia (Russia) *unicostata*] Polenova 1952, p.86

[as a subgenus of Gravia: Acronotellidae-Graviinae
by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

RUTIDERMATIDAE Brady and Norman 1896, p.673, a family of

Myodocopa for the genus Rutiderma.

RUTIDERMA [R. *compressa*] Brady and Norman 1896, p.673

[Rutidermatidae by B&N; Cypridinidae-Philomedinae
by G. W. Müller 1912, p.34] Recent, Bay of Biscay.

RUTTENELLA [R. *ovata*] Bold 1946, p.84 [Cytheridae-Cytherideinae

by Van den Bold] Eocene of Bonaire.

S

SACCALATIA Kay 1940a, p.242, as spelled Sacculatia 5 times
on p.238, and same 5 times on p.243 = Sacculatia
Kay 1940a; corrected by Kay 1940b, p.615.

SACCELATIA [Aparchites *arrectus* Ulrich 1894, p.646, pl.43, f.35-
36] Kay 1940a, p.242 (spelled Sacculatia in typo-
graphical error on this page only; Sacculatia in

10 other places in paper, p.238, 243) [Leperditellidae by Kay; ?Aparchitidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Drepnellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.233, 269] Ordovician, Minnesota.

SACCULUS [*Cythereis (Sacculus) trigibbosus*, C. (S) *tetragibbosa*] Neviani 1928, p.72 [a "Gruppo" = subgenus or genus of Cythereis] Fossil, Italy. [not Sacculus Gosse 1851, verm., nor Hirase 1927, moll., fide Neave 1939, vol.4, p.96].

SAFFORDELLA [*S. muralis*] Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.295
[Preoccupied by Saffordella Dunbar 1920, moll. =
Saffordellina Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.14, 470]
Ordovician, Tennessee.

SAFFORDELLINA Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.14, 470, new name
for Saffordella Ulrich and Bassler, 1923, not
Dunbar 1920 [Leperditiidae by Bassler and Kellett;
Leperditiidae-Isochilininae by Henningsmoen 1953,
p.256, 274].

SAHNIA [*Cytherideis subulata* Brady 1868, p.454, pl.35, f.43-46]
Puri 1952, p.912 [Cytheridae-Cytherideisinae by
Puri; = Neocytherideis Puri by Sylvester-Bradley
and Harding 1953, p.755] Recent, British Isles.

SAIDA [*S. truncala*] Hornbrook 1952, p.67 [Cytheridae-Incertae
sedis by Hornbrook] Recent, New Zealand.

SAMARELLA [*S. crassa*] Polenova 1952, p.136 [Incertae Sedis

by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

SANSABELLA [*S. amplexans*] Roundy 1926, p.5 [Aparchitidae by Roundy; Glyptopleuridae by Geis 1932, p.174; Leperditellidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.470; ?Aparchitidae by Schmidt 1941, p.18, 71; Kloedenellidae--Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.196, 242, 270] Pennsylvanian, Texas.

SANSABELLOIDES [*Jonesina texana* Warthin 1930, p.60, pl.4, f.10 (not *Jonesina texana* Harlton 1929) Harris and Lalicker 1932, p.401 [Kloedenellidae by Harris and Lalicker = Sulcella by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.470, 478] Carboniferous, Kansas.

SARGENTINA [*S. allani*] Coryell and Johnson 1939, p.223 [Cytherellidae by C&J; Kloedenellidae by Cooper 1946, p.117; Kloedenellidae-Kloedenellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.243, 271] Mississippian of Illinois.

SARSIELLA [*S. capsula*] Norman 1869, p.293 [Cytheridae by Norman; Sarsiellidae by Brady and Norman 1896, p.675] Recent, off British Isles.

SARSIELLIDAE Brady and Norman 1896, p.675, a family of Myodocopa for the genera Sarsiella, Euryptylus, and Nematochamma.

SARSIELLINAE G. W. Müller 1906b, p.30, a subfamily of

Cypridinidae for Sarsiella.

SARSOCY THERE [S. patuxiensis] Tressler and Smith 1948, p.16
[Cytheridae-Cytherinae by T&S] Recent, Maryland.

SAVAGELLA [Kirkbya lindahli Ulrich [1890] 1891, p.207, pl.18,
f.6a-c] Geis 1932, p.168 [Kirkbyidae by Geis]
Mississippian of Illinois. [not Savagella Foerste
1920, Ohio J.Sci., Echin., fide Neave, 1939, vol.4,
p.118].

SCABERINA [S. nodomarginata] Bradfield 1935, p.67 [Kirkbyidae
by Bradfield; = Roundyella by Cooper 1946, p.108]
Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma.

SCABRICULOCYPRIS [S. trapezoides] Anderson 1940, p.377
[apparently Cytheridae from comparisons made by
Anderson] Jurassic, England. [fresh-water].

SCHIZOCY THERE [S. hollandica] Triebel 1950c, p.320 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Triebel] Miocene, Netherlands.

SCHLEROCHYLUS Sohn 1951, p.65 = Sclerochilus Sars 1865.

SCHMIDTELLA [S. crassimarginata] Ulrich 1892, p.269 [Leper-
ditidae by Ulrich; Leperditellidae by Bassler and
Kellett 1934, p.471; Aparachitidae by Schmidt 1941,
p.18, 20, 70; Leperditellidae-?Eridoconchinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.251, 256, 275] Ordovician,
Wisconsin.

SCHULERIDEA [S. acuminata] Swartz and Swain 1946, p.363-366

[Cytheridae-Cytherideinae by S&S] Jurassic from well in Louisiana.

SCHWEYERINA [S. ovata] Zaspelova 1952, p.199 [Drepanellidae-- Nodellinae by Zaspelova] Devonian, USSR.

SCLEROCHILUS [Cythere contorta Norman 1862a, p.48, pl.2, f.15]

Sars 1868, p.89 [Cytheridae-Paradoxostominae by Sars 1928, p.246] Recent, North Atlantic.

SCLEROCONCHA [Philomedes (Scleroconcha) appelloffi] Skogsberg 1920, p.419 [as subgenus of Philomedes by Skogsberg] Recent, South Georgia.

SCLEROZYPRIS [S. clavularis] Sars 1924a, p.131 [Cypridae by Sars] raised from dried South African mud.

SCOFIELDIA [Drepanella bilateralis Ulrich 1894, p.671, pl.46, f.35-38] Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.314 [Zygobolbidae-Drepanellinae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.25; Primitiidae-Bolliinae by Kay 1940a, p.261; Drepanellidae-Drepanellinae by Schmidt 1941, p.50] Ordovician, Minnesota.

SCOTTIA [Cypris browniana Jones 1850a, p.25, pl.3, f.1a-d] Brady and Norman 1889, p.72 [Cypridae-Cyprininae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.219] Pleistocene, British Isles.

SCOTTINI Bronstein 1947, p.152-154, a Tribe of Cypridae--

Cyprinae for the genus Scottia.

SCROBICULA [*Cytherella scrobiculata* Jones, Kirkby and Brady 1884, p.76, pl.6, f.10] Posner 1951, p.53 [Scrobiculidae by Posner 1951, and by Polenova 1952, p.119] fide Polenova.

SCROBICULIDAE Posner 1951, fide Polenova 1952, p.120, who gives range as Devonian to Carboniferous.

SELEBRATINA, used as a subgenus of Gravia by Polenova 1952, p.82, 84, 143, author not indicated.

SELLULA [*S. fallax*] Wiman 1905, p.48 [= Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, p.49; = a genus of Cambrian brachiopods by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.472] Silurian, North Baltic.

SEMILUKIELLA, ? , discussed by Polenova 1952, p.107 under Kloedenellidae-Cavellininae, author of genus not given.

SEMINOLITES [*S. truncatus*] Coryell 1928a, p.88 [Bairdiidae by Coryell; Thlipsuridae by Harlton 1929b, p.265; Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260] Pennsylvanian of Oklahoma.

SENESCELLA [*S. marginata*] Stewart and Hendrix 1945b, p.111 [Barychilinidae by S&H] Devonian, Ohio.

SHIDELERITES [S. typus] Morris and Hill 1951, p.698 [Bairdiidae
by Betty Kellett Nadeau in footnote at end of
Morris and Hill's paper, p.699] Silurian, Indiana.

SIGMOBOLBINA [Entomis oblonga kuckersiana Bonnema 1909,
p.67, pl.5, f.6-8 (not fig.9)] Henningsmoen 1953,
p.206-208 [Sigmoopsiidae-Sigmoopsiinae by Hennings-
moen] Ordovician drift, Germany.

SIGMOOPSIIDAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.201, 266, a family of
Beyrichiacea, with subfamilies Sigmoopsiinae and
Glossopsiinae.

SIGMOOPSIINAE Henningsmoen 1953, p.203, 266, a subfamily of
Sigmoopsiidae to include Sigmoopsis, Ogmoopsis,
Sigmobolbina, Carinobolbina, Bolbina, ?Kiesowia,
?Ctenobolbina, and ?Winchellatia.

SIGMOOPSIS [Ceratopsis platyceras Öpik 1937, p.99, pl.2, f.6, 7]
Henningsmoen 1953, p.204, 266 [Sigmoopsidae--
Sigmoopsiinae by Henningsmoen] Ordovician, Estonia.

SIGYNUS [S. dictyotus] Kesling 1953c, p.4 [Aechminidae by
Kesling] Devonian, Ontario.

SILENITES [S. silenus] Coryell and Booth 1933, p.265 [Bair-
diidae by C&B; Cytherellidae by Kellett 1935, p.150,
but Bairdiidae by Kellett 1935, p.166 in note at
end of paper] Pennsylvanian, Texas. [Silenites

(error pro *Selenites* Fischer 1877) Ancey 1880,
fide Neave 1939, vol. 4, p. 194].

SIMPLICES Jones 1855a, p. 85, a Group of species of the genus
Beyrichia.

SINUSELLA [S. ignota] Spizharsky 1939, p. 195 [Kirkbijidae
(= Kirkbyidae) by Spizharsky; attributed in error
to Lutkevich by Agnew 1944, p. 219] Permian, USSR.
Spizharsky indicates after the name: "in litt."
so this may not be the original reference.

SIPHLOCANDONA [S. similis (Baird) (Candonia similis Baird
1846, p. 415, pl. 9, f. 4), and S. normani, n. sp.]
Brady 1910, p. 210 [Cypridae-Candoninae by Brady]
Recent, England.

SIPHONOSTRA [Cypridina (Siphonostra) spinifera] Skogsberg
1920, p. 298 [as subgenus of Cypridina by Skogsberg]
Recent, off Australia.

SPHAEROMICOLA [S. topsentii] Paris 1916, p. 307-309 [Cytheridae--
Entocytherinae by Hoff 1942b, p. 65] Commensal on
gills of Isopods and Amphipods, Europe.

SPHENICIBYSIS [S. hypoderota] Kesling 1952a, p. 24 [Leper-
ditellidae by Kesling; ?Aparchitidae by Hennings-
moen 1953, p. 268] Devonian, Michigan.

SPINOBAIRDIA [S. kellettae] Morris and Hill 1952, p.11

[Bairdiidae by M&H] Silurian, Tennessee.

SPINOVIA [S. distributa] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.17

[Cytherellidae by C&M; Quasillitidae-Quasillitinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.257-275.] Devonian, Ontario.

SPIROCYPRIS [S. passiaca] Sharpe 1903, p.981 [= Strandesia

by Müller 1912, p.186; = Cypricercus by Blake 1933,
p.230.] Recent, New Jersey.

SPONGICYTHERE [S. spissa] Howe 1951b, p.18 [Cytheridae--

Cytherinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

STARINGIA Veen 1936, p.171, new name for Terquemia Veen 1932,

non Tate 1868 [Cytherellidae by Veen; genotype not
designated] Cretaceous, Limburg.

STENOCYPRIA [Cypris fischeri Lilljeborg, 1883, p.146, n.name
for Cypris fasciata Fischer 1854, p.151, pl.5, f.9-12;
pl.6, f.1,2; pl.11, f.9] G. W. Müller 1901b, p.571
[Cypridae-Cyprinae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.195]
Recent, Europe.

STENOCYPRIS [Cypris cylindrica major Baird 1859, p.233, pl.63,
f.4 = Cypris malcolmsoni Brady 1886a, p.297, pl.38,
g.5-7, new name as not Cypris cylindrica Sowerby
1840 = Stenocypris malcolmsoni (Brady) of Sars
1889a, p.28, pl.1, f.7,8; pl.5, f.1-4] Sars 1889a, p.27

[= subgenus of Cypris by Vávra 1895, p.10; as a genus: Cypridae-Cyprinae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.196] Recent, India.

STEPHENSONARIA [new name for Pseudocythereis Jennings 1936, not Pseudocythereis Skogsberg 1928] attributed to Coryell, by Stephenson 1946a, p.305. [= Anti-cythereis Van den Bold 1946, p.30, by Stephenson 1947b, p.579. Bold's paper appeared in print a few weeks earlier than Stephenson's.]

STEUSLOFFIA [Strepula linnarsoni Krause 1889a, p.16, pl.2, f.4,5, which = Beyrichia costata Linnarsson 1869, p.85, pl.2, f.67-68, by Thorslund 1940, p.176] Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.295; 1923, p.308 [as a subgenus of Beyrichia by U&B 1908; Zygobolbidae--Kloedeninae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.25, but Beyrichiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.474; Piretellidae by Öpik 1937, p.110; ?Drepanellidae--Bassleratiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.50; Hollinidae--Tetradellinae by Hessland 1949, p.352; Tetradellidae--Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.217, 220, 223, 267] Silurian, Gotland.

STEUSLOFFINA [S. ulrichi] Teichert 1937a, p.120 [Bairdiidae by Teichert; ?Beecherellidae by Agnew 1942, p.760] Ordovician, Arctic Canada.

STIBUS [S. kothornostibus] Swartz and Swain 1941, p.436

[Thlipsuridae by S&S] Devonian, Pennsylvania.

STRANDESIA [species not named] Stuhlmann 1888, p.1260,

Recent, Zanzibar.

STRANDESIA [Cypris (Strandesia) mercatorum] Vávra 1895,

p.18 [as a subgenus of Cypris by Vávra; as genus:

Cypridae-Cyprinae by G. W. Müller 1912, p.186]

Recent, Zanzibar.

STREPTOLEBERIS [S. crenulata] Brady 1890, p.515 [= male

Sarsiella by G. W. Müller 1912, p.36] Recent, off

New Caledonia.

STREPULA [S. concentrica] Jones and Holl 1886b, p.403

[Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Kirkbyidae by

Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.476; Piretellidae by

Opik 1937, p.111; TetradeLLidae-Bassleratiinae by

Henningsmoen 1953, p.220, 245, 267] Silurian, England.

STREPULITES [S. mooki] Coryell and Malkin 1936, p.5

[Thlipsuridae by C&M] Devonian, Ontario.

SUBLIGACULUM [S. scrobiculatum] Kesling and McMillan 1951,

p.65 [Hollinidae by K&M] Devonian, Michigan.

SUBTELLA [S. prima] Zaspelova 1952, p.195 [Drepanellidae--

Nodellinae by Zaspelova] Devonian, USSR.

SUCHONELLA [S. typica] Spizharsky 1937, p.159 [Incertae Sedis by Agnew 1942, p.760] Permian, USSR. [Not indicated as new in this publication, but no reference given to previous paper. Cypridae by Spizharsky 1939, p.193]

SUCHONELLINA [S. cf. inornata [(M'Coy) Jones = Cythere (?Cytherella) inornata M'Coy, Jones 1850b, p.63, pl.18,f.9; S.(?) yanichevski, n.sp.] Spizharsky 1937, p.156. [Incertae Sedis by Agnew 1942, p.760] Permian, USSR. (Kuznetsk Basin) [Type not indicated, and genus not indicated as new, but no previous reference given. Cypridae by Spizharsky 1939, p.194]

SULCATIA, indicated as a subgenus of Gravia [Acronotellidae--Graviinae] by Polenova 1952, p.82, but author not given.

SULCELLA [S. sulcata] Coryell and Sample 1932, p.274 [Cytherellidae by C&S; ?Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260] Pennsylvanian of Texas.

SULCICUNEUS [S. porrectinatum] Kesling 1951, p.222 [Primitiopsidae by Kesling; ?Hollinidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.230, 240, 270] Devonian, Michigan.

SULCOCAVELLINA, mentioned under Kloedenellidae-Cavellininae by Polenova 1952, p.107, but author not given.

SULCUNA [S. lepus, S. cuniculus, Jones 1873b, p.411, nude names; Jones and Kirkby 1874, p.37, pl.41] Jones 1873b, p.411, generic description [Cypridinidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.478, who designate S. lepus genotype] Carboniferous, Ireland.

SVANTOVITES [S. primus] Pokorný 1950, p.539, 601 [Glyptopleuridae by Pokorný; Kloedenellidae-Glyptopleurinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.272] Devonian, Czechoslovakia.

SVAROGITES [S. spinosus] Přibyl [1951] 1953, p.24, [?Kirkbyidae by Přibyl] Devonian, Bohemia.

SYNAPHE [Kirkbya annexens Jones and Kirkby 1866, p.42] Jones and Kirkby 1898, p.190 [non Huebner 1825; non Thomson, 1864 = Kirkbya nom.nov., by Cossmann 1899, p.45; = Beyrichiella J&K, 1886a, by Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.322] Carboniferous, Ireland.

SYNOPSIDA Daday 1900, p.124, 126, 207, 215, 304, 305, a subtribe of Cyprinae for Cypris, Eucypris, Herpetocypris, Cyprois, Cypricercus; also as a subtribe of Candoninae for Cyclocypris, Cypria, Iliocypris, Ilyocyprella, Candonopsis, Eucandona, and Candona.

TALLINNELLA [*T. dimorpha*] Öpik 1937, p.88 [Beyrichiidae by Öpik; Tetradellidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Hollinidae--Tetradellinae by Schmidt 1941, p.37; Tetradellidae--Tetradellinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.213, 214, 267] Ordovician, Estonia.

TANNELLA [*T. gracilis*] Kingma 1948, p.87 [Cytheridae-Cytherinae by Kingma] Pliocene, Sumatra.

TEICHOCHILINA [*Isochilina jonesi* Wetherby 1881, p.80, pl.2, f.7, 7a] Swartz 1949, p.324 [Leperditiidae-Isochilininae by Swartz] Ordovician, Kentucky.

TERQUEMIA [*T. falcoburgensis*, *T. convexa*, *T. limburgensis*, *T. longa*] Veen 1932, p.345 [Cytherellidae by Veen; non Terquemia Tate, 1868, Lamell. = Starlingia Veen 1936b, p.171] Cretaceous, Limburg.

TETRACORNELLA [*T. ornata* Zaspelova 1952, p.169, pl.4, f.1] Zaspelova 1952, p.168 [Drepanellidae-Neodrepanellinae by Zaspelova] Devonian, USSR.

TETRACYTHERURA [Cytheridea *angulosa* Seguenza 1880, p.363, pl.17, f.47] Ruggieri 1952b, p.86 [Cytheridae--Cytherurinae] Pliocene, Italy.

TETRADELLA [*Beyrichia quadrilirata* Hall and Whitfield 1875,
p.105,pl.4,f.6,7] Ulrich 1890,p.112 [Beyrichiidae
by Ulrich; Tetradellidae by Swartz 1936,p.551;
Beyrichiidae-Tetradellinae by Kay 1940a,p.265;
Hollinidae-Tetradellinae by Hessland 1948,p.98,
99,340; Tetradellidae-Tetradellinae by Henningsmoen
1953,p.213,266] Ordovician, Ohio.

TETRADELLIDAE Swartz 1936,p.551, a family to include
Dilobella, Tetradella, Ceratopsis, Kiesowia,
Thomasatia, Bassleratia, Bellornatia, Raymondatia.

TETRADELLIDAE of Henningsmoen 1953,p.197,212,266 includes
the subfamilies Tetradellinae, Piretellinae, and
Bassleratiinae.

TETRADELLINAE Schmidt 1941,p.37 [= Tetradellidae Swartz
1936,(part); † Beyrichiidae (part) † Piretellidae
Opik 1937 (part) † Dilobellinae Kay 1940], a
subfamily of Hollinidae for the genera: Tetradella,
Tallinella, Ceratopsis, Kiesowia, Rigidella,
Ctenobolbina (Ctenobolbina) and more doubtfully:
Dilobella, Pseudostrepula, Ctenobolbina (Duhmbergia),
Polyceratella.

TETRADELLINAE Henningsmoen 1953,p.266, a subfamily of Tetra-
dellidae for the genera Tetradella, Dilobella,
Tallinnella, Hesslandella, Ceratopsis, ?Polyceratella.

TETRAGONODON [*Bradycinetus ctenorhynchus* Brady 1881-1886,

Fonds, IV, p.199, p.12, f.3-5; ?= *Tetragonodon ctenorhynchus* Brady & Norman n.sp.1896. Also *Tetragonodon erinaceus* Brady and Norman; genotype not indicated] Brady and Norman 1896, p.667 [Cypridinidae by B&N; = Philomedes by G. W. Müller 1912, p.33; Genus good, but possibly as subgenus of Philomedes by Skogsberg 1920, p.348] Recent off Morocco.

TETRASACCULUS [*T. bilobatus*] Stewart 1936, p.744 [Primitiidae by Stewart; Hollinidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.270] Devonian, Ohio.

TETRASTORTHYNX [*T. diabolicus*] Kesling 1953a, p.195 [Drepanellidae by Kesling] Devonian, Ontario.

TETRASULCATA [*T. fluens*] Matern 1929, p.40 [Beyrichiidae by Matern; Kloedenellidae? by Swartz 1936, p.549; Beyrichiacea of uncertain family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274] Devonian, Germany.

TETRATYLUS [*T. ellipticus*] Cooper 1941, p.34 [Bairdiidae by Cooper; ?Healdiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.260] Mississippian of Illinois.

THALMANNIA [*T. sumatrensis*] LeRoy 1939, p.272 [Cytheridae by LeRoy; Cytheridae-Cytherinae by Van den Bold 1946, p.32] Miocene, Sumatra.

THAMINOCYPRIS [T. delicata] Zálanyi 1944, p.49, 165 [Cypridae--
Candoninae by Zálanyi] Neogene, Hungary.

THAUMATOCYPRINAE G. W. Müller 1906a, p.41, a subfamily of
Halocypridae for the genus Thaumatocypris.

THAUMATOCYPRIS [T. echinata] G. W. Müller 1906a, p.41
[Halocypridae-Thaumatocyprinæ by Müller] Recent,
Indian Ocean.

THERIOSYNOECUM [Morrisonia wyomingensis Branson 1935, p.521,
pl.57, f.17-21] Branson 1936, p.323 [new name for
Morrisonia Branson 1935, p.521, not Morrisonia Grote
1874, a genus of living Lepidoptera; family not
given by Branson, but appears to be Cytheridae--
Limnocytherinæ] Jurassic? Morrison formation,
Wyoming.

THLIPSURA [T. corpulenta, T.v-scripta, T. tuberosa, the first
designated genotype by Ulrich and Bassler 1923,
p.317] Jones and Holl 1869, p.213 [Thlipsuridae by
Ulrich 1894, p.632] Silurian, England.

THLIPSURELLA [T. ellipsoclepta] Swartz 1932, p.43 [Thlip-
suridae by Swartz] Devonian of Pennsylvania.

THLIPSURIDAE Ulrich 1894, p.632, a family to include Thlipsura,
Phreatura, and Octonaria.

THLIPSURIDAE of Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.316, is placed in

the Cypridacea with the following genera:

Thlipsura, Octonaria, Phreatura, Craterellina.

THLIPSURIDAE of Henningsmoen 1953, p.260, 261, which he

considers related to the Quasillitidae, Healdiidae,

and possibly the Bairdiidae, with the genera

Eucraterellina, Eustephanella, ?Favullela,

Hyphasmaphora, Octonaria, Octonariella, ?Ranapeltis,

Rothella, ?Stibus, Strepulites, Thlipsura, Thlip-

surella, Thlipsurina, Thlipsuroides.

THLIPSURINA [T. elongata] Bassler 1941, p.26 [Thlipsuridae by

Bassler; Kloedenellidae by Swain 1953, p.276]

Devonian, Tennessee.

THLIPSURINA [Thlipsura tetragona Krause 1891, p.508, pl.32,

f.15] Kummerow 1953, p.49 [Thlipsuridae by Kummerow;

not Thlipsurina Bassler 1941] Silurian drift,

Germany.

THLIPSUROIDES [T. thlipsuroides] Morris and Hill 1952, p.10

[Thlipsuridae by M&H] Silurian, Tennessee.

THOMASATIA [T. falcicosta] Kay 1934, p.337 [Zygobolbidae by

Kay; Tetradiellidae by Swartz 1936, p.551; Bey-

richiidae-Piretellinae by Kay 1940a, p.266;

Drepanellidae-Bassleratiinae by Schmidt 1941, p.

50; Tetradiellidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Tetradiellidae--

Bassleratiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.267] Ordovician,

Ontario.

THRALLELLA [T. phaseolina] Stewart and Hendrix 1945b, p.111

[Cytherellidae by S&H] Devonian, Ohio.

TMEMOLOPHUS [T. margarotus] Kesling 1953a, p.194 [Drepanellidae by Kesling] Devonian of Ontario.

TOMIELLA [T. yavorskii] Spizharsky 1937, p.143-146 (Russian), 166 (English) [Spizharsky does not indicate family but includes 2 species formerly referred to Kirkbya; = Incertae Sedis by Agnew 1942, p.760] Permian of Kuznetsk Basin, USSR. [Primitidae by Spizharsky 1939, p.196].

TOULMINIA [T. hyalokystis] Munsey 1953, p.6 [Cytheridae-- Cytherinae by Munsey] Paleocene, Alabama. [Not Toulminia Zittel 1878, spong., fide Neave 1939, vol.4, p.512].

TRACHYLEBERIDAE Sylvester-Bradley 1948d, p.793, a family of Cytheracea, for the following genera: Trachyleberis, Cythereis, Hemicythere, Pseudocythereis Skogsberg, Procythereis Skogsberg, Pterygocythereis, Buntonia, Favella, Eucythereis, Isocythereis, Platocythereis, Anticythereis, and Oligocythereis.

TRACHYLEBERINAE Hornbrook 1952, p.32-48, a subfamily of Cytheridae, in which Hornbrook includes Trachyleberis, Cythereis, Bradleya, Quadracythere, and Hemicythere.

TRACHYLEBERIS [*Cythere scabrocuneata* Brady 1880 (not all figures)] Brady 1898b, p.444 [Cytheridae by Brady; = *Cythereis* by G. W. Müller 1912, p.336; Trachyleberidae by Sylvester-Bradley 1948d, p.793; Cytheridae-Trachyleberinae by Hornibrook 1942, p.32] Recent, Inland Sea of Japan. One should consult Harding and Sylvester-Bradley 1953 for their revision of this genus.

TREPOSELLA [*Beyrichia lyoni* Ulrich 1891, p.190, pl.14, f.2a-c, 3] Ulrich and Bassler 1908, p.314 [Beyrichiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.487; Beyrichiidae--Beyrichiinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.238, 269] Devonian, Kentucky.

TRIBOLBINA [*T. carnegiei*] Latham 1932, p.358 [Beyrichiidae by Latham] Carboniferous, Scotland.

TRICERATINA [*T. wrefordensis*] Upson 1933, p.29 [Primitiidae by Upson; = Monoceratina by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.488; re-established by Cooper 1941, p.23 and placed in Acronotellidae] Permian of Nebraska.

TRICORNINA [*T. navicula*] Bouček 1936, p.50 [Primitiidae--Primitiinae by Bouček; ?Acronotellidae by Agnew 1942, Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.235, 247, 273] Silurian, Bohemia.

TRIEBELINA [T. indopacifica] Bold 1946, p.73,74 [Bairdiidae

by Bold] Recent, Malakka Straits.

TRUBINELLA [Hippa latens Barrande 1872, p.517, pl.26, f.3a-d]

Přibyl 1951, p.102, new name for Hippa Barrande
1872, not Fabricius 1787. Ordovician, Bohemia.

TRYPETERA [T. barathrota] Kesling 1954, p.178 [Barychilinidae

by Kesling] Devonian, Ohio.

TUBEROCYPRIS [T. acuminatus] Swain 1947, p.522 [Cypridae,

near Candonia by Swain] Late Tertiary of Utah.

TUBEROCYPROIDES [T. diploura] Swain 1947, p.525 [Cypridae by

Swain] Late Tertiary of Utah.

TUBLIBAIRDIA [T. tubulifera] Swartz 1936, p.581 [Bairdiidae

by Swartz; = Pachydomella by Swain 1953, p.280]

Devonian, Pennsylvania.

TYPHLOCYPRIS [Cypris eremita Vějdovský 1880, p.XLIX-LVI]

Vějdovský 1882, p.64 [as a subgenus of Cypris by
Vějdovský; = Candonia by G. W. Muller 1912, p.144,
with the concept that Candonia was based on C.
candida (O.F.Müller) rather than C. reptans as
designated by Baird 1846, p.414; Typhlocypris there-
fore appears valid as a genus, and is probably
the first generic name available for the large C.
candida group of species] Recent, Europe.

TYPHLOPSIDA Daday 1900, p.271, a Tribe of Cypridae-

Candoninae for the genus Typhlocypris.

UHAKIELLA [U. coelodesma] Öpik 1937, p.106 [Beyrichiidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.226, 267; Primitiidae but probably synonym of Primitia by Henningsmoen 1953, p.226, 267] Ordovician, Estonia.

ULLERELLA [Ullia ulli Dons, in Dons and Henningsmoen 1949, p.28, pl.1, f.1-4] Henningsmoen 1950, p.244, new name for Ullia Henningsmoen 1949, not Roewer 1943 [Beyrichiacean ostracods related to Steusloffia by Dons and Henningsmoen; Beyrichiacea of unknown family by Henningsmoen 1953, p.274] Ordovician, Norway.

ULLIA [U. ulli Dons] Henningsmoen, in Dons and Henningsmoen 1949, p.27 [not Ullia Roewer 1943; = Ullerella, nom. nov., by Henningsmoen 1950, p.244] Ordovician, Norway.

ULRICHELLA [U. remesi] Bouček 1936, p.73 [Beecherellidae by Bouček; may not be an ostracod by Agnew 1942, p.760] Silurian, Bohemia.

ULRICHIA [U. conradi] Jones 1890b, p.543 [Beyrichiidae by Ulrich 1894, p.632; Primitiidae by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.488; Primitiidae-Primitiinae by Bouček 1936, p.46; Drepanellidae-Ulrichiinae by

Schmidt 1941, p.51; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.233, 268] Devonian, Thedford,
Canada.

ULRICHIIINAE Schmidt 1941, p.51, a subfamily of Drepanellidae,
for the genera Ulrichia, Pseudulrichia, Pyxi-
primitia, ?Jonesites, Halliella, ?Hallatia. [This
subfamily = Bolliinae Bouček, 1936, by Henningsmoen
1953, p.197, 233, 268].

ULWELLIA [*U. menevensis*] Anderson 1939, p.300 [Cypridae--
Rostocyprinae by Anderson; = subgenus of Cypridea
by Sylvester-Bradley 1949, p.126; as a genus:
Cypridae-Cyprideinae by Peck 1951, p.320] Jurassic,
England.

UNICORNITES [*U. homeomorphus*] Pokorný 1950, p.560, 561
[Podocopa, no certain family by Pokorný] Devonian,
Czechoslovakia.

UROCYTHERE [*U. attenuata*] Howe 1951b, p.17 [Cytheridae--
Cytherinae by Howe] Eocene, Florida.

UROCYTHEREIS [Cytherina favosa Roemer 1838, p.516, pl.6, f.7]
Ruggieri 1950a, p.28 [Cytheridae] Pliocene, Italy.

V

VARGULA [Cypridina norvegica Baird 1860, p.200, pl.71, f.4, 4a-d]
Skogsberg 1920, p.245 [as a subgenus of Cypridina
by Skogsberg] Recent off Norway.

VARICOBAIRDIA [*Bairdia* (*Varicobairdia*) *kettneri*] Pokorný

1950, p.546, 609 [as subgenus of *Bairdia* by Pokorný]

Devonian, Czechoslovakia.

VARIX [*V. propria*] Cooper 1947, p.90 [Drepanellidae by

Cooper; ?Kloedenellidae-Glyptopleurinae by

Henningsmoen 1953, p.272] Mississippian of Illinois.

VENULA [*Primitiopsis?* *striatus*] Croneis and Funkhouser 1938,
p.340, pl.10, i.12] Cooper 1941, p.44 [Glyptopleuridae
by Cooper; Kloedenellidae-Glyptopleurinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.272] Mississippian of Illinois.

VERRUCOLSELLA Neave 1950, vol.5, p.290 = **Verrucosella** Croneis
and Gale 1939.

VERRUCOSELLA [*V. golcondensis*] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.275

[= *Cornigella* Warthin, by Cooper 1941, p.39]

Mississippian of Illinois.

VERTEXIA [*V. tauricornis*] Lutkevich 1939, p.192, pl.XLVI,

fig.4 [described by Lutkevich as a phyllopod,

but erroneously listed by Agnew 1944, p.219, and

by Branson 1948, p.882, as an ostracod; Neave 1950,

vol.5, p.90 gives the date erroneously as 1941]

Permian, USSR.

VLTAVINA [*V. bohemica*] Bouček 1936, p.47 [Primitiidae--

Primitiinae by Bouček; Acronotellidae by Agnew, 1942,

p.760, who suggests may not be an ostracod;

Alanellidae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.247, 273]

Silurian, Bohemia.

VOGDESELLA [Melanella hemidiscus Wade 1911, p.451, f.9a,b]

Baker 1924, p.187, 188, new name for Melanella Wade, 1911, not Bory, 1824 [Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.269; = Jonesella Ulrich 1890, by Bassler and Kellett 1934, p.491] Ordovician, Wales.

VORONINA [V. voronensis] Polenova 1952, p.140 [Incertae

Sedis by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

W

WALDRONITES [Cornulina bispinosa Coryell and Williamson 1936, p.2, fig.3] Coryell and Williamson 1942, in Agnew 1942, p.760, new name for Cornulina Coryell and Williamson 1936, not Conrad 1853, Moll.; Primitidae by C&W; Aechminidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Drepanellidae-?Aechmininae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.269] Silurian, Indiana.

WARTHINIA [Primitia nodosa Ulrich 1890, p.134, pl.10, f.11a-12]

Spivey 1939, p.167 [?Beyrichiidae by Agnew 1942, p.760; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.233, 268] Ordovician, or Silurian, Cincinnati, Ohio.

WAYLANDELLA [W. spinosa] Coryell and Billings 1932, p.175

[Bairdiidae by C&B] Pennsylvanian, Texas.

WELLERIA [W. obliqua] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a, p.307

[Zygbolbidae-Kloedeninae by Bassler and Kellett
1934, p.492; Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae by
Henningsmoen 1953, p.238, 269] Silurian, West
Virginia.

WHIPPLELLA [W. cuneiformis] Holland 1934, p.343 [Aparchitidae
by Holland; Primitiidae by Agnew 1942, p.760;
Cypridae by Scott 1944, p.142 = Carbonita by
Cooper 1946, p.66] Permian, Pennsylvania.

WINCHELLATIA [W. longispina] Kay 1940a, p.253 [Primitiidae--
Eurychilininae by Kay; Hollinidae-Ctenentominae
by Schmidt 1941, p.34; Sigmoopsiidae-?Sigmoopsiinae
by Henningsmoen 1953, p.207, 212, 236, 266] Ordovician,
Iowa.

WORKMANELLA [W. distincta] Croneis and Gale 1939, p.277

[Kirkbyidae by C&G; = Tetrasacculus by Cooper
1941, p.63] Mississippian of Illinois.

XENOCY THERE [Cythere cuneiformis Brady 1868b, p.404, pl.31,
f.47-54] Sars 1925, p.179 [Cytheridae-Cytherinae
by Triebel 1949, p.186] Recent, North Atlantic.

XESTOLEBERINAE Sars 1928, p.242, a subfamily of Cytheridae
to include Xestoleberis, Microxestoleberis, and
Metacypris.

XESTOLEBERIS [2 species: *Cythere nitida* Liljeborg, and *C. auriantia* Baird 1838, vol.2,p.143,pl.5,f.26; the latter being designated type by Brady and Norman 1889,p.188] Sars 1866,p.66,67 [Cytheridae--Xestoleberinae by Sars 1928,p.242] Recent, North Atlantic, more than 100 described species.

XIPHICHLIUS [2 species: *Bythocythere tenuissima* Norman 1869,p.294 = *Xiphichilus tenuissimus* (Norman) by Brady; and *X. amygdalooides*,n.sp.] Brady 1870, p.369 [not Xiphocheilus Bleeker 1856 = Machaerina Brady and Norman 1889,p.237, nom.nov.] Recent, British Isles.

XYSTINOTUS [*X. wrightorum*] Kesling 1953a,p.197 [Drenanellidae by Kesling] Devonian, Ontario.

Y

YOUNGIA [*Y. rectidorsalis*] Jones and Kirkby 1886c,p.507; Jones and Kirkby 1887,p.515 [Cytheridae by Ulrich 1894,p.632; not Youngia Lindstrom 1885, a Trilobite; = Youngiella Jones and Kirkby 1895,p.456, nom.nov.]

YOUNGIELLA [Youngia rectidorsalis Jones and Kirkby 1886,
p.515 = Youngiella rectidorsalis Jones and Kirkby
1895,p.456,pl.21,fog.5a-d] Jones and Kirkby 1895,
p.456, nom.nov., for Youngia [Youngiellidae by
Kellett 1933,p.103] Carboniferous, England.

YOUNGIELLIDAE Kellett 1933,p.103, a family to include
Youngiella and Moorites. Henningsmoen 1953, p.246,
273 adds: ?Moorea, and ?Hardinia.

Z

ZABOROVIA [Z. obscura] Polenova 1952,p.69 [Leperditellidae
by Polenova] Devonian, USSR.

ZONOCYPRIS [Z. madagascarensis, Z. elegans] G. W. Müller,
1898,p.284 [Cyprididae-Cypridopsinae by Sharpe
1903,p.990; Cypridae-Cyprinæ by G. W. Müller
1912,p.217] Recent, Madagascar.

ZONOZOE [Z. drabowiensis, Z. complexa] Barrande 1872,p.554,
"Middle Silurian" Bohemia.

ZYGOBEYRICHIA [Z. apicalis] Ulrich 1916,p.290 [Beyrichiidae
by Ulrich; Zygobolbidae-Kloedeninae by Bassler
and Kellett 1934,p.494; Beyrichiidae-Beyrichiinae
by Henningsmoen 1953,p.238,269] Devonian, Maine.

ZYGOBOLBA [*Beyrichia decora* Billings 1866, p.67 = *Zygbolba decora* (Billings) Ulrich and Bassler 1923, p.537, pl.39,f.15-22; pl.40,f.11-14; pl.64,f.21-25] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.308 [Zygobolbidae--Kloedeninae by U&B; Beyrichiidae-Zygobolbinae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.269] Silurian, Anticosti.

ZYGOBOLBIDAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.304, a family of Beyrichiacea, composed of the subfamilies: Zygbolbinae, Drepanellinae, and Kloedeninae.

ZYGOBOLBINAE Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.304, a subfamily of Zygbolbidae to include: Zygbolba, Zygbolbina, Zygosella, and Bonnemaia.

ZYGOBOLBINAE of Henningsmoen 1953,p.238,269, a subfamily of Beyrichiidae to include: Zygbolba, Zygbolbina, Zygosella, Mastigobolbina, Plethobolbina, Bonnemaia, and ?Craspedobolbina.

ZYGOBOLBINA [Z. conradi] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a,p.305 [Zygobolbidae-Zygobolbinae by U&B; Beyrichiidae--Zygobolbinae by Henningsmoen 1953,p.269] Silurian of New York.

ZYGOBOLBOIDES [Z. grafensis] Spivey 1939,p.169 [Zygobolbinae by Spivey; Zygbolbidae by Agnew 1942,p.761; Drepanellidae-?Bolliinae by Henningsmoen 1953, p.268] Ordovician, Iowa.

ZYGOPSIDA Daday 1900, p. 124, 125, 207, 209, 304, 305, a subtribe
of Cypridae, used by Daday under the subfamily
Cyprinae for Centrocypris, and under the subfamily
Candoninae for Notodromas.

ZYGOSELLA [Z. vallata] Ulrich and Bassler 1923a, p. 305

[Zygobolbidae-Zygobolbinae by U&B] Silurian, West
Virginia.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Agnew, Allen F. 1942. BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX OF NEW GENERA AND FAMILIES OF PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA SINCE 1934. Jour. Paleo., vol. 16, no. 6, p.756-763. [Boucia, n. name for Basslerella Bouček, 1936, non Kellett 1935; Waldronites Coryell and Williamson, n. name for Cornulina C&W, 1936, non Conrad 1853; Opikium, n. name for Biflabellum Öpik 1935, non Doederlein 1913]. Film L.S.U.

. 1944. ADDENDA AND ERRATA TO BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OSTRACODES. Jour. Paleo., vol. 18, no.2, p. 218-219. Film. L.S.U.

Alexander, Charles Ivan. 1929. OSTRACODA OF THE CRETACEOUS OF NORTH TEXAS. Texas University Bulletin 2907, 137pp., 10 pls., distribution chart. [Cytherelloidea n. gen.; 90 sp., and 3 vars. of which 56 sp. and 1 var. are described as new.] Film L.S.U.

. 1933. SHELL STRUCTURE OF THE OSTRACODE GENUS CYTHEROPTERON, AND FOSSIL SPECIES FROM THE CRETACEOUS OF TEXAS. Jour. Paleo., vol. 7, no. 2, p.181-214, pls.25-27. [Cytheropteron defined from shell structure, with Cytheropteron, ss. and Eocytheropteron, new subgen.; Orthonotacythere, Brachycythere, n. gen.; 11 n.sp., and 2 new names.] Film L.S.U.

. 1934. OSTRACODA OF THE GENERA MONOCERATINA
AND ORTHONOTACYTHERE FROM THE CRETACEOUS OF TEXAS.

Journ. Paleo., vol. 8, no. 1, p. 57-67, pl. 8. [5
n.sp. of Monoceratina; 3 of Orthonotacythere. Suggests
Monoceratina may be ancestor of Cytherurinae, Loxo-
conchinae, and Bythocytherinae. Film L.S.U.]

. 1934 b. OSTRACODA OF THE MIDWAY (EOCENE) OF
TEXAS. Journ. Paleo., vol. 8, no. 2, p. 206-237, pls.
32-35. [38 sp., 31 new, one of which, Cytherella
excavata, p. 211, was made genotype of Morrowina, by
Loetterle 1937]. Film L.S.U.

. 1936. OSTRACODA OF THE GENERA EUCYTHERE,
CYTHERURA, EUCYTHERURA, AND LOXOCONCHA FROM THE
CRETACEOUS OF TEXAS. Journ. Paleo., vol. 10, no. 8,
p. 639-694, pl. 93. [9 new species]. Film L.S.U.

Alm, Gunnar. 1915. MONOGRAPHIE DER SCHWEDISCHEN SÜSSWASSER--
OSTRACODEN NEBST SYSTEMATISCHEN BESPRECHUNGEN DER
TRIBUS PODOCOPA. Upsala, Universitet. Zool. Bidrag
från Uppsala, vol. 4, p. 1-247, 1 pl. [A reclassification
of the Cypridae, using it in a superfamily sense with
Gruppe Pontocypridae, Macrocypridae, and Eucypridae used
essentially as genera: Ilyocyprinae, Cyprinæ and
Candocyprinae Macrocyprinae as subgenera, plus tribes.
P. 160-237 devoted to the biology of northern fresh-water
ostracoda]. Film U.Ill.

Almeida, Fernando F.M. de. 1950. UMA FAUNULA DE CRUSTÁCEOS
BIVALVOS DO ARENITO BOTUCATU NO ESTADO DE SÃO PAULO.
Brazil. Min. Agricultura, Dept. Nac. Prod. Min., Div.
Geol. Min, Boletim no. 134, 38pp., 4 pls. [Ostracods
p.30-36, pl.4, and text figs 5-8.] [Pachecoia,
Candonopsis n. gen. and 3 n.sp.] Film L.S.U.

Ammon, L. V. 1910. in: Bavaria, K. Bayerische oberbergamt
Geognostische Beschreibung des Königreichs Bayern.
Erlauterung zu dem Blätte, Nr. X. München, 1910.
[from Güthorl 1934,p.26] [This has not been located.
It is not listed in the Union Catalog. The request
was circularized in April, with no results so far. ...
Miss Karlson]. [Cuselina, n. gen.]

Anderson, F. W. 1939. WEALDEN AND PURBECK OSTRACODA.
Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 11, vol. 3, p. 291-310,
pls. 12, 13. [Rostocyprinae, n. subfam. of Cypridae;
Ulwellia, Langtonia, Morinina, Cyamocypris, n. gen.,
and 10 n.sp.] Film U. Illinois.

. 1940. OSTRACODA FROM THE PORTLAND AND PURBECK
BEDS AT SWINDON. Geologists Assoc., London, Proceedings,
vol. 51, p. 373-384, pls. 18, 19. [16 n.sp. and vars.;
Scabrilocypris, Rhinocypris, n. gen.] Film L.S.U.

Armstrong, James. 1871. A GENERAL CATALOGUE OF THE FOSSILS
AND THEIR MODE OF OCCURRENCE AND AN INDEX TO THE
PRINCIPAL LOCALITIES, in ON THE CARBONIFEROUS FOSSILS
OF THE WEST OF SCOTLAND, by John Young. Geol. Soc.,
Glasgow, Trans. vol. 3, Supplement, [Ostracods, p.25-
29; a list of 53 species; Cypridinopsis, nom.nud.,
p.26]. Film Univ. Minnesota.

Baird, William. 1835. LIST OF ENTOMOSTRACA FOUND IN BER-
WICKSHIRE. Berwickshire Naturalists Club [History]
Proc., p.95-100,pl.3. [Cythere reinformis, C. alba,
C. variabilis, Cypris joanna, C. minuta, C. elongata,
C. reptans, C. westwoodii, C. hispida, C. lucens, C.
compressa described as new species.] Film from Harvard.

_____. 1837-1838. THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH
ENTOMOSTRACA. The Magazine of Zoology and Botany,
Edinburgh vol.1,1837,p.35-41;309-333, 514-526,pls.8-10.
Vol.2, 1838,p.132-144; 400-412,pl.16 [Ostracoda 1837,
p.514-526, anatomy of ostracods, and Cypris pubera, and
C. detecta. 1838,p.132-144: C. strigata, C. vidua,
C. monacha, C. candida, C. fuscata, C. reptans, C.
hispida, C. compressa, C. minuta, C. joanna, C. elongata,
C. westwoodii, C. gibbosa, C. clavata, Cythere flava,
C. reniformis, C. albomaculata, C. alba, C. variabilis,
C. aurantia, C. nigrescens.] Continued in Annals of
of Natural History. Film, University of Illinois.

Baird, William. 1843. NOTES ON BRITISH ENTOMOSTRACA.

Zoologist, a monthly journal of natural history, vol.

1, p.193-197. [Cythere inopinata Baird, p.195, figs.a-e].
Film, Univ. Illinois.

. 1845. ARRANGEMENT OF THE BRITISH ENTOMOSTRACA,
WITH A LIST OF SPECIES, PARTICULARLY NOTICING THOSE
WHICH HAVE AS YET BEEN DISCOVERED WITHIN THE BOUNDS OF
THE CLUB. Berwickshire Naturalists Club [History]
Proceedings, [1842-1849], p.145-148. [Cypris elliptica,
C. sella, nude names; Genus Candonia, new, with C.
candida Müller, C. reptans Baird, C. hispida Baird, C.
detecta Müller, and C. similis, n.sp. listed in order,
the last nude. Family Cypridae, n.fam. for Cypria,
Candonia and Cythere]. Film from Harvard.

. 1846. DESCRIPTION OF SOME NEW GENERA AND
SPECIES OF BRITISH ENTOMOSTRACA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.,
ser.1, vol.17, p.410-416, pl.9. [Description of Candonia
Baird 1845 repeated, with Cypris reptans Baird 1835
designated as type! Cypris elliptica, C. sella, Candonia
similis described as new species.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1850a. THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE BRITISH
ENTOMOSTRACA, London, printed for the Ray Society,
pp. i-viii, 1-364, pls.1-36. [Ostracoda p.138-182,
pls.18-23. Families Cytheridae, and Cypridinidae, new;
5 n.sp. of Cythere; 2 of Cythereis, and 1 of Cypridina.

_____. (Continued)

The spelling of Cypridae, p.139, is corrected to Cyprididae by Baird in the introduction, p.viii, fide Jones 1857, p.6]. Film, Lib. Congress. [minus introduction].

_____. 1859. DESCRIPTION OF SOME NEW RECENT ENTO-MOSTRACA FROM NAGPUR, COLLECTED BY THE REV. S. HISLOP.

Zool. Soc. London, Proc., Pt.27, p.231-234, pl.63.

[Cypris subglobosa, C. cylindrica and var. major, C. dentatomarginata, n. spp.]. Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1860. NOTE UPON THE GENUS CYPRIDINA, MILNE-EDWARDS, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF SOME NEW SPECIES. Zool.

Soc. London, Proc., vol. 28, p.199-202, plate 71

[Cypridina norvegica, C. godehevi, C. ovum, C. albo-maculata]. Film, University of Illinois.

Baker, Fred. 1924. VOGDESELLA, A NEW GENUS-NAME FOR A PALEOZOIC CRUSTACEAN. California Acad. Sci. Proc. vol. 13, no., p. 187-188. Film, L.S.U.

Barrande, Joachim. 1872. SYSTÈME SILURIEN DU CENTRE DE LA BOHÈME. 1^{ere}. Partie. RECHERCHES PALÉONTOLOGIQUES. Supplément au Vol. 1. TRILOBITES, CRUSTACÉS DIVERS ET POISSONS. Troisième Partie. CRUSTACÉS DIVERS, NON TRILOBITIQUES, DES FAUNES SILURIENNES DE LA BOHÈME.

Barrande, Joachim. 1872. (Continued).

["Ostracodes," p.466-555, plates (published separately in atlas) nos. 22-27, 32, 34] Prague and Paris. [23 genera discussed; Aristozoe, Bolbozoe, Callizoe, Caryon, Crescentilla, Elpe, Hippa, Nothozoe, Orozoe, Zonozoe, n.gen. Several of Barrande's genera have been transferred to the Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931, and thence to the order Bradorina by Raymond 1935, 1946]. Film, L.S.U.

Bassler, R. S. 1932. THE STRATIGRAPHY OF THE CENTRAL BASIN OF TENNESSEE. Tenn. State Geol. Surv., Bull. 38,p.1-268, 49 pls. Nashville. [Ostracods, p.146,194,224,236, pls. 6,21,27; Allostraca, Paracythere, n.gen.]. Film, L.S.U. 1952.

. 1941. OSTRACODA FROM THE DEVONIAN (ONONDAGA) CHERT OF WEST TENNESSEE. Washington Acad. Sci. Jour., vol.31,no.1,p.21-27, and 37 figs. [Ctenoloculina, Thlipsurina, Ranapeltis, Octonariella, n.gen., and 24 n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

and Kellett, Betty. 1934. BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX OF PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA. Geol. Soc. Amer., Special Paper No. 1, 500 pp., illus. [Leperditacea, new superfamily; Primitiinae, n. subfam. of Primitiidae Saffordellina, nom.nov.]. Film, L.S.U.

Batalina, M. A. 1926. ON THE LOWER CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA
FROM THE BOROVITCHI DISTRICT OF DEPARTMENT OF NOVGOROD.
Russia, Geologicheskii Komitet, [Bulletins du Comité
Géologique] vol. XLIII, No. 10 [1924] 1926, p.1315-
1338, pls.22-23. [Hollina stepanovi, n.sp.; Janis-
chewskya digitata, n.gen., n.sp.]. Film from Library
of Congress.

Bean, William. 1836. DESCRIPTION AND FIGURES OF UNIO
DISTORTUS BEAN, AND CYPRISS CONCENTRICA BEAN, FROM THE
UPPER SANDSTONE AND SHALE OF SCARBOROUGH: CYPRISS
ARCUATA BEAN FROM THE COAL FORMATION OF NEWCASTLE.
Mag. Nat. Hist. vol.9,p.376,377, figs.53-55. London.
Film, University of Illinois.

Bigsby, John J. 1868. THESAURUS SILURICUS. THE FLORA AND
FAUNA OF THE SILURIAN PERIOD. WITH ADDENDA FROM RECENT
ACQUISITIONS. London, John Van Voorst publisher, 214pp.
[Ostracods listed, p.72-77; 199-200. A number of
species first mentioned here]. Film of USGS Copy
made L.S.U., Feb. 1953.

Billings, E. 1866. CATALOGUES OF THE SILURIAN FOSSILS OF
THE ISLAND OF ANTICOSTI, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF SOME NEW
GENERA AND SPECIES. Canada Geol. Survey, Montreal,
93pp., figs. [Beyrichia decora, B. venusta, n.spp.,
Leperditia anticostiana Jones,p.67,68]. Film of
Smithsonian Institution copy.

Blake, Chas. 1933. ORDER OSTRACODA. in Biological Survey
of the Mount Desert Region conducted by William Proctor,
Part V, p.229-241, figs. 39,40. Published by the
Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, Philadelphia.
[Cushmanidea, n.gen., Pterygocythereis, n.subgen. of
Cythereis, many species discussed, and key given to
subfamilies of Cytheridae.] Film, U.S. Dept. Agri-
culture Library.

Bold, Willem Aaldert van den. 1946. CONTRIBUTION TO THE
STUDY OF OSTRACODA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE
TERTIARY AND CRETACEOUS MICROFAUNA OF THE CARIBBEAN
REGION. Amsterdam, July 11, 1946. 167pp., 18 pls.,
text figs. Published by J. H. DeBussy. [Triebelina,
Ruttenella, n.gen; Anticythereis nom.nov.; over 100
new species, and extensive bibliography]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1950a. HEMIKRITHE, A NEW GENUS OF OSTRACODA
FROM THE INDOPACIFIC. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 12,
vol. 3, p.900-904, 4 text figs. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1950b. MIOCENE OSTRACODA FROM VENEZUELA.
Journ. Paleo., vol. 24, no.1, 1950,p.76-88, pls. 18,
19, 4 figs. [31 species, 11 new; Javanella Kingma =
Pellucistoma Coryell and Fields]. Film, L.S.U.

Boll, Ernst. 1847. BEITRAG ZUR KENNTNISS DER TRILOBITEN.
Palaeontographica, vol.1, no.3, p.126, 127 [Beyrichia,
n.gen.]. Film, L.S.U.

Bonnema, J. H. 1909. BEITRAG ZUR KENNTNIS DER OSTRACODEN

DER KUCKERSSCHEN SCHICHT (C_2). Groningen, Rijksuniversiteit, Min.-Geol. Inst., Mitteilungen, Bd. 2, Heft.1, 84pp., 8 pls. [29 new species and vars.].

Film of copy borrowed from Mt. Holyoke.

_____. 1933b. ÜBER PALÄOZOISCHE OSTRACODEN. Zeitschr. f. Geschiebeforschung, vol.9, p.150-156 [Cytherella troedssoni, n. name, Eocytherella, n.gen.]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1938. ZUM ALLERLETZTEN MALE: DIE AUFSTELLUNG DER SCHALEN DER PALÄOZOISCHEN OSTRACODEN UND DIE BRUTKAMMER VON PRIMITIOPSIS OBLONGA J & H. Natuurhist. Maandbl. Jg.27, no.10, p.104-107, 19 figs. Limburg (Maastricht). [Chilobolba, sic., p.104]. Film, N.Y.St. Dept. Agr. Lib.

Bosquet, J. 1852. DESCRIPTION DES ENTOMOSTRACÉS FOSSILES DES TERRAINS TERTIARES DE LA FRANCE ET DE LA BELGIQUE. Acad. Roy: Sci., Lettres, Beaux-Arts de Belgique, Mém. couronnés et Mém Savants étrangers, vol. 24, 142 pp. 6 pls. [2 n.sp. Cytherella; 4 of Bairdia, 3 of Cytheridea; 38 of Cythere; 1 of Cyprella. Cypridea and Cytheridea, n.gen.]. Film, Crear Library.

Bouček, Bedřich. 1936. DIE OSTRACODEN DES BÖHMISCHEN LUDLOWS (STUFE e β). Neues Jahrb., Beil.-Bd.76, Abt. B, Heft.1, p.31-98, pls.206. [Bolbozooidae, Alanellidae,

new families; Bolliinae, Primitiinae, Aechmininae, new subfamilies; Ectoprimitia, Vltavina, Tricornina, Mirochilina, Novakina, Basslerella, Berounella, Karlsteinella, Budnianella, Alanella, Ulrichella, new genera: Neoaparchites, n. subgen.]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1937. ÜBER EINIGE OSTRAKODEN AUS DER STUFE e_a DES BÖHMISCHEN SILURS. (SUR LA TROUVAILLE DES OSTRACODES DANS LA BANDE e_a DUR SILURIEN DE LA BOHÈME). Česká Společnost Nauk, Prague, Věstník, An. 1936, vol. 2, 11 pp., 5 figs. [Daleiella, n.gen., and 4 n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

Bradfield, Herbert Henry. 1935. PENNSYLVANIAN OSTRACODS OF THE ARDMORE BASIN, OKLAHOMA. Bull. Amer. Paleontology, vol. 22, no. 73, 145 pp., 13 pls. [New genera: Coryellina, Mammoides, Nuferella, Roundyella, Scaberina, Bairdiacypris, Healdiacypris, Harltonella, Cavellinella, Armorea, Binodella and 93 new species and varieties]. Film, L.S.U.

Brady, G. S. 1865. ON UNDESCRIBED FOSSIL ENTOMOSTRACA FROM THE BRICK-EARTH OF THE NAR. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, vol. 16, p.189-191, pl.9. [Cytheridea punctillata, Cythere carinata, C. arborescens, C. aspera, n. sp. In a footnote Normania mentioned in Jones 1865 is abandoned]. Film, University of Wisconsin.

. 1866a. ON NEW OR IMPERFECTLY KNOWN SPECIES OF
MARINE OSTRACODA. Zool. Soc. London, Trans., vol.5,
p.359-393, pls. 57-62. [Jonesia, Normania, Heterodesmus,
n.gen., and 57 new sp.]. Film, University of Ill.

. 1867. REPORT ON THE OSTRACODA DREDGED AMONGST
THE HEBRIDES. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci., Report for 1866
(1867), p.208-211. [Pontocypris acupunctata, Bairdia complanata, Cythere (?) subflavescens, C. emaciata, C. complexa, C. humilis, Bythocythere? flexuosa, Cytherella scotica, C. laevis, n.spp.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1867-1871. In LES FONDS DE LA MER, vol. 1,
1867-1871. Ostracods were described or identified by
Brady in the following chapters:

Part I:

- XIII. La mer à Noumea, p.54-59, pl.7, f.4-6.
- XIV. Quelques points de la côte septentrionale de Java, p. 59-70, pls. 7,8.
- XV. Abords de l'ile North-Watcher, p.70-72, pls. 8, 10.
- XVI. Sondes de l'Union, de Billiton à Poulo-Condore, p.73-82, pls. 8-10.
- XVII. Les rivages de l'ile Maurice, p.82-88, pl.10.
- XVIII. Les escales des Messageries impériales dans la Méditerranée, p.88-91 [Aglaia described].
- XIX. Côte de Sicile, p.91-95, pls. 10,12.

XX. Les îles de Santorin et de Syra, p.95-101, pl.12.

XXI. Les Dardanelles et Constantinople, p.101-103, pl. 12, 13.

XXII. Syrne, Rhodes et Mersina, p.103-108.

XXIII. La côte de Syrie (...) p.109-115, pl.13.

XXIV. Port-Said et Alexandrie, p.115-118, pls.13, 14.

XXVI. La Nouvelle-Providence, p.122-127, pl.14.

XXVIII. Rade de Saint-Vincent du Cap-Vert, (supplément), p.136-146, pls. 17,18.

XXIX. Um mot sur le golfe de Gascogne, p.146-151, pl.14.

XXX. Colon-Aspinwall (supplément), p.152-155, pls.18,19.

XXXI. Les estomostracés de Hong Kong, p.155-159, pl.16.

XXXII. Nouveaux entomostracés de Port-au-Prince, p.160-161, pl.18, 19.

XXXIII. Quelques entomostracés de Maurice, p.161-163.

Part II:

II. Vera Cruz et Carmen, p.181-192, pl.27.

III. Trois Ostracodes de Saint-Vincent de Cap-Vert, p. 192, 193, pl.19.

IV. Les Deux-Frères et Poulo-Penang, p.193-195, pl.28.

V. Halt-Bay (détroit de Magellan), p.195-202, pl. 19, 27, 28.

XII. Baie Fortescue (Détroit de Magellan, p.232-237, pl.30.

XIII. Rade de Santiago de Cuba, p.237-240, pl.30.

• 1867-1871 (Continued)

XIV. Nouveaux entomostracés des îles Lucayes, p.240-241, pl. 32.

XV. Retour à Vera-Cruz et à Carmen, p.243-244, pl.32.

XVI. Crustacés et mollusque nouveau de la côte d'Afrique, p.244-247, pl.32.

[I have been unable to verify dates at which the various chapters were issued. The title page of the volume carries the date 1867-1871. From references in other publications it appears that part I was issued in 1868 and part 2 perhaps in 1871]. Film of Philadelphia Academy of Science copy.

• 1868a. A SYNOPSIS OF THE RECENT BRITISH OSTRACODA. Intellectual Observer, vol. 12, p.110-130, pls. 1,2. London [Cypridopsis, Macrocypris, Limno-cythere, Cylindroleberis, n.gen.]. Film, University of Illinois.

• 1868b. A MONOGRAPH OF THE RECENT BRITISH OSTRACODA. Linnean Society, London, Trans., vol. 26, p.353-495, pls.23-41. [Entomoconchidae, n. fam., Eucythere, nom.nov., for Cytheropsis Sars; 35 n.sp., assigned to 11 genera]. [This date for this Monograph is given in the Royal Society Catalogue as 1870]. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1869a. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STUDY OF THE ENTOMOSTRACA. No. IV. OSTRACODA FROM THE RIVER SCHELDT AND THE GRECIAN ARCHIPELAGO. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 4, vol. 3, p. 45-50, pls. 7, 8. [9 new species]. Film, University of Wisconsin.

. 1870. NOTES ON ENTOMOSTRACA TAKEN CHIEFLY IN THE NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM DISTRICT (1869). Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland and Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Trans., vol. 3, p.361-373, pls. 12-14. [Potamocypris, Xiphichilus, n. gen., 3 n.sp.]. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1875. in LES FONDS DE LA MER, vol. 2, 1875. Ostracods were reported or described in the following chapters:

Part I:

- I. Généralités sur le golfe de Gascogne, p.9-13; [a list of species in which Hesvechilus contortus may be a missprint for Schlerochilus.]
- IV. Recherches bathométriques dans la fosse de Cap-Breton, p. 19-28, a few species mentioned.
- IX. Sur les Cypridinae de Cap-Breton et sur ceux des mers d'Europe, p.53-61, pl.5 [many species reported and a few figured].
- IX. Exploration de la fosse de Cap-Breton en 1872, p. 65-84.

. 1878. A MONOGRAPH OF THE OSTRACODA OF THE
ANTWERP CRAG. Zool. Soc. London, Trans, vol. 10,
p.379-409, pls. 62-69. [15 new species in a fauna
of 49 species.]. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1880. REPORT ON THE OSTRACODA DREDGED BY H.M.S.
CHALLENGER DURING THE YEARS 1873-1876. Report Sci.
Results Voyage H.M.S. Challenger ... Zoology, vol. 1,
part 3, p.1-184, pls. 1-44. [Phlyctenophora, Bythocypris,
Crossophorus, n.gen., and 143 n.sp.] Film, Lib. Cong.
[also L.S.U.]

. 1881-1886. in LES FONDS DE LA MER, vol. 4,
part III, 1881-1886 [1886?] Ostracods were described
by Brady in the following Chapters:

IV. Les Crustacés-Ostracodes des Expéditions du
Travailleur et du Talisman du 1881 à 1883, p.164-
166 [a list with a number of nude names].

VII. Les ostracodes nouveaux des explorations du
Travailleur et du Talisman, p.194-200, pls.12,14,
15. [Macrocypris siliquosa, Bairdia folini, B.
affinis, Cythere ventricristata, C. lenisculpta,
C. sulcifer, C. monocantha, C. scaberrima,
Bradycinetus biscayensis, B. ctenorynchus, Sarsiella
globulus, Paracypris galeata. Film Philadelphia
Academy [part] U. S. Nat. Mus. [part] lacks plate 12.

1886a. NOTES ON ENTOMOSTRACA COLLECTED BY MR.

A. HALY IN CEYLON. Linnean Soc. London, Journ., vol. 19, p.293-371, pls. 12-21. [Cypris malcolmsoni, C. montifera, C. luxata, C. purpurascens, C. halyi, C. tenuicaudata, C. furfuracea, n.spp.; Cyprinotus, n.gen., C. cingalensis, Cypridopsis marmorata, Bairdia tenera, Aglaia (?) acuminata, Cythere truncatula, C. fabacea, C. ruperti, C. subcuneata, C. coralloides, C. bimamillata, C. laqueata, Cytheridea orientalis, C. pusilla, Loxoconcha sagittalis, L. papillosa, L. elongata, Xestoleberis sulcata, Bythocythere retusa, Paradoxostoma cingalense, n.spp.] Film, University of Illinois.

1886b. NOTES ON FRESHWATER ENTOMOSTRACA FROM

SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Zoological Soc. London, Proceedings, p.82-93, pls.8-10. [4 n.sp. of Cypris; 1 of Chlamydotheca; 1 of Cypridopsis; 1 of Notodromas; and 1 of Candonia. Film, University of Illinois.

1890. ON OSTRACODA COLLECTED BY H. B. BRADY,

Esq., L.L.D., F.R.S., IN THE SOUTH SEA ISLANDS. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, Trans., vol. 35, p.489-525, pls.1-4. [Streptoleberis, Pleoschisma, n.gen., and 48 n.species]. Film, University of Chicago.

1897. A SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT ON THE CRUSTACEANS

OF THE GROUP MYODOCOPA OBTAINED DURING THE 'CHALLENGER' EXPEDITION, WITH NOTES ON OTHER NEW OR IMPERFECTLY KNOWN

SPECIES. Zool. Soc. London, Trans. vol. 14, pt. 3,
p. 85-100, pls. 15-17. [Cyclasterope, n.gen., and 6
n.sp.]. Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1898a. ON NEW SPECIES OF OSTRACODA FROM NEW
ZEALAND. Zool. Soc. London, Proc. for 1898, p.203-
204. [Eupathistonia, Trachyleberis, n.gen., not des-
cribed.]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1898b. ON NEW OR IMPERFECTLY-KNOWN SPECIES
OF OSTRACODA, CHIEFLY FROM NEW ZEALAND. Zool. Soc.
London, Trans, vol. 14, pt.8, p.429-452,pls.43-47.
[Eupathistoma, Trachyleberis, n.gen., and 18 new species
of various genera.] Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1902. ON NEW OR IMPERFECTLY-KNOWN OSTRACODA,
CHIEFLY FROM A COLLECTION IN THE ZOOLOGICAL MUSEUM,
COPENHAGEN. Zool. Soc. London, Trans., vol. 16, pt.
4, p.179-210, pls. 21-25. [Cypridinodes, Codonocera
n. gen., and 17 n.sp.] Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1906. ON THE CRUSTACEAN FAUNA OF A SALT-WATER
POND AT AMBLE. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland, Durham,
and Newcastle upon Tyne, Trans, ser. 2, vol. 1, p.330-
336, pls. 9,10. [Proteocypris, n.gen. P. salina, n.sp.].
Film, University of California.

. 1907a. ON ENTOMOSTRACA COLLECTED IN NATAL BY
MR. JAMES GIBSON. (PART II). Natal Government Museum,
Ann., London, vol. 1 [1908 on title page, but recorded
in Zool. Record for 1907], p.173-186, pls. 29-32.
[4 new species]. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1907b. CRUSTACEA. OSTRACODA. in National
Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904, vol.3, p.1-9, pls.1-3.
[8 n.sp., and Linocheles, n.gen.]. Film, University of
Michigan.

. 1910. A REVISION OF THE BRITISH SPECIES OF
OSTRACOD CRUSTACEA BELONGING TO THE SUBFAMILIES CAN-
DONINAE AND HERPETOCYPRIDINAE (WITH A NOTE ON A PARASITIC
WORM BY MISS. M. V. LEBOUR, M.Sc.). Zool. Soc. London,
Proc., Jan.-March, 1910, p.194-220, pls.19-30 [Candona,
1 n.sp., 1 n.name; Siphlocandona n.gen., S. normani,
n.sp.]. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1913a. ON TWO BRITISH ENTOMOSTRACA BELONGING
TO THE ORDERS COPEPODA AND OSTRACODA. Zoological Soc.
London, Proc. for 1913, p.231-234, pls.38-40. [Genus
Arunella described]. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1913b. ON FRESHWATER ENTOMOSTRACA FROM VARIOUS
PARTS OF SOUTH AFRICA. Natal [Government] Museum,
Pietermaritzburg, Annals, vol.2, p.459-474, pls.33-38,
[London] [2 n.sp., and Hyalocypris, n.gen.]

Brady, G. S., Crosskey, H. W., and Robertson, D. 1874.

A MONOGRAPH OF THE POST-TERTIARY ENTOMOSTRACA OF
SCOTLAND INCLUDING SPECIES FROM ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

Paleontographical Society, London, pp. i-v, 1-274,
pls. 1-16. [Krithe, Bosquetia, n.gen., 131 species,
20 new; Darwinellidae, n.fam.] Film, University of
Illinois.

Brady, G. S., and Norman, A. M. 1889. A MONOGRAPH OF THE
MARINE AND FRESH-WATER OSTRACODA OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC
AND OF NORTHWESTERN EUROPE. SECTION I. PODOCOPA.

Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. Trans., ser. 2, vol. 4, p.
63-270, pls. 8-23. [Cyclocypris, Erpetocypris,
Scottia, Ilyocypris, Anchistrocheles, n. gen.;
Machaerina, nom.nov. for Xiphichilus; 22 new species;
genotypes designated for many genera, some erroneously;
Darwinulidae, Paradoxostomatidae, n. fams.] Film,
Chicago.

. 1896. A MONOGRAPH OF THE MARINE AND FRESH--
WATER OSTRACODA OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC AND OF NORTH-
WESTERN EUROPE. SECTIONS 2-4. MYODOCOPA, CLADOCOPA,
AND PLATYCOPA. Royal Dublin Soc., ser. 2, vol. 5, p.
621-746, pls. 50-68. [Tetragonodon, n.gen., T.
ctenorhynchus, T. erinaceus, n. sp., Paramekodon, n.
gen., P. inflatus, n.sp., Rutidermatidae, n. fam.,
Rutiderma, n.gen., R. compressa, n.sp., Sarsiellidae,

1896. (Continued).

n.fam., Nematohamma, n.gen., N. obliqua, n.sp.

Prionocypris, n.gen., Pionocypris, n.gen.]. Film,
University of Illinois.

Brady, G. S. and Robertson, D. 1869. NOTES OF A WEEK'S
DREDGING IN THE WEST OF IRELAND. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.,
ser.4, vol. 3, p. 353-374, pls. 18-22 [7 n.sp.] Film,
L.S.U.

1870. THE OSTRACODA AND FORAMINIFERA OF TIDAL
RIVERS. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 6, p.
1-33, pls. 41-10. [Goniocypris, Metacypris, Polycheles
n. gen., and 15 n.sp. An important paper on ostracod
ecology]. Film, University of Wisconsin.

1872. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STUDY OF THE ENTO-
MOSTRACA. No. VI. ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE BRITISH
OSTRACODA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 9,
p.48-70, pls. 1,2. [Darwinella, nom. nov. for Polycheles
B&R. 1870, preoccupied, and 3 n.sp. An important
ecological paper.] Film, University of Illinois.

1874. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STUDY OF THE ENTO-
MOSTRACA. No. IX. ON OSTRACODA TAKEN AMONGST THE
SCILLY ISLANDS, AND ON THE ANATOMY OF DARWINELLA
STEVENSONI. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. 13,
p.114-118, pls. 4,5. [Xestoleberis labiata, Cytherura

1874. (Continued).

fulva, Paradoxostoma cuneatum, n.sp.]. Film,

University of Wisconsin.

Branson, C. C. 1935. FRESH-WATER INVERTEBRATES FROM THE MORRISON (JURASSIC?) OF WYOMING. Journ. Paleo., vol.9, no.6, p.514-522, pls.56, 57. [Morrisonia, n.gen., M. wyomingensis, n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

1936. NEW NAME FOR A MORRISON OSTRACODE GENUS.

Journ. Paleo., vol. 10, no.4, p.323. [Theriosynoecum for Morrisonia]. Film, L.S.U.

1948. BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX OF PERMIAN IN-
VERTEBRATES. Geol. Soc. America, Memoir 26, 1049 pp.
[Conchostraca, p.846-854; Ostracoda, p.854-883.]
L.S.U.

Brayer, Roger C. 1952. SALEM OSTRACODA OF MISSOURI. Jour.
Paleo., vol. 28, no. 2, p.162-174, pls.27-28, 4 text
figs. [Brillius, Edita, new gen., 15 n.sp., and 3 n.
vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Brehm, V. 1923. BERICHT ÜBER DIE VON DR. H. WEIGOLD IN
CHINA GESAMMELTEN KOPEPODEN UND OSTRAKODEN. Internat.
Rev. d. Gesamten Hydrobiol. u. Hydrographie, Leipzig,
Bd. 11, p.329-345, 20 figs. [Drieschia, n. gen., 4
n.sp. and vars.] Film, University of Illinois.

Brongniart, Charles. 1876. NOTE SUR UN NOUVEAU GENRE
D'ENTOMOSTRACÉ FOSSILE PROVENANT DU TERRAIN CARBONIFÈRE
DES ENVIRONS DE SAINT-ÉTIENNE (PALEOCYPRIS EDWARDSII).
Annales des Sciences Géologiques, vol.7,no.3, 6pp.,
pl.6. Film made by L.S.U. from borrowed copy from
Princeton.

Bronstein, F. 1930. BEITRÄGE ZUR KENNTNIS DER OSTRACODEN--
FAUNA DES BAIKALSEES. Trav. Comm. étude Lac Bajkal,
vol.3, p.117-157. Leningrad. Russian, with German
summary. [Eucytheridea, n. subgen. of Cytheridea;
Metacandona, n.gen.; 5 n.sp. of Cytherissa, 2 of
Metacandona, and 3 of Candona.] Film made by L.S.U.
on copy from Yale.

Bronstein, Z. S. 1939. ON THE ORIGIN OF THE OSTRACODA
FAUNA OF THE LAKE BAIKAL. Comptes Rendus (Doklady)
Acad. Sci. de l'URSS., N.S., vol. 25, no. 4, p. 333-
337. [in English]. (Adademiiia Nauk SSSR). Film,
Harvard, 1948.

_____. 1947. FAUNE DE L'URSS. CRUSTACÉS. Vol. II,
no.1. OSTRACODES DES EAUX DOUCES. Institut Zoologique
de l'Académie des Sciences de l'URSS, N.S., No. 31.
Moscou-Leningrad, 339pp., 206 text figs., 14 pages of
plates on ostracoda. [Much reclassification of the
Cypridae. The Cyprinae arranged in Tribes Notodromini,

. 1947. (Continued).

Eucyprini, Cyprinotini, Herpetocyprini, Hungarocyprini,
Herpetocyprellini, Scottini, and Cypridopsini. The
Candoninae arranged in Tribes Cyclocyprini and Can-
donini. Twenty nine n.sp. and vars. An English
summary accompanied by a key to families, subfamilies,
tribes, and genera.] Film, L.S.U.

Canavari, M. 1899. OSTRACODI SILURIANI DI SARDEGNA. Soc.
Toscana di Sci. Nat. di Pisa, Atti, vol. 11, (1897-98)
1899, p.150-153. [Entomis pteroides, n.sp., p.151]
(The 1899 date from G. S. London, "Geological Literature
added to the Geological Society Library for the year
ended Dec. 31, 1899, and other sources. Date on title
page of volume is 1897-98.) Film from University of
Texas.

. 1900. FAUNA DEI CALCARI NERASTRI CON CARDIOLA
ED ORTHOCERAS DI XEA SANT'ANTONIO IN SARDINIA.
Palaeontographica italica, vol.5,p.187-210, pls.25,26.
[13 n.sp., or sp. fig'd for first time]. Film, L.S.U.

Chapman, Frederick. 1901. ON SOME FOSSILS OF WENLOCK AGE
FROM MULDE, NEAR KLINTEBERG, GOTLAND, WITH NOTES BY
PROF. T. R. JONES AND DR. F. A. BATHER. Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist., ser.7, vol.7, p.141-160,pl.3, f.10-12.
Film, L.S.U.

1904. ON SOME FORAMINIFERA AND OSTRACODA FROM
JURASSIC (LOWER OOLITE) STRATA NEAR GERALDTON, WESTERN
AUSTRALIA. Royal Soc. Victoria, Proc. vol. 16, (2 ser.)
Pt. 2, p.185-206, pls. 22,23. [7 new sp. and vars.;
Paradoxorhyncha, n. gen.] Film, Harvard.

Chapman, Frederick, and Sherborn, C. D. 1893. ON THE
OSTRACODA OF THE GAULT AT FOLKESTONE. Geol. Mag.,
dec. III, vol. 10, p. 345-349, pl. XIV. [8 n.sp. or
vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Chyzer, Cornel. 1858. UEBER DIE CRUSTACEEN-FAUNA UNGARNs.
Zool.-Botan. Gesell., Vienna, Verhandlungen, vol.8,
p.505-518 [Cypris zenkeri, n. sp. Chyzer and Toth, with
descriptions of 11 other species]. Film, University
of California.

Claus, C. 1873. NEUE BEOBACHTUNGEN ÜBER CYPRIDINNEN.
Zeitschr. f. Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, vol. 23,
p.211-227, pls. 10-11. [Monopia n. gen., Cypridina
monopia = Monopia flaveola, n.sp.] Film, University
of Chicago.

1874a. DIE FAMILIE DER HALOCYPRIDEN. Schriften
Zoologischen Inhalts, Wien, Heft 1, p.1-16, pls. 1-16.
[Halocypria, n. gen., H. globosa, n. sp.] Film, Crear
Library.

. 1874b. DIE GATTUNGEN UND ARTEN DER HALO-
CYPRIDEN. Zool.-Botan. Gesell., Vienna, Verhandlungen,
vol. 24, p. 175-178. [3 n.sp. of Conchoecia; 1 of
Halocypris; Halocypria, n.gen., H. globosa n.sp. Film,
University of Illinois.

. [1890] 1891. DIE GATTUNGEN UND ARTEN DER
MEDITERRANEAN UND ATLANTISCHEN HALOCYPRIDEN NEBST
BEMERKUNGEN ÜBER DIE ORGANISATION DERSELBEN. [1890]
Arbeiten Zool. Inst. Wien und Zool. Stat. Triest,
Vienna, vol. 9, 1891, p. 1-34 [Conchoecinae, Halocypriinae, subfams. of Halocypriidae; Paraconchoecia,
Conchoecetta, Conchoecilla, Conchoecissa, Pseudoconchoecia, Mikroconchoecia, n.gen. and 13 n.sp.] Abst.
Roy Micr. Soc. Jour. 1891, p. 344. Film, University
of Illinois.

. 1891a. DIE HALOCYPRIDEN DES ATLANTISCHEN
OCEANS UND MITTELMEERES. [K. Adad. Wiss., Wien] 83pp.
26 pls. [A very thorough anatomical study of the genera
and species reported briefly by Claus, 1890. Extensive
illustrations are provided for the previously unfigured
species and genera.] Film, Crear Library.

. 1891b. DAS MEDIANAUGE DER CRUSTACEEN. Arbeit.
Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, u.d. Zool. Stat. Triest, vol. 9,
p.225-266, pls. 14-17. [Eumonopia given as new name
for Monopia Claus 1873, because of Lubbock's use of
Monops; Candonella, n.gen. in footnote, p.231] Film,
University of Illinois.

1893. BEITRÄGE ZUR KENNTNISS DER SÜSSWASSER--
OSTRACODEN. Arbeit. Zool. Inst. Univ. Wien, u. Zool.
Sta. Triest, vol. 10, p. 147-216, pls. 1-12. The date
is usually given as 1892, but the title page carried
date of 1893. [Acanthocypris, A. bicuspis; Pachycypris,
P. leuckarti, P. incisa, n. gen., n.sp., Heterocypris,
n. gen.]. Film, University of Illinois.

Conrad, T. A. 1843. OBSERVATIONS ON THE LEAD BEARING
LIMESTONE OF WISCONSIN, AND DESCRIPTIONS OF A NEW GENUS
OF TRILOBITES AND FIFTEEN NEW SILURIAN FOSSILS. Acad.
Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 1, p. 329-335.
[Cytherina fabulites, n.sp., p. 332]. Film, L.S.U.

Cooper, Chalmer L. 1941. CHESTER OSTRACODES OF ILLINOIS.
Illinois St. Geol. Surv., Report of Investigation
No. 77, 101pp. 14 pls. [Cribroconcha, Incisurella,
Tetratylus, Paracavellina, Platyphilus, Mesoglypha,
Venula, Ectodemites, Polytylites, Proparaparchites, n.
gen; Amphissitinae n. subfam., 359 species, many new.]
Film, L.S.U.

1942. PLATYCHILELLA, NEW NAME FOR PLATYCHILUS
COOPER. Journ. Paleo., vol. 16, no. 6, p. 777.
Film, L.S.U.

1946. PENNSYLVANIAN OSTRACODES OF ILLINOIS.
Illinois St. Geol. Survey, Bull. 70, 177 pp., 21 pls.

1946. (Continued).

36 text figs. [Fabalicypris, Hastifaba, Paraparchitella,
n.gen., and 106 new species.] Film, L.S.U.

1947. UPPER KINKAID (MISSISSIPPIAN) MICROFAUNA
FROM JOHNSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS. Journ. Paleo., vol. 21,
no.2, p.81-94, pls. 19-23. [3 n.sp.; Varix, n.gen.]
Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N. 1928a. SOME NEW PENNSYLVANIAN OSTRACODA.

Journ. Paleo., vol. 2, no.2, p.87-94, pl.11.

[Seminolites, Cavellina, n.gen., and 11 new species].
Film, L.S.U.

1928b. SOME NEW PENNSYLVANIAN OSTRACODA.

Journ. Paleo., vol. 2, no.4,p.377-381,pl.51. [Hollinella,
Glyptopleurina, n.gen., and 4 new species.]
Film, L.S.U.

1930. JONESITES, A NEW NAME FOR THE OSTRACODE
GENUS PLACENTULA. Journ. Paleo., vol. 4, no. 3, p.
294-295. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N. and Billings, Gladys D. 1932. PENNSYLVANIAN
OSTRACODA FROM THE WAYLAND SHALE OF TEXAS. Amer.
Midland Naturalist, vol.13, no.4, p.170-188, pls. 17,
18. [18 n.sp., Waylandella, Moorites, n.gen.] Film,
L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Booth, R. T. 1933. PENNSYLVANIAN

OSTRACODA: A CONTINUATION OF THE STUDY OF THE OSTRACODA
FAUNA FROM THE WAYLAND SHALE, GRAHAM, TEXAS. Amer.
Midland Nat., vol. 14, no.2, p.258-278, pls.3-5.

[Girtyites, Kirkbyella, Silenites, Waylandella, Burlella,
Artifactella, Birdsallella as new gen., and 16 new
species] [Note: the name Kegelites is substituted for
Girtyites by C&B. on the 2nd page of the table of
contents of vol. 14] Film, University of Illinois.

Coryell, H. N., and Cuskley, Virginia A. 1934. SOME NEW
OSTRACODES FROM THE "WHITE MOUND" SECTION OF THE HARAGAN
SHALE, MURRAY COUNTY, OKLAHOMA. Amer. Mus. Novitates,
no. 748, 12 pp., 2 pls. [Bicornella, Parahealdia n.gen.,
and 17 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Fields, Suzanne. 1937. A GATUN
OSTRACODE FAUNA FROM CATIVA, PANAMA. Amer. Museum
Novitates No. 959, 18pp., 2 pls. [Platella, Navecythere,
Favella, Cativella, Caudites, Kangarina, Luvula,
Macrocycltherina, Pellucistoma as new genera; Basslerites
Howe, nom.nov., and 15 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Johnson, Samuel C. 1939. OSTRACODA OF
THE CLORE LIMESTONE, UPPER MISSISSIPPIAN, OF ILLINOIS.
Jour. Paleo., vol. 13, no.2, p.214-224, pls. 25-26.
[Kloedenellina, Lokius, Gillina, Glyptopleurites,
Reversabella, Ceratopleurina, Sargentina, n.gen., and
24 n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Malkin, Doris S. 1936. SOME HAMILTON
OSTRACODES FROM ARKONA, ONTARIO. Am. Mus. Novitates
No. 891, 20pp. 2 pls. [Richina, Strepulites, Rudderina,
Bufina, Bairdites, Ponderodictya, Spinovina, Quasillites,
Janetina, Jenningsina described as new genera and
Ropolonellidae, Quasillitidae as new families. Film,
L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Rogatz, Henry. 1932. A STUDY OF THE
OSTRACODE FAUNA OF THE ARROYO FORMATION, CLEARFORK
GROUP OF THE PERMIAN IN TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.
Amer. Midland Nat., vol. 13, no.6, p.378-395, 2 pls.
Notre Dame, Indiana. [Knoxina, Antiparaparchites,
Ellipsella, n.gen., and 10 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Rozanski, George. 1942. MICROFAUNA
OF THE GLEN DEAN LIMESTONE. Journ. Paleo., vol. 16,
no.2, p.137-151, pls.23,24. [34 sp. and vars. of
Ostracods, of which 31 are described as new. Par-
graphylus, Hardinia, Healdioides, new genera]. Film,
L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Sample, C. H. 1932. PENNSYLVANIAN
OSTRACODA. A STUDY OF THE OSTRACODA FAUNA OF THE EAST
MOUNTAIN SHALE, MINERAL WELLS FORMATION, MINERAL WELLS,
TEXAS. Amer. Midland Naturalist, vol.13, no.5, p.
245-281, pls.24-26. [Hollites, Sulcella, n.gen. and 23
species assigned to various genera]. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., Sample, C. H., and Jennings, P. H. 1935.

BAIRDOPPILATA, A NEW GENUS OF OSTRACODA, WITH TWO NEW SPECIES. Amer. Mus. Novitates, No. 777, 5pp., 4 figs. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Sohn, I.G. 1938. OSTRACODA FROM THE MAUCH CHUNK (MISSISSIPPIAN) OF WEST VIRGINIA. Journ. Paleo., vol. 12, no.6, p.596-603, pl.69. [Thirteen species, 11 being new; Microcoelonella, Persansabella, Geffenina, Geffenites, n. gen.]. Film, L.S.U.

Coryell, H. N., and Williamson, Marjorie. 1936. A STUDY OF THE OSTRACODA FAUNA OF THE WALDRON SHALE, FLAT ROCK CREEK, ST. PAUL, INDIANA. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., New York, Am. Mus. Novitates No. 870, 7 pp., 15 figs. [Lindsayella, Cornulina, Aechminaria, Cyrtocypris, n.gen., spelled Cyrtocyprus once in error, and 15 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Cossmann, Maurice. 1899. RECTIFICATIONS DE NOMENCLATURE (CORRECTIONS FAITES SUR LA TABLE DE LA SECONDE ANNÉE DE LA "REVUE CRITIQUE") Revue Crit. de Paléozoologie [et de Paleophytologie] Paris, vol.3, p.45. [Kirkbyia n.name for Synaphe, preoccupied]. Film, University of Michigan.

Costa, O. G. 1849. NESIDEA, NUOVO GENERE DI ENTOMOSTRACEI
DELL'ORDINE DEGLI OSTRACODI O CIPROIDI. Accademia
pontaniana, Naples, Atti, vol.5, p.183-188, pl.4.
[Nesidea n. gen., N. hirta n.sp.] Film, L.S.U. of
Princeton copy.

Croneis, Carey. 1939. TAXONOMY OF CHESTER OSTRACODES.

Denison Univ., Granville, Ohio, Sci. Lab. Journal, Bull.
vol.34, p.28-31. [April, 1939] [Idiomorphina, Croneis
and Gale, n.name for Idiomorpha, C&G., and 4 new names
for preoccupied species.] Film, L.S.U.

Croneis, Carey, and Bristol, Hubert M. 1939. NEW OSTRACODES
FROM THE MENARD FORMATION. Denison Univ., Granville,
Ohio, Sci. Lab. Jour., Bull., vol. 34, p.65-102, pls.
3,4. [Thirty-one new species, and Denisonia, n.gen.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1942. DENISONELLA, NEW NAME FOR DENISONIA.

Journ. Paleo., vol. 16, no.6, p.777. Film, L.S.U.

Croneis, Carey, and Funkhouser, Harold J. 1939. NEW
OSTRACODES FROM THE CLORE FORMATION. Denison Univ.,
Granville, Ohio, Sci. Lab. Jour., Bull., vol. 33, p.
331-360, pls. 9,10. [Lamarella, Carboprimitia,
Neokloedenella n.gen., and 25 new species.] Film, L.S.U.

Croneis, Carey, and Gale, Arthur S., Jr. 1939. NEW

OSTRACODES FROM THE GOLCONDA FORMATION. Denison Univ.,
Granville, Ohio, Sci. Lab. Journal, Bull. vol. 33,
p.251-295, pls. 5-6. [Microparaparchites, Perprimitia,
Pterocodella, Golcondella, Leightonella, Verrucosella,
Discoidella, Workmanella, Glyptopleuroides, Idiomorpha,
Bairdiolites, new gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1939b. IDIOMORPHINA, NEW NAME FOR IDIOMORPHA,
CRONEIS AND GALE. Journ. Paleo., vol. 13, no.4, p.
466 [published in July]. Film, L.S.U.

Croneis, Carey, and Gutke, Ralph L. 1939. NEW OSTRACODES
FROM THE RENAULT FORMATION. Denison Univ., Granville,
Ohio, Sci. Lab. Journal, Bull. vol. 34, p.33-63,pls.
1,2. [Chesterella, Hastacypris, and 30 n.sp.]. Film,
L.S.U.

Croneis, Carey, and Thurman, Franklin A. 1938. NEW
OSTRACODES FROM THE KINKAID FORMATION. Denison Univ.,
Granville, Ohio, Sci. Lab. Jour., Bull. vol.33, p.297-
330, pls.7,8. [Deloia, n.gen., and 27 new species.]
Film, L.S.U.

Cushman, Joseph A. 1906. MARINE OSTRACODA OF VINEYARD
SOUND AND ADJACENT WATERS. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.,
Proc., vol.32, no.10, p.359-385,pls.27-38. [Pseudo-
cystheretta, n.gen. and 10 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Daday, E. 1895 [Deesi Dr. Daday Jenö; or Dr. Eugen von Daday de Dees] A CYPROIS DISPAR (CHYZ) ANATOMIAI VISZONYAI. Termész. Füzetek, Budapest, vol. 18, columns 1-138, 4 pls. [each page with two columns: German and Hungarian]. Film from Library of Congress.

. 1898. MIKROSKOPISCHE SÜSSWASSERTHIERE AUS CEYLON. Természetrajzi Füzetek, Budapest, Supplement to vol. 21, 123pp., figs. [Ostracoda p.69-85, figs. 34-40. [Stenocypris ceylonica, Cypris granulata, Cypricercus reticulatus, Notodromas entzi, n.spp.] Film, Library of Congress.

. 1900. A MAGYARORSzáGI KAGYLÓSRÁKOK MAGÁNRAJZA. OSTRACODA HUNGARIAE, Budapest.p.1-320, many text figures. [A monograph of Hungarian fresh-water ostracoda. Bibliography of 213 titles, p.21-33; Anatomy; Classification; Bairdiidae ancestral to Darwinulidae, Cytheridae, Cypridae, p.115; evolutionary diagram of Cypridae, p.118; Cyprinae, Candoninae, n.subfams.; Ctenocyprina, Cypridiformia n. tribes Zygopsida, Synopsida, Euopsida, Typhlopsida, n. subtribes; Iliocyprella, Eucandona, n. gen.] In Hungarian, with a Latin key to all units discussed. Film made at L.S.U. of Philadelphia Academy copy.

. 1904. MIKROSKOPISCHE SÜSSWASSERTHIERE AUS
TURKESTAN. Zool. Jahrbücher, Abt. Syst. Geog. u. Biol.,
vol. 19, p.469-553, pls.27-30 [Ostracods, p.514-530,
pls. 29-30; 3 n.sp.] Film, Yale.

. 1905. UNTERSUCHUNGEN ÜBER DIE SÜSSWASSER--
MIKROFAUNA PARAGUAYS. IV. OSTRACODA. Zoologica,
vol.44,p.234-270, pls.15-19. [Tribes Ctenocyprina
and Cypridiformia of subfamily Cyprinae, 9 n.sp., and
Cytheridella, n.gen.] Film, Library of Congress.

. 1908. ADATOK NÉMET-KELET-AFRIKA ÉDESVÍZI
MIKROFAUNÁJÁNAK ISOMERETÉHEZ. Mathematikai és termés-
zettudományi értesítő, [Magyar tud. akad.] Budapest,
vol.26, p.1-57-200-220, 294-321, 374-421, 455-474.
[Mesocyparis p.374-77; Pseudocyparis, p.317-21;
Oncocypria, p.386-92 n.gen., plus many new species,
later described and figured in Zoologica, 1910] Film
from Brown University.

. 1909. BEITRÄGE ZUR KENNTNIS DER FAUNA TURKESTANS
AUF GRUND DES VON D.D. PEDASCHENKO GESAMMELTEN MATERIALS.
V. OSTRACODEN UND PLANKTON DER SEEN ISSYK-KUL UND
TSCHATYR-KUL. Leningradskoe obshchestvo estestvoispytat-
elei, Trudy [St. Petersburg, Trav. Soc. Nat. Sect. Zool.
39, 2(1-e partie) p.1-58, 1 pl.] [Herpetocyprella, n.gen.
H. mongolica, n.sp., Cypricercus mongolicus.]. Film,
L.S.U. from Philadelphia Academy.

. 1910a. DIE SÜSSWASSER-MIKROFAUNA DEUTSCH-OST--AFRIKAS. *Zoologica*, Stuttgart, Heft 59 (Bd. 23, Lfg. 1-5) p.1-314, 18 Taf. [Ostracod descriptions p.139-235, pls.9-16. Pseudocypris, p.193, Mesocypris, p.197, Oncocypria, p.214 n.gen. and many new species belonging to numerous genera. Same paper as Daday 1908, but this time in German and with figures.] Film, Library of Congress.

. 1910b. ERGEBNISSE DER MIT SUBVENTION AUS DER ERBSCHAFT TRAITL UNTERNOMMENEN ZOOLOGISCHEN FORSCHUNGSREISE DR. FRANZ WERNER'S NACH DEM ÄGYPTISCHEN SUDAN UND NORD--UNGANDA. XV. BEITRÄGE ZUR KENNTNIS DER MIKROFAUNA DES NILS. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Vienna, Math. Nat. Kl. Sitzungsberichte, vol. 119, p. 537-568, pls. 1-3. [6 new species; Aglaieilla, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Dana, J. D. Nov. 8, 1849. CONSPECTUS CRUSTACEORUM QUAE IN ORBIS TERRARUM CIRCUMNAVIGATIONE, CAROLO WILKES E CLASSE REPUBLICAE FEDERATAE DUCE, LEXIT ET DESCRIPTSIT JACOBUS D. DANA. PARS II. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sci. vol. 2 [May 1848-May 1852] p. 9-61. [Ostracods, p.49-53. Conchaecia, n.gen. and 14 n.sp.] Abst. in Amer. Jour. Sci., ser. 2, vol. 8, 1849, p.276-285.

1853. CRUSTACEA. United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., vol. XIV, Part II, Philadelphia, p.1277-1618, with Atlas of 96 plates. [Tribe III. Cyproidea=Ostracoda, p.1277-1304, pls. 90-91. The first attempt at a classification into families and subfamilies. Halocypridae, n.fam.; Cyprinae, Cytherinae, Cypridininae, Halocyprinae, n.subfamilies, and Halocypris, n.gen.; all assigned to the Tribe Cyproidea.] Film, Library of Congress.

Delachaux, Theodore. 1928. FAUNE INVERTÉBRÉE D'EAU DOUCE DES HAUTS PLATEAUX DU PÉROU. (RÉGION DE HUANCAVELICA, DÉPARTEMENT DE JUNIN) RÉCOLTÉE EN 1915 PAR FEU ERNEST GODET, ING. (CALANIDES, OSTRACODES, ROTATEURS NOUVEAUX). Soc. Neuchateloise des Sci. Nat., N.S., vol. 1, p.45-77, 73 figs. on 11 pls. [7 n.sp., Neolimnocythere, Paracythereis, n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

Delo, David M. 1930. SOME UPPER CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODS FROM THE SHALE BASIN OF WESTERN TEXAS. Journ. Paleo., vol. 4, no.2, p.152-178, pls. 12,13. [22 new species; Acratia, Kellettella, n.gen. Film, L.S.U.

Dobbin, Catherine N. 1941. FRESH-WATER OSTRACODA FROM WASHINGTON AND OTHER WESTERN LOCALITIES. Univ. of Washington, Publ. in Biology, vol.4, no.3, p. 175-246, pls.1-14. [Cyclocypria, n.gen. and 15 n.sp. and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Dons, J. A., and Henningsmoen, G. 1949. TWO NEW MIDDLE

ORDOVICIAN OSTRACODS FROM OSLO. Norsk Geologisk
Tidsskrift, vol. 28, p.27-32. [Ullia Henningsmoen,
n.gen., U. ulli, U. holtedahli Dons, n.spp.] Film,
L.S.U.

Dubowsky, N.F. 1939. ZUR KENNTNISS DER OSTRACODENFAUNA
DES SCHWARZEN MEER. Trav. Sta. biol., Karadagh, vol.
5, p.3-68, 68 figs. [Russian with German summary.
Pseudocytherura, Pontocythere, n.gen., and 9 n.sp., vars.,
or names.] Film, University of California.

Edwards, Richard A. 1944. OSTRACODA FROM THE DUPLIN MARL
(UPPER MIocene) OF NORTH CAROLINA. Jour. Paleo., vol.
18, no.6, p.505-528, pls.85-88. [Campylocythere,
Acuticythereis n.gen.; 39 sp. and vars., 32 of which
are new]. Film, L.S.U.

Egerov, V. G. 1950.

Е г о р о в В. Г. Остракоды франского яруса Русской
платформы. I. Kloedenellidae. Гостоптехиздат, 1950.

[Not seen: but from Polenova 1952, it is evident that
it contains at least: Cavellininae, Dizygopleurinae,
Knoxinae as new subfamilies, and Donellina, Eylanella,
Knoxiella, Knoxites, Kalugia, as new genera].

[OSTRACODA OF THE FRANSKOGO STRATA OF THE RUSSIAN
PLATFORM. I. KLOEDENELLIDAE].

Ekman, Sven. 1914. BEITRÄGE ZUR KENNTNIS DER SCHWEDISCHEN

SÜSSWASSER-OSTRACODEN. Upsala. Universitet. Zool.

Bidrag från Uppsala, Bd. 3, p.1-36, figs. [Nannocandona,
n.gen., N. faba, n.sp.]. Film from Notre Dame.

Eichwald, Ed. 1857. BEITRAG ZUR GEOGRAPHISCHEN VERBREITUNG

DER FOSSILEN THIERE RUSSLANDS. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscou

[I. Mosk. Obs. Ispytatelei, Prirody] Bull., vol. 30,

pt. 2, no.4, p.307-353. [Ostracoda p.306-313; eleven

n.sp. Cyclas as subgenus of Cytherina]. Film, University
of Minnesota.

Elofson, Olof. 1939. NEUE UND WENIG BEKANNTEN CYTHERIDEN VON

DER SCHWEDISCHEN WESTKÜSTE. Arkiv för Zoologi,

Stockholm, Bd. 30A, no.21, p.1-22, 33 figs. [Cythero-
mina n.subfam.; Bythocythere intermedia, n.sp.

Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1941. SUR KENNTNIS DER MARINEN OSTRACODEN

SCHWEDENS MIT BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DES SKAGERAKS.

Upsala Univ., Zool. Bidrag från Uppsala, vol. 19,

p.215-534, 52 text figs., 42 maps. [Heterocyprideis,

Hirschmannina, n.gen.; Paracythereis, Heterocythereis,

Hemicytherura, n.subgen.; Xestoleberis pusilla, n.sp.

An excellent ecologic study]. Film, University of
Illinois.

Emmons, Ebenezer. 1855. AMERICAN GEOLOGY, CONTAINING A STATEMENT OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE SCIENCE WITH FULL ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE CHARACTERISTIC AMERICAN FOSSILS. Vol. I, Part 2, published at Albany, N.Y. [Crustacea, p.208-221 [Beyrichia regularis, B. ciliata, Cytherina subelliptica, C. crenulata, C. subcylindrica, n.spp.] Film, L.S.U. of Smithsonian copy.

Fischer, Sebastian. 1854. ABHANDLUNG ÜBER DAS GENUS CYPRIS, UND DESSEN IN DER UMGEBUNG VON ST. PETERSBURG UND VON FALL BEI REVAL VORKOMMENDEN ARTEN. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg [Akademia Nauk, SSSR] Mém. des Sav. Etrangers, vol. 7, p.127-167, pls.1-11. Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1855. BEITRAG ZUR KENNTNISS DER OSTRACODEN. [Bayer] Akad. Wiss., Munich, Math.-Phys. Cl.VII, Bd. 3, p.635-666, pls.1,2. [Paradoxostoma n.gen. and 16 n.sp.] Film, University of Illinois.

Fitton, William Henry. 1836. OBSERVATIONS ON SOME OF THE STRATA BETWEEN THE CHALK AND THE OXFORD OOLITE, IN THE SOUTH-EAST OF ENGLAND. Geol. Soc. London, Trans (2) vol.4,p.103-388,pls.11-23. [Cypris granulosa, C. tuberculata listed, and C. valdensis (=C. faba Ann. of Phil. 1824, pl.8, f.376 ..) named and discussed; and described by Sowerby in Appendix A., p.344, pl.21.] Film, L.S.U.

Foerste, August F. 1918. THE RICHMOND FAUNAS OF LITTLE
BAY DE NOQUETTE IN NORTHERN MICHIGAN. Ottawa
Naturalist, vol. 31 (1917) p.97-103; (1918) p.121-127.
[Bollia permarginata n.sp., p.124] Film, University
of Illinois.

Forbes, S. A. 1893. A PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATE FAUNA OF THE YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK,
WYOMING, AND OF THE FLATHEAD REGION OF MONTANA. United
States Fish Comm. Bull. for 1891, p.207-258, pls.37-42.
Published April 29, 1893. [Ostracoda, p.244-246, pls.
37-38; Cypris barbatus, n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

Forel, F. A. 1894. ZOOLOGIE LACUSTRE. Bibliotheque
Universelle. Archives des Sciences Physiques et
Naturelles, vol.32,p.588-605. [Limnocytheridea,
p.602] Film, Yale.

Fuchs, Alexander. 1915. DER HUNSRÜCKSCHIEFER UND DIE
UNTERKOBLENZSCHICHTEN AM MITTELRHEIN (LORELEIGEGEND).
Prussia. Geol. Landes., Abh., n.s., vol. 79, p.1-80,
pls.1-18. Berlin. [Beyrichia tetrapleura, pl.77,
pl.18,f.11-13]. Film, University of California.

_____. 1920. BEITRAG ZUR KENNTNIS DER DEVONFAUNA DER
VERSE- UND DER HOBRÄCKER SCHICHTEN DES SAUERLANDISCHEN
FACIESGEBIETES. Prussia. Geol. Landes., Jahrb. fur
das Jahr 1918 [1920], pt.1, p.58-95, pls.5-9

1920. (Continued).

[Ostracods, p.81-83, pl.6. Gibba n.subgen. of Beyrichia,
and B.(G.) spinosa n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Furtos, N.C. 1933. THE OSTRACODA OF OHIO. Ohio State
Univ., Ohio. Biol. Survey, Bull. vol. 5, no.6,
(Bulletin 29), p.412-524, pls.1-16. [Candocypria
n.gen., 32 n.sp. and vars., new tribes and groups.]
Film, Harvard.

. 1936a. ON THE OSTRACODA FROM THE CENOTES OF
YUCATAN AND VICINITY. Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ.
no.457, p.89-115, 88 figs. [13 new species]. Film,
University of Illinois.

. 1936b. FRESH-WATER OSTRACODA FROM FLORIDA
AND NORTH CAROLINA. Amer. Midland Nat., vol. 17, no.
2, p.491-522, 15 figs. [9 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Geis, H. L. 1932. SOME OSTRACODES FROM THE SALEM LIMESTONE,
MISSISSIPPIAN, OF INDIANA. Journ. Paleo., vol.6, no.2,
p.149-188, pls. 22-26. [46 species, 43 new; Oliganisius,
Savagella, Microcheilus, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1933. MICROCHEILINELLA, A NEW NAME FOR THE
OSTRACODE GENUS MICROCHEILUS. Journ. Paleo., vol.7,
no.1, p.112. Film, L.S.U.

Girty, George H. 1910. NEW GENERA AND SPECIES OF CARBONIFEROUS FOSSILS FROM THE FAYETTEVILLE SHALE OF ARKANSAS.

New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, p.189-238.

[Paraparchites nichlesi cyclopea, Primitia fayette-villensis, P. seminalis, Halliella? reteriformis, Kirkbya lindahli arkansana, K. oblonga transversa, K. reflexa, K. simplex, Amphissites rugosus, n.gen.n.sp., Glyptopleura, n.gen., G. inopinata, G. angulata, Bairdia attenuata, B. cestriensis granulosa, n.spp. Glyptopleuridae, Kirkbyidae, n.fams.] Film, Columbia University.

Goerlich, Franz. 1953. OSTRAKODEN DER CYTHERIDEINAE AUS DER TERTIÄREN MOLASSE BAYERNS. Senckenbergiana vol. 34, p.117-148, 9 pls. [Cyprideis? glabra, C. ?rara, Cytheridea (Cyth.) mulleri truncatula, C. (C.) bavarica, C. (C.) eggeri, C. (C.) leingartensis, C. (C.) ventricosa, C. (Eucytheridea) reticulata, Haplocytheridea dacica elegantior, Paracyprideis triebeli, P. punctata, n.sp. and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Goldenberg, Fr. 1870. ZWEI NEUE OSTRACODEN UND EINE BLATTINA AUS DER STEINKOHLENFORMATION VON SAARBRÜCKEN. Neues Jahrb. Min. Geol. Pal., 1870, p.286-289, woodcut, figs 1-4. [Cyprida elongata n.gen., n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Granata, Leopoldo, and Caporiacco, Lodovico di. 1949.

OSTRACODES MARINS RECUILLIS PENDANT LES CROISIÈRES
DU PRINCE ALBERT 1^{er}. Rés. Camp. Sci., Monaco, Fasc.
109, p.1-51, pls.1-4. [A comprehensive revision of the
family Halocypridae; Metaconchoecia, Orthoconchoecia,
Macroconchoecia, new gen., and 49 species, 2 new.]
Film, L.S.U.

Grekoff, N. 1951. QUELQUES OSTRACODES NOUVEAUX DU SÉNONIEN
SUPÉRIEUR DU CAMEROUN. Inst. Français du Pétrole, Revue,
vol. 6, p.53-59,pls.1,2. [3 new species, Ovacytheridea,
n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Groom, Theodore. 1902. ON POLYPHYMA, A NEW GENUS BELONGING
TO THE LEPERDITIADAЕ FROM THE CAMBRIAN SHALES OF MALVERN.
Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Journ., vol. 58, p.83-88,
pl.3. Film, L.S.U.

Gümbel, [C.] W. 1874. BRIEFWECHSEL [Ostracoden in Stringo-
cephalenkalk von Paffrath; über Dactyloporideen und
Gyroporellan Roy. Soc. Catalogue, X, p.87] Neues
Jahrb. Min. Geol. Pal., p.68-70. [numerous ostracods
from Paffrath discussed]. Film, L.S.U.

Gürich, George. 1896. DAS PÄLAZOICUM IN POLNISCHEN
MITTELGEBIRGE. Russ. Kais. Min. Gesell., St. Petersburg,
Verh., ser.2, vol.32,p.1-539,pls.1-15,map. [Ostracods,
p.374-391,pl.10,15; Antitomis, Polyzygia, Poloniella,

Gürich, George. 1896. (Continued).

Richterina, n.gen.; 20 n.sp., or new names]. Film,
University of Minnesota.

Güthorl, Paul. 1934. DIE ARTHROPODEN AUS DEM CARBON UND
PERM DES SAAR-NAHEPFALZ-GEBIETES. Preuss. Geol.
Landes. Abh., n.f., Heft 164, 219 pp., 30 pls.
[Ostracods, p.9-12, pl.1; Candona elongata (Goldenberg,
1870) and Cuselina impressa v. Ammon 1910]. Film, L.S.U.

Hadding, Assar. 1913. UNDRE DICELLOGRAPTUSSKIFFERN I
SKÅNE JAMTE NÅGRA DÄRMED EKVIVALENTA BILDNINGAR. Lund
Universitet, Lund, Sweden. Arsskr., n.s., pt.2, 9,
no.15; Kongl. Fysiofr. Sällsk. Handl., N.S. 24, no.15;
Lunds Geol. Fältklubb, ser. b, no.6, [Ostracoda, p.67,
68,pl.6, Primitia carinata, P. conchoides, n.sp.].
Film, Crear Library.

Hall, James. 1852. DESCRIPTIONS OF THE ORGANIC REMAINS OF
THE LOWER MIDDLE DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK SYSTEM. New
York (State) Natural History Survey, Paleontology of
New York, vol.2, 362 pp., pls. [Ostracoda, p.14, 301,
317, 338, pls.4,66,67,78] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1860. DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES OF FOSSILS,
FROM THE HAMILTON GROUP OF WESTERN NEW YORK, WITH
NOTICES OF OTHERS FROM THE SAME HORIZON IN IOWA AND
INDIANA. New York State Cabinet of Natural History.

1860. (Continued).

Ann. Rept. no. 13, p.76-94, 15 text figs. [Leperditia punctulifera, n.sp. p.92]. Film, Yale.

Hall, James, and Whitfield, R. P. 1875. DESCRIPTION OF INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS, MAINLY FROM THE SILURIAN SYSTEM. Ohio Geol. Survey, Rept.2,p.2, Paleontology, p.65-157 [Ostracods, p.101-105, pl.4. 6 species; Beyrichia quadrilirata new.] Film, L.S.U.

Hamilton, Irving B. 1942. OSTRACODES FROM THE UPPER PERMIAN OF Texas. Jour. Paleo., vol. 16, no.6, p.712-718, pl.110, 1 text fig. [13 n.sp., and Alveus, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Harding, J.P., and Sylvester-Bradley, P.C. THE OSTRACOD GENUS TRACHYLEBERIS. British Museum (Natural History) Bulletin, Zoology, vol.2, no.1, 15 pp., 2 pls. [Trachyleberis scabrocuneata redescribed, with lectotype chosen; T. lytteltonensis, n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U. of my copy.

Harlton, Bruce H. 1929a. PENNSYLVANIAN OSTRACODA FROM MENARD COUNTRY, TEXAS. Texas Univ. Bull. 2901, p.139-161, pls. 1-4. Austin, Texas. [22 n.sp.; Bairdianella, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1929b. SOME UPPER MISSISSIPPAN (FAYETTEVILLE)
AND LOWER PENNSYLVANIAN (WAPANUCKA-MORROW) OSTRACODA
OF OKLAHOMA AND ARKANSAS. Amer. Journ. Sci., ser. 5,
vol. 18, no. 105, p.254-270, pls.1,2. [Genus Bassleria
and 19 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1933. MICROPALEONTOLOGY OF THE PENNSYLVANIAN
JOHNS VALLEY SHALE OF THE OUACHITA MOUNTAINS, OKLAHOMA,
AND ITS RELATIONSHIP TO THE MISSISSIPPAN CANEY SHALE.
Jour. Paleo., vol.7, no.1, p.3-29, pls.1-7. [Healdiidae,
n.fam., Aechminella, Mooreina, n.gen., and 12 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

Harper, Frances, and Sutton, A. H. 1935. OSTRACODES OF
THE MORRISON FORMATION FROM THE BLACK HILLS OF SOUTH
DAKOTA. Jour. Paleo., vol. 9, no.8, p.623-628, pl.76.
[1.n.sp., 1 n.var.]. Film, L.S.U.

Harris, Reginald W. 1931. DESCRIPTION OF OSTRACODES AND
CONODONTS in: The Stratigraphy and physical charac-
teristics of the Simpson group. Oklahoma Geol. Surv.
Bull. 55, p.87-95, pls.3,5,11,14. [Bromidella, n.gen.,
and 10 n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

Harris, R. W., and Lalicker, Cecil G. 1932. NEW UPPER
CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA FROM OKLAHOMA AND KANSAS.
Amer. Midl. Naturalist, vol.13, no.6, p.396-409, pls.
36,37. Notre Dame, Indiana. [Albanella, Corvella,
Sansabellioides, n.gen., and 13 n.sp. and vars.] Film,
L.S.U.

Hartwig, W. 1899a. CANDONA EUPLECTELLA (ROBERTSON 1880)

BILDET EINE SELBSTÄNDIGE GATTUNG. Zool. Anzeiger, vol.

23, p.309-311. [Paracandona, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1899b. 1. ÜBER EINE NEUE CANDONA AUS DER PROVINZ

BRANDENBERG: CANDONA MARCHICA, UND 2. ÜBER DIE WAHRE CANDONA
PUBESCENS (KOCH). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin.

Sitzungsber. No.8, p.183-189, text figs. Film, University
of California.

Henningsmoen, Gunnar. 1948. THE TRETASPIS SERIES OF THE

KULLATORP CORE. Upsala Univ., Min.-Geol. Inst. Bull.,

vol.32, p.374-432, pls.13-15. [10 n.sp. and Kinnekullea, n.
gen]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1950. ULLERELLA, NEW NAME REPLACING ULLIA HENNINGS-

MOEN, 1949. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift, vol. 28, p.244.

Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953. CLASSIFICATION OF PALEOZOIC STRAIGHT-HINGED

OSTRACODS. Norsk Geol. Tidsskrift, vol.31, p.185-288,

pls. 1-2. [Paleocopa, new suborder; Eurychilinidae,

Sigmoopsiidae, new as families; Beyrichiopsinae,

Glyptopleurinae, Glossopsiinae, Leperditellinae,

Quasillitinae, Tetradellinae, Ropolonellinae, Concho-

primitiinae, Eridoconchinae, Sigmoopsinae, new as

subfams.; Hesslandella, Kinnekullea, Sigmoopsis,

1953 (Continued).

Sigmobolbina, Carinobolbina, Bolbina, Piretopsis,
Platybolbina, n.gen.; Piretellidae of Opik changed to
Piretellinae, subfam. of Tetradellidae. Primitiopsiinae,
subfam. of Eurychilinidae. Film, L.S.U.

1953b. THE MIDDLE ORDOVICIAN OF THE OSLO REGION,
NORWAY. 4. OSTRACODA. Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift, Bd.
32, p.35-56, pls. 1-5. [18 species, 9 new, Piretopsis,
n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

1954a. LOWER ORDOVICIAN OSTRACODS FROM THE OSLO
REGION, NORWAY. Norsk Geol. Tidsskrift, vol. 33, p.41-
68, pls. 1,2. [Nanopsis, n.gen.; Conchorprimitia eos,
C. socialis vulgaris n.sp., n. var.,] Film, L.S.U.

1954b. UPPER ORDOVICIAN OSTRACODS FROM THE OSLO
REGION, NORWAY. Norsk Geol. Tidsskrift, vol. 33, p.
69-108, pls. 1-6. [Bolbina tuberculata, Opikium
porkuniensis, Primitia oslcensis, Platybolbina tiara,
Laccochilina tarda, Bollia accentuata, Pseudulrichia
norvegica, Monoceratella bos, n.spp., Important discussion
of genotype of Platybolbina.] Film, L.S.U.

Henry, Marguerite. 1923. A MONOGRAPH OF THE FRESH-WATER
ENTOMOSTRACA OF NEW SOUTH WALES. PART III. OSTRACODA.
Linnean Soc. New South Wales, Sydney, Proceedings, vol.
XLVIII, part 3, no. 192, p.267-286, pls.24-29. [a key

Henry, Marguerite. 1923 (Continued)

to the classification of genera and species, with 4 new species]. Film, Library of Congress.

Hesse, M. 1878. DESCRIPTION DES CRUSTACÉS RARE OU NOUVEAUX DES COTES DE FRANCE. [DESCRIPTION DE NOUVEAUX CRUSTACÉS DE LA LÉGION DES BRANCHIOPODES, DE L'ORDRE DES CLADOCÈRES, FORMANT LA NOUVELLE FAMILLE DES COPÉCHÉTIENS (1) ET LE NOUVEAU GENRE COPECHAETE, NOBIS.] Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. 6th. ser., vol. 7, article 14 (15 in table of contents), pl.12. (Family "Copéchétiens" and genus Copechaete, new). Film, L.S.U.

Hessland, Ivar. 1949. INVESTIGATIONS OF THE LOWER ORDOVICIAN OF THE SILJAN DISTRICT, SWEDEN. I. LOWER ORDOVICIAN OSTRACODS OF THE SILJAN DISTRICT, SWEDEN. Upsala Universitet. Min-geol. inst. Bull. vol. 33, p.97-408, pls.1-18. [62 n.sp.; Conchoides, Pinnatulites, Concho-primites, Euprimites, Laccochilina, Aulacopsis, Glossopsis, Ogmoopsis, n.gen.; Euprimitiinae, n.subfam. of Hollinidae. Primitiopsinae, a subfam. of Primitiidae.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1954. GLOSSOMORPHITES, A NEW GENERIC NAME FOR GLOSSOPSIS HESSLAND, 1949, PREOCCUPIED. (OSTRACODA). Norsk Geol. Tidsskrift, vol. 32, h.2-4, p.227. [Also Glossomorphitinae, n.name for Glossopsiinae Henningsmoen 1953]. Film, L.S.U.

Hirschmann, Nikolaj. 1909. BEITRAG ZUR KENNTNIS DER
OSTRACODENFAUNA DES FINNISCHEN MEERBUSENS. Societas
pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Meddelanden, vol.35, p.282-
297, pl.fig.s.1-12. [Cyclocypris impressopunctata,
Cytheridea fennica, Cythere ilyophila, Cytheromorpha
albula, Cytheromorpha claviformis, n.sp., and Cythero-
morpha, n.gen.] Film, Univ. of Illinois.

. 1912. BEITRAG ZUR KENNTNIS DER OSTRAKODENFAUNA
DES FINNISCHEN MEERBUSENS. SWEITE MITTEILUNG. Societas
pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, Acta, 36, no.2,
p.1-65, pls.1-3, 15 figs. [Candonia levanderi, Loxo-
concha sarsi, n.sp., nom.nov.]. Film, Univ. of Illinois.

. 1916. OSTRACODA OF THE BALTIC SEA COLLECTED BY
N.M.KNIPOVITCH AND S.A. PAVLOVITCH IN THE SUMMER OF 1908
[in Russian; the translation of the title as given from
Blake 1933, p.241] Akademia Nauk, SSSR. Leningrad,
Zoologicheskiy Musey, Ezhegodnik [Annuaire Musée Zool.
Imp. Acad. Sci.] Vol. 20, p.569-597, 27 figs.
Palmenella, n.gen., p.580. Film, Library of Congress.

Hoff, C. Clayton. 1942a. THE OSTRACODS OF ILLINOIS. THEIR
BIOLOGY AND TAXONOMY. Illinois Univ., Urbana. Illinois
Biol. Monographs, vol. 19, p.5-196, pls.1-9. [A good
discussion of the ecology of fresh-water ostracods, and of
their morphology. The taxonomic portion is accompanied by

Hoff, C. Clayton. 1942a (Continued).

a key. Eleven new species, and several new combinations.

Notodrominae a change in spelling of Notodromadinae

Kaufmann.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1942b. THE SUBFAMILY ENTOCYTHERINAE, A NEW
SUBFAMILY OF FRESH-WATER CYTHERID OSTRACODA, WITH
DESCRIPTIONS OF TWO NEW SPECIES OF THE GENUS ENTOCYTHERE.
Amer. Midland Nat., vol.27, p.63-73, 13 figs. Film, L.S.U.

Holland, Wilbur C. 1934. THE OSTRACODS OF THE NINEVEH
LIMESTONE OF PENNSYLVANIA AND WEST VIRGINIA. Pittsburgh,
Carnegie Institute, Museum, Annals, vol.22, p.343-350,
pl.25. [Whipplella, n.gen., with 7 n.sp.] Film,
University of Michigan.

Hornibrook, N. de B. 1949. A NEW FAMILY OF LIVING OSTRACODA
WITH STRIKING RESEMBLANCE TO SOME PALEOZOIC BEYRICHIDIACE.
Royal Soc. New Zealand, Trans. vol. 77, pt.4, p.469-
471, pls.50, 51. [Puncijdae, n.fam., Puncia novozealandica
n. gen., n.sp.; Manawa tryphena, n.gen., n.sp.] Film,
L.S.U.

. 1952. TERTIARY AND RECENT MARINE OSTRACODA OF
NEW ZEALAND. New Zealand Geol. Surv., Paleo. Bull. 18,
82 pp., 18 pls. [New genera and subgenera: Loxocythere,
Arcacythere, Bradleya, Quadracythere, Aversovalva,
Miracythere, Bythoceratina, Cytheralison, Saida, + 80 new

_____. 1952 (Continued).

species and subspecies; Trachyleberinae, subfam. of Cytheridae]. Film, L.S.U.

Howe, Henry V. 1947. REVISION OF THE OSTRACOD GENUS BUNTONIA. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., program of 1947 meeting, Los Angeles, California, p.50 [abst.] Microfilm, L.S.U.

_____. 1951a. NEW NAME FOR GENOTYPE OF ALATACYTHERE (OSTRACODA) Jour. Paleo., vol. 25, no. 4, p.538. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1951b. NEW TERTIARY OSTRACODE FAUNA FROM LEVY COUNTRY, FLORIDA. Fla. St. Board of Conservation, Geol. Surv. Bull. no. 34, pl.1-43, 5 pls. [30 new species; Aulocytheridea, Nephokirkos, Urocythere, Spongicythere, Occultocythereis, Hirsutocythere, Leniocythere, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Howe, Henry V., and Chambers, Jack. 1935. LOUISIANA JACKSON EOCENE OSTRACODA. Dept. of Conservation, Louisiana Geol. Surv., Geol. Bull. no.5, 65pp., 6 pls. [Buntonia, n.gen., and 38 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Howe, Henry V., and Law, John. 1936. LOUISIANA VICKSBURG OLIGOCENE OSTRACODA. Dept. Conserv., Louisiana Geol. Survey, Geol. Bull. no.7, 96pp., 6 pls. [71 sp. and vars of which 66 are new; Archicythereis, Leguminocythereis, Pyricythereis, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Howe, H. V., and graduate studentst. 1935. OSTRACODA OF

THE ARCA ZONE OF THE CHOCTAWHATCHEE MIOCENE OF FLORIDA.

Florida Board Conservation, Geol. Bull. no.13, p.1-37,
pls.1-4.

[†Chambers, Jack; Brown, Bates; McGuirt, James; Neill,
Wenzel; Hough, Leo; Ellis, Albert D.,Jr.; Stephenson, Morton;
Spurgeon, Julia; Pyeatt, Lloyd; Dohm, Christian; Hadley,
Wade; Taylor, Ralph; and Johnson, T. J.] [21 n.sp., and vars.,;
Basslerella, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Howe, Henry V., and Law, John. 1936. LOUISIANA VICKSBURG
OLIGOCENE OSTRACODA. Dept. of Conservation, Louisiana
Geol. Surv., Geol. Bull. No. 7, 96pp., 6 pls.

[Archicythereis, Leguminocythereis, Pyricythereis, n.gen.,
and 67 n.sp. and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Israelsky, M. C. 1929 and 1935. UPPER CRETACEOUS OSTRACODA
OF ARKANSAS. Arkansas Geol. Survey. Published in 1929
as an extract from Bull. No.2, p.1-28, pls.1A-4A.
Bulletin No. 2, Oil and Gas Geology of the Gulf Coastal
Plain in Arkansas, by W. C. Spooner was published privately
by Parke-Harper Printing Co., Little Rock, Arkansas,
and Israelsky's paper with some revisions, was reprinted
in 1935 as an Appendix, p.475-496, pls. IA-IVA. [24 new
species]. Film. L. S. U.

Jennings, P. H. 1936. A MICROFAUNA FROM THE MONMOUTH AND
BASAL RANCOCAS GROUPS OF NEW JERSEY. Bull. Amer.
Paleont., Ithaca, vol. 23, no. 78, p. 161-234, pls. 1-7.
[18 n.sp., Antibythocypris, Paracythereis, Pseudo-
cythereis, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Johnson, W. R. 1936. THE OSTRACODA OF THE MISSOURI SERIES
IN NEBRASKA. Nebraska Geol. Surv. Paper No. 11, 52 pp.,
5 pls. [Geisina, Kirkbyites, n.gen., K. upsoni, n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

Jones, T. Rupert. 1849. A MONOGRAPH OF THE ENTOMOSTRACA OF
THE CRETACEOUS FORMATION OF ENGLAND. Palaeontographical
Soc. London, 1849, 40pp., 7 pls. [The genus Cythere
divided into subgenera Cythereis, nov., Bairdia, M'Coy,
and Cytherella, nov. 26 species, and several vars.; 13
being new]. [note: Sylvester-Bradley 1948d gives the
date as 1850; but the paper carries 1849 on title page.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1850a. DESCRIPTION OF THE ENTOMOSTRACA OF THE
LATE PLEISTOCENE BEDS OF NEWBURY, COPFORD, CLACTON, AND
GRAYS. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 6, p. 25-28,
pl. 3. [2 n.sp. Cypris, 1 of Candonia, and 1 of
Cythere.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1850b. CLASS CRUSTACEA, In William King's "A Monograph of the Permian Fossils of England", Palaeontographical Soc., London, p.58-66, pls.6,17,18. [6 n.sp. described as ostracods, and 2 sp. described as Phyllopods which later were referred to the ostracod Kirkbya]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1855a. NOTES ON PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. I, SOME SPECIES OF BEYRICHIA FROM THE UPPER SILURIAN LIMESTONES OF SCANDINAVIA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 16, p.81-92,pl.5. [divided into 3 groups: Simplices, Corrugatae, and Jugosae; 10 n.sp. and vars.]

. 1855b. NOTES ON PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. II. SOME BRITISH AND FOREIGN SPECIES OF BEYRICHIA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 16, p.163-176, pl.6. [11 n.sp. and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1856a. NOTES ON THE ENTOMOSTRACA [ENTOMOSTRACA OF THE OSBORNE AND HEMPSTEAD SERIES[. In Edward Forbes' "ON THE TERTIARY FLUVIO-MARINE FORMATION OF THE ISLE OF WIGHT. Great Britain Geol. Survey, Memoir, p.157-158, plate 7. [Cytherideis, n. gen. C. unisulcata, C. unicornis, and Candonia forbesii n.sp.] Film from Yale.

. 1856b. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. No. III. SOME SPECIES OF LEPERDITIA.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. 17, p. 81-101,
pls. 6,7. [Leperditidae, n.fam. of Phyllopoda?,
and 3 n.sp. of Leperditia.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1857. A MONOGRAPH OF THE TERTIARY ENTOMOSTRACA
OF ENGLAND. Palaeontographical Soc. London (1856) 1857,
p.1-68, pls.1-6. [1 n.sp. of Candonia, 14 of Cythere, 2
Cythereis, 5 of Cytheridea, 5 of Cytherideis, 1 of Bairdia,
1 of Cytherella. Cyprideis n. subgen.? of Cythere?
Cytherideis n. subgen. of Cythere.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1858a. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. No. IV. SOME NORTH AMERICAN SPECIES. Ann.
Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.3, vol.1, p.241-257, pls.9,10.
[8 new sp. and vars. of Beyrichia; 7 of Leperditia;
Isochilina, n. subgen. of Leperditia, and 3 n.sp. of
Cytheropsis.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1858b. ADDITIONAL NOTES ON PALAEozoIC BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA FROM CANADA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.3,
vol.1, p.340-342. [Leperditia canadensis anticostiana,
L. amygdalina described as new, and corrections to Jones
1858a.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1858c. ON THE PALAEozoIC BIVALVE ENTOMOSTRACA
OF CANADA. Canada Geological Survey: Figures and Des-
criptions of Organic Remains, Decade III, p.91, 102,

. 1858c. (Continued).

pl.11. [Leperditia canadensis, vars. labrosa, louckiana,
pauquettiana, josephina, anticostiana; Isochilina, n.
subgen. of Leperditia.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1861. [DESCRIPTION OF ENTOMIS, n.gen., and E.
TUBEROSA n.sp.] in THE GEOLOGY OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF
EDINBURGH, by H. H. Howell and Archibald Geike, Geol.
Survey Great Britain, Memoir 32-Scotland, Appendix, p.
137, pl.2. [Entomis divisa MSS. is mentioned as smaller,
but not described]. Film, University of California.

. 1864. DESCRIPTION OF ENTOMOSTRACA FROM THE
MOUNTAIN LIMESTONE OF BERWICKSHIRE AND NORTHUMBERLAND,
WITH NOTES ON THE STRATA IN WHICH THEY OCCUR BY GEORGE TATE.
Berwickshire Nat. Club. Proc. [Hist] 1863-1868 [1868 on
title page of vol.], p.83-89, 3 figs. (Reprinted in
"Geology and Archaeology of the Borders," by George Tate,
1865, p.15-21 acc. Bassler & Kellett 1934, p.114.
[Beyrichia tatei, n.sp. p.87]. Film, L.S.U. from Ia. St.
Copy.

. 1865. MICROZOA OF THE VALLEY DEPOSITS OF THE NAR,
NORFOLK. Geol. Mag., London, vol.2, p.306-307. [4 new
species of Ostracods listed as determined by Brady, one of
which was termed Normania carinata]. Film, L.S.U.

1870a. ON ANCIENT WATER-FLEAS OF THE OSTRACODOUS
AND PHYLLOPODOUS TRIBES (BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA). Royal
Microsc. Soc., Monthly Micros. Journal, London, vol.4,
p.184-193. [Table of Classification, p.186-187 with
Tribe III Cyproidea (Ostracoda) classed in 8 families:
Cypridae; Cytheridae; Cypridinadae; Entomoconchidae;
Conchoecidae; Polycopidae; Cytherellidae; Leperditiidae.
An extended discussion of the genera referred to the
Leperditiidae.] Film, L.S.U.

1870d. ON SOME BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA FROM THE
COAL-MEASURES OF SOUTH WALES. Geol. Mag., London, vol.
7, p.214-220, pl.9. [Carbonia n.gen. and several n.sp.
and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

1873a. ON ANCIENT WATER-FLEAS OF THE OSTRACODOUS
AND PHYLLOPODOUS TRIBES (BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA). PART II.
CYPRIDINADAЕ. PART III. POLYCOPEDAE, CYTHERELLIDAЕ,
M. BARRANDE'S NEW GENERA, AND ENTOMIDAE. PART IV.
CYPRIDAE AND CYTHERIDAE. PART V. PHYLLOPODA. Monthly
Micr. Jour., London, vol.10, p.71-78. [Rhombina,
Cypridinella, Cypridellina, Offa n. gen., and Entomidae,
n. fam.] Film, L.S.U.

1873b. ON SOME BIVALVE ENTOMOSTRACA, CHIEFLY
CYPRIDIIDAE, OF THE CARBONIFEROUS FORMATIONS. (This paper
has been withdrawn by permission of the Council.) [Ab-
stract.] Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Journ. vol.29, p.409-

. 1873b. (Continued).

412. Cypridinella n.gen. described p.410 with 7 species, one of which C. monitor carries a brief description and is indicated as typical. Cypridellina n.gen. with 8 species and 2 vars, described, but all through obvious error with the name Cypridinella! (p.410). Offa n.gen. with one species, O. barrandiana, p.409. Sulcuna n.gen. with 2 species, p.411. Rhombina, n.gen. with 2 sp. p.411.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1873c. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOS-TRACA. No. X. ENTOMIS AND ENTOMIDELLA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.4, vol. 11, p.413-417 [15 species of Entomis discussed; Entomidella, n.gen., based on 2 species.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1874. ÜBER ENTOMIS UND EIN NEUES GENUS RICHTERIA. Neues Jahrb. f. Min. Geol. u. Pal., 1874, p.180. [This is in the form of a letter, but title is given in table of contents of volume. Richteria, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1879. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XIII. ENTOMIS SERRATOSTRIATA AND OTHERS OF THE SO-CALLED "CYPRIDINEN" OF THE DEVONIAN SCHISTS OF GERMANY. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.5, vol.4, p.182-187, pl.11. [Richteria Jones 1874 = Entomis] Film, L.S.U.

1881a. LIST OF SPECIES (PROVISIONAL) OF BIVALVE
ENTOMOSTRACA, &c. COLLECTED BY MR. J. SMITH OF KILWINNING,
FROM THE UPPER SILURIAN FORMATIONS OF SHROPSHIRE [p.73-
75] In Notes On a collection of Bivalved Entomostraca and
other Microzoa from the Upper Silurian strata of the
Shropshire District by J. Smith. Geol. Mag., n.s., dec.2,
vol.8, p.70-75. Film, L.S.U.

1881b. ENTOMOSTRACA IN COAL-SHALES. Geol. Mag.
dec. 2, vol.8, p.95. [Carbonia fabulina, C? bairdioides
etc.] Film, L.S.U.

1881c. NOTES ON SOME PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. Geol. Mag., n.s. dec.2, vol.8, p.337-347,
pls.9,10. [Cypropsis haswellii n.gen. and sp.; Cyprolina
whidbornei n. gen., and sp., Beyrichia holli n.sp., and B.
colwallensis Holl, MS., n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

1881d. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALED
ENTOMOSTRACA No. XII. SOME CAMBRIAN AND SILURIAN
LEPERDITIAE AND PRIMITIAE. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.5,
vol.8, p.332-350, pls.19, 20. [3 n.sp. and vars. of
Leperditia.] Film, L.S.U.

1883. PALAEozoic PHYLLOPODA; AS REPORTED TO THE
BRITISH ASSOCIATION, SOUTHPORT, 1883, SECTION C. GEOLOGY.
Geol. Mag., dec.2, vol.10, p.461-464. [Places Barrande's
genera Crescentilla, Aristozoe, Orozoe, Callizoe with the
Phyllopoda]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1884a. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XVIII. SOME SPECIES OF ENTOMIDAE.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.5, vol.14, p.391-403, pl.15.
[3 n.sp. of Entomis, 1 of Bolbozoe, and Entomidella
buprestis (Salter) designated as "a good type of that
genus"]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1885a. NOTES ON THE LATE MR. GEORGE TATE'S
SPECIMENS OF LOWER CARBONIFEROUS ENTOMOSTRACA FROM
BERWICKSHIRE AND NORTHUMBERLAND. Berwickshire Nat.
Club. [History] Proc., 1882-1884 [1885] p.313-326, pl.2.
Alnwick. [Bernix, n.gen.] Film, Ia. St. College.

. 1885b. ON SOME FOSSIL ENTOMOSTRACA FROM THE
PURBECK FORMATION AT BOULOGNE. Geologists Assoc., Proc.,
vol.8, p.54-59. [principally Cythere boloniensis Jones]
Film, L.S.U.

. 1885c. ON THE OSTRACODA OF THE PURBECK FORMATION.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.6, vol.16, p.231-232, abst.
[gives many of the names of species described in Jones
1885e]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1885d. ON THE OSTRACODA OF THE PURBECK FORMATION:
WITH NOTES ON THE WEALDEN SPECIES. Geol. Mag. Dec. 3, vol.
2, p.326, abst. [similar to 1885c in using names of
species described in 1885e, but with different spelling.]
Film, L.S.U.

. 1885e. ON THE OSTRACODA OF THE PURBECK FORMATION: WITH NOTES ON THE WEALDEN SPECIES. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol. 41, p.311-353, pls.8,9.
[Cypridea punctata posticalis, C. dunkeri, C. ventrosa, C. granulosa var paucigranulata, C. tuberculata var adjuncta, n.sp. and vars.; Cyprione, n.gen., C. bristovii, n.sp.; Metacypris forbesii and var. verrucosa n.sp. and var.; Darwinula Brady and Robertson, n. name for Darwinella, p.346; Cythere boloniensis changed to Candonia bononiensis, C. ansata n.sp.; Cythere retirugata n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1887. NOTES ON SOME SILURIAN OSTRACODA FROM GOTHLAND. 8 vo. Stockholm. [12 n.sp. and vars., Primitiopsis, Bursulella, n.gen.] Film, Library of Congress.

. 1887b. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XXIV. ON SOME SILURIAN GENERA AND SPECIES (continued). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. 19, p.400-416, pls.12, 13. [Thlipsura, 4 n.sp. or vars; Octonaria, n.gen., with 9 n.sp. and vars.; 2 of Bollia, 1 of Primitia, 3 of Aechmina.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1888a. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XXV. ON SOME SILURIAN OSTRACODA FROM GOTHLAND. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.6, vol.1, p.395-

1888a. (Continued).

411, pls.21,22. [4 n.sp. and vars. and many discussed and figured; Bursulella redescribed, and genotype B. triangularis figured]. Film, L.S.U.

1888b. NOTES ON THE PALEOZOIC BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. - No. XXVI. ON SOME NEW DEVONIAN OSTRACODA. WITH A NOTE ON THEIR GEOLOGICAL POSITION, BY THE REV. G. F. WHIDBORNE, M.A., F.G.S. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol.2, p.295-299, pl.11. [Kyammodes whidbornei n.gen., n.sp. and 2 vars.] Film, L.S.U.

1889a. ON SOME PALAEozoic OSTRACODA FROM PENNSYLVANIA, U.S. American Geologist, vol.4, p.337-342, 1 pl. [8 new sp.] Film, L.S.U.

1889b. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XXVII. ON SOME NORTH AMERICAN (CANADIAN) SPECIES. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.6, no.3, p.373-387, pls.16-17. [Primitia scaphoides, n.sp., Beyrichia kloedeni acadica, n.var., Isochilina labrosa, n.sp., Aparchites whiteavesii, n.gen., n.sp., p.384. Film, L.S.U.

1889c. ON SOME PALAEozoic OSTRACODS FROM NORTH AMERICA, WALES, AND IRELAND. Geol.Mag., n.s., dec.3, vol.6, p.576 abst. [A number of new species listed as nude names]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1890a. ON SOME PALAEozoic OSTRACODA FROM NORTH AMERICA, WALES AND IRELAND. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol.46, p.1-31, pls.1-4. [3 new Primitia, 1 new Strepula, 3 new Beyrichia, 2 new Isochilina, 1 new Leperditia, and 1 new Xestoleberis.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1890b. ON SOME DEVONIAN AND SILURIAN OSTRACODA FROM NORTH AMERICA, FRANCE, AND THE BOSPHORUS. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Journ., vol.46, p.534-556, pls.20, 21. [8 n.sp., Ulrichia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1891. CONTRIBUTIONS TO CANADIAN MICRO-PALAEONTOLOGY. PART III. ON SOME OSTRACODA FROM THE CAMBRO-SILURIAN, SILURIAN, AND DEVONIAN ROCKS. Canada Geol. Survey [Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey] Contrib to Canadian Micro-palaeontology, 1891, p.59-99, pls.10-13 [29 n.sp. and vars.; Leioditria Ulrich MS. = Elpe, p.94] Film, L.S.U. from Boston Public Library.

. 1893a. ON SOME FOSSIL OSTRACODA FROM S.W. WYOMING, AND FROM UTAH, U.S.A. Geol. Mag., dec.3, vol.10, p.385-391, pl.15. [13 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1901. OSTRACODA [Table of Classification] in Frederick Chapman: ON SOME FOSSILS OF WENLOCK AGE FROM MULDE, NEAR KLINTEBERG, GOTLAND, WITH NOTES BY PROF. T. R. JONES AND DR. F. A. BATHER. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.7, vol.7, p.141-160, pl.3, f.10-12. [Jones' portion p.146-147; Aparchitinae, n.subfam. of Leperditiidae]. Film, L.S.U.

Jones, T. Rupert, and Holl, H. B. 1865. NOTES ON THE
PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. No. VI. SOME
SILURIAN SPECIES (PRIMITIA). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.,
ser.3, vol.16, p.414-425, pl.13. [Primitia, n.gen.,
with 27 species, 18 new]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1869. NOTES ON PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA,
No. 9. SOME SILURIAN SPECIES. Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.,
ser.4, vol.3, p.211-229, pls.14, 15. [2 n.sp. of
Cythere; Thlipsura, n.gen., and 3 n.sp.; Cytherellina, n.
gen.; Aechmina, n.gen. and 2 n.sp.; 1 n.sp. of Beyrichia,
and 2 of Primitia, Moorea, Jones and Kirkby, MS, n.gen.,
M. silurica, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1886a. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XX. ON THE GENUS BEYRICHIA AND SOME
NEW SPECIES. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.5, vol.17,
p.337-363, pl.12. [Bollia, Kloedenia, n.gen., and 7 n.sp.
and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1886b. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. No. XXI. ON SOME SILURIAN GENERA AND
SPECIES. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.5, vol.17, p.407-414,
pls.13, 14. [Strepula, Placentula, n.gen., and 14 n.sp.
and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Jones, T. Rupert, and Kirkby, J. W. 1865. NOTES ON THE

PALAEZOIC ENTOMOSTRACA No.V. MUNSTER'S SPECIES FROM
THE CARBONIFEROUS LIMESTONE. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.,
ser.3, vol.15, p.404-410, pl.20. [3 n.sp. included].
Film, L.S.U.

. 1866. NOTES ON THE PALAEZOIC BIVALVED ENTOMOS-
TRACA. NO. VII. SOME CARBONIFEROUS SPECIES. Ann. Mag.
Nat. Hist., ser.3, vol.18, p.32-51. [Kirkbya annectens,
n.sp., p.42; this paper is essentially a history of, and
revision of previous ostracod studies on the Carboni-
ferous]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1867. ON THE ENTOMOSTRACA OF THE CARBONIFEROUS
ROCKS OF SCOTLAND. Geol. Soc. Glasgow, Trans. vol.2,
p.213-228. [a list of 56 species, with localities.
A number of specific names appear here for the first
time.] Film, University of Minnesota.

. 1874. A MONOGRAPH OF THE BRITISH FOSSIL BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA FROM THE CARBONIFEROUS FORMATIONS by
Professor T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., G.S., &c. &c.; James W.
Kirkby, ESQ. &c.&c.; and George S. Brady, ESQ., C.M.Z.S.,
&c.&c. Part I. THE CYPRIDINADAE AND THEIR ALLIES. By
Prof. T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., G.S., and J. W. Kirkby,
Esq., &c.&c. Palaeontographical Society, London, p.1-56,
pls.1-5. [8 n.sp. of Cypridina; Cypridinella n.gen. and

1874. (Continued).

7 n.sp.; Cypridellina, n.gen., 8 n.sp. 2 n.vars., which had all been used under the name Cypridinella by Jones 1873b; Philomedes 1 n.sp.; Rhombina n.gen. and 2 n.sp.; Entomoconchus 2 n.sp.; Offa n.gen., 1 n.sp.; Polycope, 1 n.sp. Note: These genera and most of the species had been used, and some partially described in one or the other of Jones 1873 papers!] Film, L.S.U.

1879. DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SPECIES OF THE OSTRACODUS GENUS BAIRDIA M'COY, FROM THE CARBONIFEROUS STRATA OF GREAT BRITAIN. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Journ. vol.35, p.565-581, pls.28-32. Film, L.S.U.

1885. NOTES ON THE CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA OF THE NORTHWEST OF ENGLAND. Geol. Mag., n.s. Dec. 3, vol.2, p.535-541. [Phreatura concinna gen. and sp. nov., in checklist, not described, p.540]. Film, L.S.U.

1886a. ON SOME FRINGED AND OTHER OSTRACODA FROM THE CARBONIFEROUS SERIES. Geol. Mag., N.S. Dec.III, vol.3, p.433-439, pls.11,12. [Beyrichiopsis, Beyrichiella, n.gen., and 5 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

1886b. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA. -No. XXII. ON SOME UNDESCRIPTED SPECIES OF BRITISH CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA. Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., ser.5, vol.18, p.249-269, pls.6-9. [22 species]. Film, L.S.U.

1886c. NOTES ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE
OSTRACODA OF THE CARBONIFEROUS FORMATIONS OF THE BRITISH
ISLES. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Journ. vol. 42, p. 496-
514. [Phreatura, Youngia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

1887. A LIST OF THE GENERA AND SPECIES OF
BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA FOUND IN THE CARBONIFEROUS FORMA-
TIONS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, WITH NOTES ON THE
GENERA AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION. Geologists Assoc., Proc.,
vol. 9, p. 495-515. [Phreatura, Youngia, n.gen.] Film,
L.S.U.

1895. NOTES ON THE PALAEozoic BIVALVED
ENTOMOSTRACA. No. 32. SOME CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA
FROM YORKSHIRE. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 16,
p. 452-460, pl. 21. [Youngiella, new name, for Youngia
Jones and Kirkby 1886, not Lindstrom 1885]. Film, L.S.U.

1898. ON CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA FROM IRELAND.
Royal Dublin Society, Sci. Trans. vol. 6, ser. 2, p. 173-
200, pls. 11, 12. [7 n.sp. and vars.; Synaphe, n.gen.]
Film, University of Chicago.

Jones, T. R., Kirkby, J. W., and Brady, G. S. 1884. A
MONOGRAPH OF THE BRITISH FOSSIL BIVALVED ENTOMOSTRACA
FROM THE CARBONIFEROUS FORMATIONS. PART I. NO. 2. THE
CYPRIDINAE AND THEIR ALLIES. Palaeontographical Soc.

Jones, T. R., Kirkby, J. W., and Brady, G. S. 1884. (Continued).

Monograph, p.57-92, pls.6,7. London. [14 new species and vars. of Cytherella, 1 of Philomedes, and 3 of Entomis] Film, L.S.U.

Jones, T. R., and Sherborn, C. D. 1888. ON SOME OSTRACODA FROM THE FULLERS-EARTH OOLITE AND BEDFORD CLAY. Bath Nat. Hist. and Antiquarian Field Club, Proc., Bath, vol.6, p.249-278, pls.1-5. [57 n.sp.] Film from Yale.

Juday, Chauncey. 1907. OSTRACODA OF THE SAN DIEGO REGION. II. LITTORAL FORMS. University of California Publ. Zoology, vol.3, no.9, p.135-150, pls.18-20. [5 new species; Paracytheroma, n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

Jurine, Louis. 1820. HISTOIRE DES MONOCLES, QUI SE TROUVENT AUX ENVIRONS DE GENÈVE. Genève, J. J. Paschoud, Imprimeur-Libraire, Paris, Mème maison de Commerce, 1820, p.i-xvi, 1-260, 22 plates. [Ostracod portion, the "Seconde Division, Monocles à coquille bivalve," p.159-179, pls.17-19. Eighteen species of Monoculus = Cypris of O. F. Müller, of which the species ruber, aurantius, monachus, virens, fuscatus, punctatus, striatus, villosus, ophtalmicus and ovum are new. Film, University of Michigan.

Kaufmann, A. 1892. ÜBER DIE GATTUNG ACANTHOPUS VERNET UND
EINE NEUE SÜSSWASSERCYtheride. Zool. Anzeiger, Leipzig,
vol.15, p.393-395. [Both species of Acanthopus belong
to other genera; Leucocythere, n.gen. L. mirabilis, n.sp.]
Film, University of Illinois.

. 1900a. ZUR SYSTEMATIK DER CYPRIDEN. Naturf.
Gesell., Bern, Mitteilungen, p.103-109. [A brief, but
major reclassification of fresh water ostracods:
Cyprididae; Notodromadinae, Herpetocypridinae, Cypridinae;
Cypridopsinae, Cyclocypridinae, Ilyocypridinae, Candoninae,
Pontocypridinae.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1900b. CYPRIDEN UND DARWINULIDEN DER SCHWEIZ.
Revue Suisse Zool, Geneva, vol.8, p.209-423, pls.15-31.
[Same classification as above paper, but in detail; with
key for identification of genera and species, and
extensive bibliography. Dolerocypris, Pseudocandona,
n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1900c. NEUE OSTRACODEN AUS DER SCHWEIZ. Zool.
Anseiger, vol. 23, p.131-133 [Cypridopsella, nov.nom. for
Candonella Vavra, Paracypridopsis, Microcypris, Crypto-
candona, n.gen., and 10 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Kay, G. Marshall. 1934. MOHAWKIAN OSTRACODA: SPECIES COMMON TO TRENTON FAUNULES FROM THE HULL AND DECORAH FORMATIONS. Jour. Paleo., vol. 8, no. 3, p. 328-343, pls. 44-46. [Punctaparchites, Hallatia, Thomasatia, Bassleratia, Bellornatia and Raymondatia new genera and 11 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1940a. ORDOVICIAN MOHAWKIAN OSTRACODA: LOWER TRENTON DECORAH FAUNA. Journ. Paleo., vol. 14, no. 3, p. 234-269, pls. 29-34. [80 species of ostracoda, 28 new; Saccelatia, Winchellatia, Maratia, Parenthatia, Opikatia, and Bolbiprimitia new genera; Dilobellinae, new sub-fam. of Primitiidae]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1940b. DECORAH OSTRACODA, CORRECTION. Journ. Paleo., vol. 14, no. 6, p. 615. [Notes and genotype of Eridoconcha should be E. rugosa Ulrich and Bassler, and spelling of Saccelatia is corrected]. Film, L.S.U.

Kegel, Wilhelm. 1932. ZUR KENNTNIS PALÄOZOISCHER OSTRAKODEN II. BAIRDIIDAE AUS DEM MITTELDEVON DES RHEINISCHEN SCHIEFERGEBIRGES. Preuss. Geol. Landes., Jahrb., 1931, vol. 52, p. 245-250, plate 13. [Bairdiocypris, n. subgen. of Bythocypris.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1933. ZUR KENNTNIS PALÄOZOISCHER OSTRAKODEN 3. LEPERDITIIDAE AUS DEM MITTELDEVON DES RHEINISCHEN SCHIEFERGEBIRGES, Preuss. Geol. Landes., Jahrb., 1932,

1933. (Continued).

vol. 53, p.907-935, pl.46. [Briartina, n.subgen. of
Leperditia, and 10 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

1934. ZUR KENNNTNIS PALÄOZOISCHER OSTRAKODEN. 4.

ÜBER DIE GATTUNG ENTOMIS UND IHRE MITTELDEVONISCHEN ARTEN.

Preuss. Geol. Landes., Jahrb 1933, vol.54, p.409-420,
10 text figs. [Herrmannina, n.name for Herrmannella,
and 4 n.sp. of Entomis (Richteria); Richteria Jones 1874
revived as a subgenus of Entomis, with Cypridina
serratostriata Sandberger 1845 designated subgenotype.]
Film, L.S.U.

Kellett, Betty. 1933. OSTRACODES OF THE UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN AND
THE LOWER PERMIAN STRATA OF KANSAS: I. THE APARCHITIDAE,
BEYRICHIIIDAE, GLYPTOPLEURIDAE, KLOEDENELLIDAE, KIRKBYIDAE,
AND YOUNGIELLIDAE. Jour. Paleo., vol.7, no.1, p.59-108,
pls. 13-16. [Pseudoparaparchites, Beyrichiana, Knightina,
n.gen., and 21 new species; Youngiellidae, n.fam.]
Film, L.S.U.

1935. OSTRACODES OF THE UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN AND
LOWER PERMIAN STRATA OF KANSAS: III. BAIRDIIDAE (CONCLUDED),
CYTHERELLIDAE, CYPRIDINIDAE, ENTOMOCONCHIDAE, CYTHERIDAE
AND CYPRIDAE. Jour. Paleo., vol.9, no.2, p.132-166, pls.
16-18 [Coryellina, Basslerella, Haworthina, n.gen., and 16
n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

1936. CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODES. Jour. Paleo., vol.10, no.8, p.769-784. [no figures]. [Graphio-dactylidae, n.fam.; Antiparaparchites Coryell and Rogatz = Paraparchites; Kegelites shown founded on young of Amphissites duttonensis; Coryellites, nom.nov. for Coryellina Kellett, not Bradfield; 32 species placed in synonymy of previously described ones, one new name, 3 new combinations, and 6 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

1943. PERMIAN OSTRACODES. Jour. Paleo., vol. 17, no.6, p.615-638. [A discussion of faunas and environments with a checklist and bibliography]. Film, L.S.U.

Kertész, Koloman. 1893. DATEN ZUR OSTRACODEN-FAUNA DER UMGEBUNG SZEGHALOM'S. Természetrajzi Füzetek, Budapest, vol.16, p.169-176, pl.6. [Ilyocypris gibba tuberculata, p.170, pl.6] Film, Iowa State College.

Kesling, Robert V. 1951. A NEW GENUS AND SPECIES OF PRIMITIOPSISID OSTRACOD FROM THE DEVONIAN TRAVERSE GROUP OF MICHIGAN. Michigan Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contrib., vol.8, no.9, p.221, 230, 3 pls. [Sulcicuneus n.gen., S. porrectinatum n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

1951b. TERMINOLOGY OF OSTRACOD CARAPACES. Michigan Univ., Mus. Paleo., Contrib. vol.9, no.4, p. 93-171, 18 pls, 7 figs. 5 charts. L.S.U.

_____. 1952a. OSTRACODS OF THE FAMILIES LEPERDITELLIDAE,
PRIMITIIDAE, DREPANELLIDAE, AECHMINIDAE, AND KIRKBYIDAE,
FROM THE MIDDLE DEVONIAN BELL SHALE OF MICHIGAN. Mich.
Univ. Mus. Paleont., Contrib. vol.10, no.2, p.21-44,
5 pls. [New genera: Arcyzona, Sphenicibysis, Chironiptrum]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1952b. DIMORPHISM IN DEVONIAN HOLLINID OSTRACODS
OF NORTH AMERICA. Jour. Paleo., vol.26, no.5, p.764-771,
1 fig. [Abditoloculina n.gen., A. insolita n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953a. OSTRACODS OF THE FAMILY DREPANELLIDAE
FROM THE ARKONA SHALE OF ONTARIO. Michigan Univ., Mus.
Paleo., Contrib., vol.10, no.8, p.193-202, 1 plate.
[Tmemolophus, Tetrastorthynx, Xystinotus, n.gen., and 5
n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953b. A NEW BEYRICHIID OSTRACOD FROM THE MIDDLE
DEVONIAN ROCKPORT QUARRY LIMESTONE OF MICHIGAN. Michigan
Univ., Mus. Paleo., Contrib., vol.10, no.10, p.221-229,
2 pls. [Phlyctiscapha n.gen., P. rockportensis, n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953c. OSTRACODA OF THE FAMILY AECHMINIDAE FROM
THE ARKONA SHALE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO. Michigan Univ., Mus.
Paleont., Contrib., vol.11, no.1, p.1-10, 1 pl. [3 n.sp.
Sigynus, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

• 1953d. A BEYRICHIID OSTRACOD FROM THE MIDDLE DEVONIAN WANAKAH SHALE. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci., Bull., vol. 21, no.2, p.19-24, pl.9. [Hibbardia, n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

• 1954. OSTRACODS FROM THE MIDDLE DEVONIAN DUNDEE LIMESTONE IN NORTHWESTERN OHIO. Michigan Univ., Mus. Paleo, Contrib., vol.11, no.8, p.167-186, 3 pls. [5 n.sp., Endolophia, Trypetera, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Kesling, Robert V., and Copeland, Murray J. 1954. A NEW KIRKBYID OSTRACOD FROM THE WANAKAH MEMBER OF THE MIDDLE DEVONIAN LUDLOWVILLE FORMATION IN WESTERN NEW YORK. Michigan Univ., Mus. Paleo., Contrib., vol.11, no.2, p.153-165, 2 pls.1, fig. [Amphizona, n.gen., A. asceta, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Kesling, Robert V., and Hussey, Russell C. 1953. A NEW FAMILY AND GENUS OF OSTRACOD FROM THE ORDOVICIAN BILL'S CREEK SHALE OF MICHIGAN. Michigan Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contrib. vol.11, no.4, p.77-95, 2 pls., 1 fig. [Quadrijugatidae, n.fam., Quadrijugator, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Kesling, Robert V., and McMillan, Gordon W. 1951. OSTRACODS OF THE FAMILY HOLLINIDAE FROM THE BELL SHALE OF MICHIGAN. Michigan Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contrib., vol.9, no.2, p.45-81, pls.1-7, figs, map. [15 n.sp., Proplectrum, Subligaculum, Falsipollex, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Kesling, Robert V., and Weiss, Martin. 1953. OSTRACODA
FROM THE NORWAY POINT FORMATION OF MICHIGAN. Michigan
Univ., Mus. Paleont., Contrib. vol.11, no.3, p.33-76,
5 pls. [17 n.sp.; Ruptivelum, Reticestus, n.gen.] Film,
L.S.U.

King, R. L. 1855. ON AUSTRALIAN ENTOMOSTRACANS. Royal Soc.
Tasmania [Van Diemen's Land] vol.3, pt.1, p.56-75,
pls.9,10 [Cypris, 10 n.sp., Candonia, 1 n.sp.; Newhamia
fenestrata n.gen., n.sp.] Film, Yale University.

Kingma, J. T. 1948. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE
YOUNG-CAENOZOIC OSTRACODA FROM THE MALAYAN REGION.
Published in Utrecht, 118 pp., 11 pls. and distribution
chart. [Hemicytheridea, Atjehella, Paijenborchella,
Javanella, Neomonoceratina, Tannella, n.gen.; and 41 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U. from Morton Stephenson's copy.

Kirkby, J. W. [and Jones, T. R.] 1860. ON PERMIAN ENTOMOSTRACA
FROM THE SHELL-LIMESTONE OF DURHAM. By. J. W. Kirkby.
WITH NOTES ON THE SPECIES BY T. Rupert Jones, F.G.S.
Tyneside Nat. Field Club, Trans. vol.2, 1858-1860,
1860, p.122-171, pls.8-11. [Kirkbya Jones, n.gen. p.129]
Film from Harvard.

Klie, Walter. 1929. BEITRAG ZUR KENNNTNIS DER OSTRACODEN DER
SÜDLICHEN UND WESTLICHEN OSTSEE, DER FESTLÄNDISCHEN
NORDSEEKÜSTE UND DER INSEL HELGOLAND. Zeitschrift für

Klie, Walter. 1929. (Continued).

Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, Leipzig, vol.132, p.270-306, 34 Abbildungen. [Paracyprideis, n.gen., and 6 n.sp. of various genera]. Film, University of Michigan.

_____. 1931. CAMPAGNE SPÉOLOGIQUE DE C. BOLIVAR ET R. JEANNEL DANS L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD (1928). 3. CRUSTACÉS OSTRACODES. Archives de Zool. Expér. et Générale, Paris, Tome 71, p.333-344, 20 figs. [3 n.sp.] Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1932. DIE OSTRACODEN DER DEUTSCHEN LIMNOLOGISCHEN SUNDAAEXPEDITION. Archiv für Hydrobiol. Stuttgart. Suppl. Bd. 11, p.447-502, pls.64-69. [13 n.sp. Pseudocypretta, n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1935. OSTRACODA AUS DEM TROPISCHEN WESTAFRIKA. In: VOYAGE DE CH. ALLUAUD ET P.A. CHAPPUIS EN AFRIQUE OCCIDENTALE FRANCAISE (1930-1931). Archiv. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol.28, p.35-68, 63 figs. [Strandesia parva, Stenocypris chappuisi, S. caesia, Cypridopsis alluaudi, C. minima, Zonocypris laevigata, Darwinula serricaudata, D. africana, D. inconspicua, n.spp.; Afrocythere n.gen., A. rostrata, n.sp.] Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1935b. SÜSSWASSER-OSTRACODEN AUS URUGUAY. Archiv Hydrobiol., Stuttgart, vol.29, p.282-295, 26 figs. [4 n.sp.; Riocyparis, n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1936a. ZUR KENNTNIS DER OSTRACODENFAMILIE
POLYCOPIDAE. Zool. Jahrbücher, Jena, Abt. Syst. vol.
68, p.517-532, 27 figs. [3 n.sp. Parapolycope, n.gen.]
Film, University of Illinois.

. 1936b. OSTRACODEN DER FAMILIE CYTHERIDAE AUS
SAND UND SCHELL VON HELGOLAND. Kieler Meeresforschungen,
Kiel. Bd.1, p.59-72, 50 figs. [8 n.sp., Psammocythere,
n.gen.] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1938a. KREBSTIERE ODER CRUSTACEA III: OSTRACODA,
MUSCHELKREBSE. in Dahl's Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der
angrenzenden Meeresteile, 34 Teil, III, pp. iv+230, 786
figs. [A text book of German ostracods, new subfamilies
Psammocytherinae and Microcytherinae.] Film, University
of Illinois.

. 1938b. OSTRACODEN AUS UNTERIRDISCHEN GEWÄSSERN
IN SÜITALIEN. Zool. Anzeiger, vol.123, p.148-155,
16 figs. [Pseudolimnocythere, n.gen., 2 n.sp.] Film,
University of Illinois.

. 1939a. OSTRACODEN AUS DEM KENIA-GEBIET, VORNEHMLICH
VON DESSEN HOCHGEBIRGEN. Internat. Rev. Hydrobiol. u Hydrol.,
Leipzig, vol.39, p.99-161, 79 figs. [Globocypris, n.gen.,
and 14 n.sp. assigned to 12 genera]. Film, University of
Illinois.

. 1939b. BRACKWASSEROSTRACODEN VON NORDOSTBRASILIEN.

Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst., Jena, vol.72, p.359-372, 10

figs. [Ilyocythere, n.gen., I. gibba, I. cibrosa n.sp.]

Film, University of Illinois.

. 1939-1940. SÜSSWASSEROSTRACODEN AUS NORDBRASILIEN.

Zool. Anzeiger, Leipzig, vol.128, 1939, I. p.84-91, 12 figs;
II. DIE GATTUNG CHLAMYDOTHECA, p.152-159, 13 figs; III. DIE
GATTUNG STENOCYPRIS UND DOLEROCYPRIS, p.316-320, 3 figs; vol.
129, 1940; IV. EUCYPRIS ODER HETEROCYPRIS?, p.113-120, 10
figs.; V. DIE GATTUNG STRANDESIA, p.201-206, 8 figs; vol.130,
1940, VI. CYPRINAE MIT GEISSELFÖRMIGER FURKA, p.59-73, 7
figs.; VII. ILYOCYPRINAE UND CANDOCYPRINAE, p.219-229, 19
figs.; VIII. DARWINULIDAE UND CYTHERIDAE. RÜCKBLICK, p.300-
303. [Pelocyparis, Neocypridopsis; 12 n.sp. assigned to 9
different genera, as well as many previously described
species.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1940. BEITRÄGE ZUR FAUNA DER EULOTORALS VON

DEUTSCH-SÜDWESTAFRIKA II. OSTRACODEN VON DER KÜSTE

DEUTSCH-SÜDWESTAFRIKAS. Kieler meeresforschungen, Bd.

III, Heft 2, p.404-448, 91 figs. [Eucythereis, n.gen.,

17 n.species]. -Film, University of California, Feb. 1954.

Klöden, K. F. 1834. DIE VERSTEINERUNGEN DER MARK BRANDENBURG,
INSONDERHEIT DIEJENIGEN, WELCHE SICH IN DEN ROLLSTEINEN UND
BLÖCKEN DER SÜDBALTISCHEN EBENE FINDEN. Berlin, 378 pp., 10 pls

Klöden, K. F. 1834 (Continued).

[Crustacea, p.101-122; Cytherina phaseolus Hising.,
p.102; Battus tuberculatus n.sp., p.112, pl.1, f.16-23.]
Film of Yale copy.

Knight, J. Brookes. 1928. SOME PENNSYLVANIAN OSTRACODES FROM
THE HENRIETTA FORMATION OF EASTERN MISSOURI. Part I.

Jour. Paleo. vol.2, no.3, p.229-267, pls.30-34; Part II.
Jour. Paleo. vol.2, no.4, p.318-336, pls.43, 44. Film,
L.S.U.

Koch, Carl Ludwig. 1835-1844. DEUTSCHLANDS CRUSTACEEN,
MYRIAPODEN UND ARACHNIDEN. EIN BEITRAG ZUR DEUTSCHEN
FAUNA. Herausgegeben von Herrich Schäffer, Regensberg,
F. Pustet. Heft 10, 1837, 1.Cypris tricinata, 2.C. maculata, 3.C. variabilis, 4.C. leucomela, 5. C. brunnea,
6.Clepidula. Heft 11, 1837, 1.Cypris monacha O.F.M.,
2.C.bimuricata, 3.C.adusta, 4.C.parabolica, 5.C.pellucida,
6.C.pubescens. Heft 12, 1837, 1-2. Cypris epihippiata,
3. C.tenera, 4. C.nubilosa. Heft 21, 1838, 12-14.
Cypris conchacea Desmerest, 15. C.lutraria, 16. C. biplicata, 17. C. compressa, 18. C. lucida, 19. C. galbinea, 20. C. gibberula, 21. C.fuscata Desm. 22. C. serena, 23. C. punctata Desm. 24. C. villosa. Heft 36,
1841, 17. Cypris ophthalmia Desmarest, 18. C. laevis O.F.M.,
19. C. strigata O.F.M. Title page of each Heft lacks date
of publication. Species, rather than pages are numbered.
Film from Library of Congress.

Koninck, L. De. 1841. MÉMOIRE SUR LES CRUSTACÉS FOSSILES
DE BELGIQUE. Acad. Roy. Sci., Lettres, Beaux-Arts de
Belgique, Brussels, Mém. 14, p.1-20, and plate.
[Famille des Cyproides; Cytherina Lamarck; Cypridina
Milne Edwards, Cyprella, nov. Cypridella nov., and 6 n.sp.]

Krause, Aurel. 1889a. UEBER BEYRICHEN UND VERWANDTE
OSTRACODEN IN UNTERSILURISCHEN GESCHIEBEN. Deutsch. geol.
Gesell., Zeitschr. vol.41, p.1-26, pls.1-2. [9 n.sp. of
Primitia; 2 Entomis; 2 Bollia; 2 Strepula; 4 Beyrichia;
1 Kloedenia.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1892. NEUE OSTRAKODEN AUS MÄRKISCHEN SILURGESCHIEBEN.
Deutsche Geol. Gesell. Berlin, Zeitschr. vol.44, p.383-
399, pls.21-22. [30 n.sp. and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Krommelbein, Karl. 1952. DIE TAXONOMISCHE STELLUNG DER GATTUNG
BAIRDIOCYPRISS UND IHRE ARTEN IM MITTEL-DEVON. Sencken-
bergiana, Bd. 32, no.5-6, p.319-335, pls.1-4.
[Bairdiocypris placed in Healdiidae, 6 species, two new].
Film, L.S.U.

Kummerow, E. 1924. BEITRÄGE ZUR KENNTNIS DER OSTRACODEN UND
PHYLLOCARIDEN AUS NORDISCHEN DILUVIALGESCHIEBEN. Preuss.
Geol. Landes., Jahrb. 1923 [1924], Bd. 44, p.405-443,
pls. 21-22. [Craspedobolbina n.gen., 86 sp., of which 44
are new]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1931. ÜBER DIE UNTERSCHIEDE ZWISCHEN PHYLLOCARIDEN
UND OSTRACODEN. Centralblatt f. Min. Geol. Pal., Jahr 1931,
Abt. B., no. 5, p. 242-257, 18 text figs. [Aparachites
anderssoni, A? fennicus, Beyrichona gecalensis, B. faba,
B. alta, Sellula fallax, Bradorona nitida, Hipponicharion
mathewi of Wiman; Indiana dermatoides, Aristozoe rotundata
of Walcott. A. primordialis Linn., Leperditia? lentiformis
Cobbold, Polyphyma lapworthi Groom, P. angelini Barrande,
P. angelini armata Grönwall, and Aristozoe? minima, n.sp.
assigned to Phyllocardia.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1933. ZUR PALAOBIOLOGIE DER OSTRAKODEN UND
TRILOBITEN. Centralblatt f. Min. Geol. Pal. Jahr. 1933,
Abt. B., no. 1, p. 42-53, 12 figs. [Platychilina, n.gen.]
Film, L.S.U.

. 1939. DIE OSTRAKODEN UND PHYLLOPODEN DES DEUTSCHEN
UNTERKARBONS. Preuss. Geol. Landesanstalt, Abh., N.F., Heft
194, 107 pp., 7 pls., so figs. [Leioprimitia, Platychilina,
Entoprimitia, Kirkbyellina, n.gen., and 38 new species
belonging to 26 genera]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1943. DIE OSTRAKODEN DES GRAPTOLITHENGESTEINS.
Zeitschrift fur Geschiebeforschung, Bd. 19, H. 1, p. 27-
60, pls. 1, 2. [6 new species; Opisthoplax, n.gen.] Film,
L.S.U.

. 1949. ÜBER EINIGE SÜSSWASSER-OSTRACODEN DES RUHRKOHLENGEBIETES. Neues Jahrb., Monatshefte, Abt.B, p.45-49, 1 fig., 2 pls. [Limnoprimitia, n.gen., L. arcuata (Bean), L. robusta, n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1953. ÜBER OBERKARBONISCHE UND DEVONISCHE OSTRACODEN IN DEUTSCHLAND UND IN DER VOLKSREPUBLIK POLEN. Geologie, Beiheft zur Zeitschrift, Nr. 7, p.1-75, pls.1-7, Berlin. [Leptoprimitia, Ctenobolbinella, Acrossula, Thlipsurina, Orthocypris, Omphalentomis, n.gen., and 85 new species; Limnoprimitia redescribed as new, p.15.] Film, L.S.U.

Lamarck, le Chevalier de. 1818. HISTOIRE NATURELLE DES ANIMAUX SANS VERTÈBRES. 1st. edit. Paris, vol.5 [Crustacea p.109†; Cypris, 3 sp. p.123; Cytherina 2 sp.p.125]. Film of Yale copy.

Latham, Mary H. 1932, 1933. SCOTTISH CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA. Royal Soc. Edinburgh, Trans., vol.LVII, Pt.2, Feb.4, 1933, p.351-395, 25 text figs. (issued separately October 1932) [Tribolbina, n.gen., T. carnegei, Hollina avonensis, n.sp.]. Film, L.S.U.

Latreille, P. A. 1802 [AN.X]. HISTOIRE NATURELLE, GÉNÉRALE ET PARTICULIÈRE DES CRUSTACÉS ET DES INSECTES. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'Histoire Naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S.Sonnini, membre de plusieurs Sociétés savantes.

Latreille, P. A. 1802 [AN.X]. (Continued)

Paris, 1802, 8 vo. [Ostrachodes; ostrachoda, vol.3, p.17. Cypris, vol.4, p.232-240; C. delecta, C. ornata, C. laevis, C. fasciata, C. strigata, C. vidua, C. conchacea, C. pilosa, C. monacha, C. crassa, C. candida, p.241-248. Cythere, p.249-251, C. viridis, C. lutea, C. flava, C. gibba, C. gibbera, p.252-254]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1806. GENERA CRUSTACEORUM ET INSECTORUM,
Tomus I, 1806, p.I-XVIII, 1-303 [Tomus II, 1807, p.1-280].
[Ostracoda, Tomus I, p.9, 17, with genera Lynceus, Daphnia,
Cypris, and Cythere. Film of Ohio State University copy.

. 1810. CONSIDÉRATIONS GÉNÉRALES SUR L'ORDRE
NATUREL DES ANIMAUX COMPOSANT LES CLASSES DES CRUSTACÉS,
DES ARACHNIDES, ET DES INSECTES, AVEC UN TABLEAU MÉTHODIQUE
DE LEURS GENRES, DISPOSÉS EN FAMILLES. Paris. [Seconde
Partie, p.88; Entomostracés, Entomostraca; Famille I.
Clypéacés, Aspidiota; Famille II. Ostracodes, Ostracoda,
p.89-91. Filmed from University of Pennsylvania copy.

. 1831. COURS D'ENTOMOLOGIE, OU DE L'HISTOIRE
NATURELLE DES CRUSTACÉS, DES ARACHNIDES, DES MYRIAPODES
ET DES INSECTES, A L'USAGE DES ÉLÉVES DE L'ECOLE DU MUSÉUM
D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Paris. [Huitième Ordre: Ostrapodes
(Ostrapoda), p.429-432]. Filmed from Harvard University
copy.

LeRoy, L. W. 1939. SOME SMALL FORAMINIFERA, OSTRACODA AND OTOLITHS FROM THE NEogene ("MIOCENE") OF THE ROKAN--TAPANOELI AREA, CENTRAL SUMATRA. Natuur. Tijdschrift v. Neder-Indië, Afl. 6 van Deel XCIX, p.215-296, pls. 1-14 [Ostracods p.272-277, pls.10-12. Thalmannia n.gen., T. sumatrensis, Cytherella telisaensis, Cytherella truncata, Cythereis (Pterygocythereis?) telisaensis, C. holmani, n.spp.] Film, L.S.U. of my copy.

Levinson, Stuart. 1951. THIN SECTIONS OF PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA AND THEIR BEARING ON TAXONOMY AND MORPHOLOGY. Jour. Paleo., vol.25, no.5, p.553-560, pl.77. [Cryptophyllus n.gen. and others discussed.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX TO NEW GENERA OF OSTRACODA, 1950-1952. The Micropaleontologist, vol.7, p.51-64. Film, L.S.U.

Lienenklaus, E. 1894. MONOGRAPHIE DER OSTRAKODEN DES NORDWEST-DEUTSCHEN TERTIÄRS. Deutsche Geol. Gesell., Berlin, Zeitschr., vol. 46, p.158-268, pls.13-18. [47 n.sp. and vars. and Cuneocythere, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Liljeborg, W. 1853. [spelled Lilljeborg in later papers] DE CRUSTACES EX ORDINIBUS TRIBUS: CLADOCERA, OSTRACODA, ET COPEPODA, IN SCANIA OCCURRENTIBUS. OM DE INOM SKANE FÖREKOMMANDE CRUSTACEER AF ORDNINGERNE CLADOCERA, OSTRACODA OCH COPEPODA. Lund 1853, xvii+222pp., 27 pls. [Ostracoda: p.92-130, 164-177, pls.8-12, 17-19, 25-26. Notodromas and Philomedes, n.gen.] Film, Crear Lib.

. 1883. COLLECTION OF CHIEFLY FRESHWATER CRUSTACEA
FROM SWEDEN. in Great International Fisheries Exhibition,
London, 1883, Sweden Special Catalogue, p.140-150.
[Cypris fischeri, new name, for C. fasciata Fischer. Made
genotype of Stenocypria by G. W. Muller 1901b]. Film, U.S.
Dept. Interior Library.

Linnaeus, C. [Linné, C., or Caroli Linnaei]. 1758. SYSTEMA
NATURAE PER REGNA TRIA NATURAE, SECUNDUM CLASSES, ORDINES,
GENERA, SPECIES, CUM CHARACTERIBUS, DIFFERENTIIS, SYNONYMIS,
LOCIS. Tomus I. Editio Decima, [?Ostracods: Monoculus, M.
polyphemus, M. foliaceus, M. apus, M. pulex, M. pediculus,
M. quadricornis, M. conchaceus, M. lenticularis, M. Telemus,
p. 634, 635. Of these M. conchaceus has been thought by some
authors to be an ostracod; M. lenticularis and M. telemus are
considered by Skogsberg 1920, p.151 to also be presumably
ostracods]. Film, L.S.U.

Linnarsson, J.G.O. 1869. OM VESTERGÖTLANDS CAMBRISKA OCH
SILURISKA AFLAGRINGAR. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens, Stock-
holm, Handlingar, Bd. 8, no. 2. [Ostracods p. 84-88, pl.2.
Leperditia primordialis, Beyrichia costata, n.spp.].

Liventhal, B. E. 1929. Ливенталь В. Э. Ostracoda
акуагильского и апшеронского ярусов по Бабазанскому
разрезу. Из рабоот исследов. Лаборат. по геологии
нефти. Изд. Изв. Азербайж. полит. ин-та, Баку, 1929.
[Not seen; but Schweyer 1936, p.21 indicates that this paper
contains Bairdia, 3 sp., Cythere 9 sp., Limnicythere, 2 sp.,
Loxoconcha 4 sp., Candonia 8 sp., mostly described as new.]

Loetterle, Gerald J. 1937. THE MICROPALAEONTOLOGY OF THE

NIOBRARA FORMATION IN KANSAS, NEBRASKA, AND SOUTH DAKOTA.

Nebraska Geol. Survey Bull. no.12, 73pp., 11 pls.

[Ostracods, p.49-56, 64, 65, pls. 8, 9, 11. Morrowina,

n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Lowndes, A.G. 1931. SOME RARE AND LITTLE-KNOWN BRITISH

FRESH-WATER OSTRACODS. Marlborough College, Marlborough,

England, Nat.Hist.Soc., Rept., no.79, p.82-112, 87 figs.,

2 pls. [a redescription of Pseudocandona and its type

species P. pubescens (Koch)]. Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1932. REPORT ON THE OSTRACODA. MR. OMER COOPER'S

INVESTIGATION OF THE ABYSSINIAN FRESH-WATERS (DR. HUGH

SCOTT'S EXPEDITION). Zool. Soc. London, Proc. 1932,

p.677-708, 34 text figs. [Thirteen species, mostly new.]

Film, L.S.U.

Lutkevich, E. M. 1939. ORDER PHYLLOPODA. In Atlas of the

Leading Forms of the Fossil Fauna USSR., vol.6, Permian,

p.190-193, pl.XLVI. The Central Geological and Prospect-

ing Institute, Moscow. [Vertexia, Cornia Lutkevich,

p.192; both genera having been referred apparently

erroneously to the ostracoda by Agnew 1944, p.218,

219]. Film of Stanford copy.

M'Coy, Frederick. 1839. ON A NEW GENUS OF ENTOMOSTRACA.

Royal Geological Society of Ireland, Dublin, Journal,
vol.2, p.91-94, plate 5. [Entomoconchus scouleri,
n.gen., n.sp.] Film, University of Michigan.

. 1844. A SYNOPSIS OF THE CHARACTERS OF THE
CARBONIFEROUS LIMESTONE FOSSILS OF IRELAND. Dublin,
University Press, 207pp., 29 pls. [Crustacea p.159-168,
pl.23.; Bairdia n.gen., p.164.] Reissued by Sr. Richard
Griffith in 1860. Film, L.S.U. from Harvard Mus. Comp.
Zool. copy.

. [McCoy]. 1846. A SYNOPSIS OF THE SILURIAN
FOSSILS OF IRELAND, COLLECTED FROM THE SEVERAL DISTRICTS
BY RICHARD GRIFFITH, F.G.S., THE WHOLE BEING NAMED AND
THE NEW SPECIES DRAWN AND DESCRIBED BY FREDERICK M'COY,
F.G.S.D. Dublin, 68 pp., 5 pls. [Entomostraca, p.57-58,
Beyrichia, n.gen.] Film made L.S.U. from Princeton copy.

. 1849. ON THE CLASSIFICATION OF SOME BRITISH
FOSSIL CRUSTACEA, WITH NOTICES OF NEW FORMS IN THE
UNIVERSITY COLLECTION AT CAMBRIDGE. Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist., ser.2, vol.4, p.161-179, 330-355, 392-414.
[Cytheropsis, n.gen., p.414]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1851. ON SOME NEW CAMBRO-SILURIAN FOSSILS.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.2, vol.8, p.387-409. [Cytheropsis
aldensis M'Coy only ostracod described]. Film, L.S.U.

Malkin, Doris S. 1953. BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC STUDY OF MIOCENE
OSTRACODA OF NEW JERSEY, MARYLAND, AND VIRGINIA. Jour.
Paleo., vol.27, no.6, p.761-779, pls.78-82, 14 figs.
Film, L.S.U.

Marshall, W. S. 1903. ENTOCYTHERE CAMBARIA (NOV.GEN.ET.
NOV.SPEC.), A PARASITIC OSTRACOD. Wisconsin Acad. Sci.
Arts and Letters, Trans., vol.14, pt.1, p.117-144, pls.
10-13. Film, L.S.U.

Martin, Gerald R.P. 1940. OSTRACODEN DES NORDDEUTSCHEN
PURBECK UND WEALDEN. Senckenbergiana, vol.22, p.275-
361, pls.1-13. [11 n.sp. of Cypridea, 1 of Klieana,
1 of Macrodentina, 2 of Orthonotacythere, 3 of Gomphocythere,
1 of Limnocythere, 1 of Cyprideis, and 2 n.subsp of
Ilyocypris. Cyprideinae, n.subfam., Klieana and Macrodentia,
Film, L.S.U.

Masi, L. 1906a. CONTRIBUTO ALLA SISTEMATICA DELLE "ILYOCYPRINAE".
Soc. Zool. Italiana, Rome, Bollettino, Ser. II, vol. VI
[VII-VIII] p.133-146; 249-268. [Subfam. Ilyocyprinae,
Ilyocyprois, n.gen.] Film made at L.S.U. from copy
borrowed from Rice.

_____. [1925-26]. 1928. DESCRIZIONE DI TRE NUOVI
OSTRACODI AFRICANI. Genoa. Museo Civ. Stor. Nat.,
Annali, vol.52, 1925-26 [1928 fide Zoological Record],
p.50-63. [Cyprinotoides n.subgen. of Cyprinotus, p.51,
and 3 n.sp. of ostracods]. Film, University of Illinois.

Matern, Hans. 1929. DIE OSTRACODEN DES OBERDEVONS. I.TEIL.

APARCHITIDAE, PRIMITIIDAE, ZYGOBOLBIDAE, BEYRICHIDIADAE,
KLOEDENELLIDAE, ENTOMIDAE. Preuss. Geol. Landes.,
Abhandlungen, N.F., Heft 118, p.1-99, pls.1-5. [Neochilina,
Tetrasulcata, n.gen., Nehdenthomis, Fossirichterina, n.
subgen.] Film, L.S.U.

Matthew, G. F. 1886. ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE FAUNA OF THE ST.

JOHN GROUP CONTINUED. NO.III. DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW GENERA
AND SPECIES (INCLUDING A DESCRIPTION OF A NEW SPECIES OF
SOLENOPLEURA BY J. F. WHITEAVES). Roy.Soc.Canada, Proc.
and Trans. for 1885, Ser.1, vol.3, sec.4, p.29-84.
[Lepiditta, Beyrichona, Lepidilla, Hipponicharion, n.gen.,
Beyrichinae n.subfam.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1896. FAUNAS OF THE PARADOXIDES BEDS IN EASTERN
NORTH AMERICA. NO.1. New York Acad. Sci., Trans., vol.15,
p.192-247, 4 pls., 1 fig. [Aluta n.gen., A. flexilis, n.sp.]

. 1899. PRELIMINARY NOTICE OF THE ETCHEMINIAN FAUNA
OF CAPE BRETON. Nat.Hist.Soc. New Brunswick, Bull., vol.4,
pt.3, no.18, p.198-208. [Bradoria n.gen., and new species
of Bradoria and Schmidtella].

. 1902. OSTRACODA OF THE BASAL CAMBRIAN ROCKS IN
CAPE BRETON. Canadian Rec. Sci., Montreal, vol.8, p.437-468,
pls. 1,2. [Bradorona, Escasona, Indiana, n.gen., or subgen.]
Film, University of Illinois.

Méhes, Gyula. 1911. ÜBER TRIAS-OSTRAKODEN AUS DEM BAKONY.

Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest, Balaton-bizottság,
Resultate der wissenschaftlichen erforschung des
Balatonsees. Band 1, Thl.1, Part 3, Section 6, p.1-4.
[26 n.sp., Hungarella, n.gen.] Film, Library of Congress.

_____. 1941a. BUDAPEST KORNYÉKÉNEK FELSÖÖLIGOCÉN
OSTRACODÁI. [DIE OSTRACODEN DES OBEROLIGOZÄNS DER
UMGEBUNG VON BUDAPEST. Geologica Hungarica, Ser. Pal.,
fasc. 16, 95 pp., 7 pls. and 143 text figs. [Pseudokrithe,
Prionocytheretta, Budaia, n.gen. and 30 new sp.
and vars.] Magyar with German summary. Film, University
of California.

Miller, S. A. 1874. MONOGRAPH OF THE LAMELLIBRANCHIATA OF
THE CINCINNATI GROUP. Cincinnati Quart. Journ. Sci.,
vol.1, no.3, p.211-236, figs. [Beyrichia duryi, B.
striato-marginata, B. chambersi, n.spp.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1875. SOME NEW SPECIES OF FOSSILS FROM THE
CINCINNATI GROUP AND REMARKS UPON SOME DESCRIBED FORMS.
Cincinnati Quart. Journ. Sci., vol.2, no.4, p.349-355.
[Beyrichia cincinnatensis, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1889. NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY
FOR THE USE OF AMATEURS, STUDENTS, AND SCIENTISTS.
Cincinnati, 664pp., illus. [Crustacea, p.522-569.
Faberia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

• 1892, 1897. NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY. Appendix I, 1892, Crustacea, p. 704-718.
Appendix II. 1897, Crustacea, p. 786-789. Film,
Library of Congress.

Milne-Edwards, Henri. 1840. HISTOIRE NATURELLE DES CRUSTACÉS, etc. [faisant suite de Buffon] Tome troisième [III] Paris. 1834-1840 8 vo. [Ordre des Cyproïdes ou des Ostracodes, p.393-410, Cypridina, n.gen. p.409, C. reynaudi, n.sp. p.410, plate 36] Film, Library of Congress.

Moberg, Joh. Chr. 1895. SILURISK POSIDONOMYASKIFFER AN EGENDOMLIG UTBILDNING AF SKANES ÖFVERSILUR. Sveriges Geol. Unders., ser. C, no. 156, 21 pp., 1 pl. Stockholm. [Eoconchoecia, Colpos, n.gen., and 5 n.sp.]. Film, Library of Congress.

Moberg, J. C., and Segerberg, C. O. 1906. BIDRAG TILL KÄNNEDOMEN OM CERATOPYGEREIGIONEN MED SÄRSKILD HÄNSYN TILL DESS UTVECKLING I FOGELSANGSTRAKTEN. Lund Universitets Årsskrift, N.F. Afd.2, Band 2, Nr.7, p.1-116, 7 pls. [Ostracods p.75, 76, pl.3. Eremos, n.gen. and 3 n. species: Beyrichia manella p.76 = genotype of Nanopsis Henningsmoen 1954a, p.54] Film, University of Calif., Feb. 1954 complete.

Moore, Charles. 1867. ON ABNORMAL CONDITIONS OF SECONDARY DEPOSITS WHEN CONNECTED WITH THE SOMERSETSHIRE AND SOUTH WALES COAL-BASIN: AND ON THE AGE OF THE SUTTON AND SOUTHERNDOWN SERIES. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Journ., vol. 23, p.449-568, pls.14-17 [Ostracod lists p.465, 494, 495, 497-499, 524-525, 559, with a number of nude names. No species described]. Film, L.S.U.

Moore, R. C. 1929. BASSLERINA, A NEW HOLLINIFORM OSTRACODE GENUS, WITH DESCRIPTION OF NEW PENNSYLVANIAN SPECIES FROM TEXAS AND OKLAHOMA. Denison Univ., Bull., Jour. Sci. Lab. vol. 24, p.99-113, pls. 6-8. Film, L.S.U.

Moniez, R. 1891. ENTOMOSTRACES D'EAU DOUCE DE SUMATRA ET DE CELEBES. II. OSTRACODES. in Dr. Max Weber: Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien, vol. 2, heft 1, p. 129-135, plate X. [Cypris weberi, C. richardi, C. odiosa, C. sarsi, C. longiseta; Cyprinotus pyxidata, n.spp., Stenocypris malcolmonsi Brady]. Film, L.S.U. of copy from Museum of Zoology, Univ. Michigan.

Moore, R. C., Weller, J. M. and Knight, J. F. 1942. ERRONEOUS EMENDATION OF GENERIC NAMES. Jour. Paleo., vol. 16, no.2, p.250-261. [Graphiodactylis vs. Graphiodactylus, p.256.] Film, L.S.U.

Morey, P. S. 1935a. OSTRACODA FROM THE BASAL MISSISSIPPIAN SANDSTONE IN CENTRAL MISSOURI. Jour. Paleo., vol.9, no.4, p.316-326, pl.28. [Plagionephrodes and Hypotetragona, n.gen., with 23 new species of ostracods]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1935b. OSTRACODA FROM THE AMSDEN FORMATION OF WYOMING. Jour. Paleo., vol.9, no.4, p.474-482, pl.54. [Balantoides, n.gen., and 16 new species of ostracods]. Film, L.S.U.

Morris, R. W., and Hill, B. L. 1951. SHIDELERITES, A NEW SILURIAN OSTRACODE GENUS. Journ. Paleo. vol.25, no.5, p.698, 699. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1952. NEW OSTRACODA FROM THE MIDDLE SILURIAN NEWSOM SHALE OF TENNESSEE. Bull. Amer. Paleont., vol.34, no.112, p.131-148, pls.9,10. [Hemiaechminoides, Thlipsuroides, Spinobairdia, Newsomites, Pseudocyprioides, n.gen. Daleiella redefined, and 7 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Müller, Fritz. 1880. WASSERTHIERE IN BAUMWIPFELN. ELPIDIUM BROMELIARUM. Kosmos (Polskie Towarzystwo Przyrodników Imienia Kopernika) Lemberg, vol.6, p.386-388, text figs. 1-15. [Elpidium n.gen., E. bromeliarum n.sp.] Film, Univ. of California.

1881. DESCRIÇÃO DO ELPIDIUM BROMELIARUM

CRUSTACEO DA FAMILIA DOS CYTHERIDEOOS. Rio de Janeiro,
Museu Nacional, Archivos vol.4, p.27-34, pl.2. Film.
University of Illinois.

Müller, G. W. 1884. ZUR NÄHEREN KENNTNISS DER CYTHERIDEN.

Archiv. f. Naturgeschichte, Berlin, vol.1, p.1-18,
pls.1,2. [Cytherois, C. virens, n.gen., n.sp.]. Film,
University of Illinois.

1890a. NEUE CYPRIDINIDEN. Zool. Jahrb., Abt.
f syst., vol.5, p.211-252, pls.25-27. [Pyrocyparis, n.
gen, and 6 species; Philomedes, 2 species; Asterope, 3
species]. Film, University of Illinois.

1890b. UEBER HALOCYPRIDEN. Zool. Jahrbüch,
vol.5, p.253-280, pls.28-29. Euconchoecia, n.gen; 1 n.
sp. Halocypris, 6 of Conchoecia, and 1 of Euconchoecia.
Film, University of Illinois.

1894. DIE OSTRACODEN DES GOLFES VON NEAPEL UND
DER ANGRENZENDEN MEERES-ABSCHNITTE. Naples. Sta. Zool.,
Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel, 21 Monographie,
p.i-viii, 1-404, pls.1-40. [165 n.sp. assigned to 38
genera, the following new: Pseudophilomedes; Archiconch-
oecia; Polycopsis; Pontocypria; Erythrocypris; Paracythere,
Eucytherura, Paracytherois, Microcythere, Microxestoleberis,

1894. (Continued).

Paracytheridea, Pseudoloxoconcha, Cytheroma, Cytheretta,
Microcytherura. Pontocyprinae, Cyprinae, Cytherurinae,
Cyprinae, n.subfams.] Film, L.S.U.

1895. DIE OSTRACODEN. In: Reports on the
Dredging Operations off the West Coast of Central America
to the Galapagos, to the West Coast of Mexico, and in
the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz,
carried on by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross,"
during the year 1891, Lieut.-Commander Z.I. Tanner, U.S.N.
Commanding. Harvard, Museum Comparative Zool., Bull.,
vol.27, no.5, p.155-169, pls.1-3 [Gigantocypris, n.gen.,
with 2 n.sp., and 1 n.sp. of Conchoecia.] Film, Cornell.

1898. DIE OSTRACODEN. In: WISSENSCHAFTLICHE
ERGEBNISSE DER REISEN IN MADAGASKAR UND OSTAFRIKA IN
DEN JAHREN 1889-95 VON Dr. A. VOELTZKOW. Senckenbergische
Naturf. Gesell., Frankfurt, a.m., Abhandlungen, Bd. 21,
p.257-296, pls.13-19. [18 n.sp., Eurycypris, Zonocypris,
Oncocypris, n.gen.] Film, Columbia University.

1898. DIE OSTRACODEN [MADAGASCAR UND ALDABRA]
Senckenbergische Naturf. Gesell., Abh., Bd. 21, p.257-296,
pls.13-19. [Eurycypris, Oncocypris, Zonocypris, n.gen.,
and 18 n.sp.] Film, University of Illinois.

• 1900. DEUTSCHLANDS SÜSSWASSER-OSTRACODEN.

Zoologica, Heft 30, p.1-112, pls.1-21. Stuttgart. [a major monograph with the family Cypridae divided into subfamilies: Candoninae, Cyprinae, and Jliocyprinae; 8 new species. Film from Iowa.]

• 1901a. OSTRACODA, MUSCHELKREBSE. Nordisches Plankton von K. Brandt. Zool. Teil. Bd. IV, Lief 7, p.1-10, 19 figs. Kiel, Leipzig 1901. [Apparently reprinted 1927]. [Six species of Conchoecia, one of Philomedes]. Film, University of Michigan.

• 1901b. STENOCYPRIA, NOV. GEN. Zool. Anzeiger, Leipzig, vol. 24, p. 571-572. Film, L.S.U.

• 1906a. OSTRACODA IN: Wissenschaftlifht Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefseeexpedition, vol.8, Lief 2, p.29-154, pls.5-35. [Thaumatocyprinae, n. subfam of Halocypriidae, Thaumatocypris n.gen. Conchoecinae with Archiconchoecia 3 sp., 1 new; Halocypris, 6 n.sp. and vars.; Conchoecia 81 sp. and vars. of which 55 are new, divided into 15 groups; Euconchoecia 3 sp. and vars.; 1 n.sp. of Cypridina, and 1 of Ilyodromus. Essentially a monograph of the Halocypriidae.] Film from University of Iowa.

. 1906b. DIE OSTRACODEN DER SIBOGA-EXPEDITION.

Siboga-expeditie, Monographie XXX, 40pp., 9 pls.

[Uitkomsten op zoologisch, botanisch, oceanographisch,
en geologisch gebied verzameld in Nederlandisch Oest--
Indie 1899-1900 uitgegeven door Dr. Max Weber.]

Leiden, E. J. Brill, publ. [Sarsiellinae, Cylindroleberinae,
subfams. of Cypridinidae; 17 n.sp. belonging to 5 genera.]

. 1909. DIE OSTRACODEN DER DEUTSCHEN SÜDPOLAR--

EXPEDITION 1901-1903. Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition

1901-1903, im Auftrage des Reichsamtes des innern
herausgegeben von Erich von Drygalski. Berlin, X Band,
Zoologie, II Band, pp. 51-181, pls. 4-19, and text figs.

[45 new species assigned to 30 genera; Isocypris, n.
gen. Film from Crear Library.

. 1912. OSTRACODA in Das. Tierreich. Eine

Zusammenstellung und Kennzeichnung der rezenten Tier-
formen. Im Auftrage der Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss.

zu Berlin. 31. Lieferung, pp. k-xxxiii, 1-434, 92 figs.
Film, Iowa State College.

Müller, Otho F. 1772. OBSERVATIONS ON SOME BIVALVE INSECTS
FOUND IN COMMON WATER, BY MR. MULLER, OF THE NEW ACADEMY
OF SCIENCES IN BAVARIA AND THE OECONOMICAL SOCIETY AT
BERN; COMMUNICATED BY R.H.A. BENNET, Esq; F.R.S. Royal
Soc., Philos. Trans. for 1771 [1772], vol.61, p.230-246,
pl.7. [Indicates that these "insects" do not fit
Monoculus as used by Linneus, Geoffroi and Baker, indicates

Müller, Otho F. 1772. (Continued)

that he intends to describe a new genus with several species, and figures at least one species from Fridricksdal, near Copenhagen, with some discussion of appendages].

Film, L.S.U.

. 1776. ZOOLOGIAE DANICAE PRODRMUS, SEU ANIMALIUM DANIAE ET NORVEGIAE INDIGENARUM CHARACTERS, NOMINA, ET SYNONYMA IMPRIMIS POPULARIUM. 8vo. Havniae, p.l-xxxii, 1-282. [the genus Cypris, p.198-199, with these species briefly described in order: C. pubera, laevis, vidua, candida, detecta, strigata, pilosa, fasciata, monacha, and ornata.] Film, Library of Congress.

. 1785. ENTOMOSTRACA SEU INSECTA TESTACEA, QUAE IN AQUIS DANIAE ET NORVEGIAE REPERIT, DESCRIPTIS ET ICONIBUS ILLUSTRAVIT. Lipsiae et Havniae, 135 pp., 21 pls. [Ostracods, p.48-67, pls.3-7. Cypris desdribed in more detail, and these species in order, C. detecta, ornata, laevis, fasciata, strigata, vidua, pubera, pilosa, monacha, crassa, candida; Cythere, n.gen. p.63, followed by these species: C. viridis, lutea, flavida, gibba, gibbera.] Film made from Library of Congress copy?

Munsey, Gordon C., Jr. 1953. A PALEOCENE OSTRACODE FAUNA FROM THE COAL BLUFF MARL MEMBER OF THE NAHEOLA FORMATION OF ALABAMA. Journ. Paleo., vol.27, no.1, p.1-20, pls. 1-4. [19 new sp., Toulminia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Münster, G. von. 1830. UEBER EINIGE FOSSILE ARTEN CYPRIS
(MÜLLER, LAMK.) UND CYTHERE (MULLER, LATREILLE, DES-
MAREST). Neues Jahrb. fur Min. Geol. Pal., p. 60-67.
[Description of 14 Tertiary and 8 Carboniferous species.
The Tertiary species were figured by Roemer 1838; the
Carboniferous ones figured and redescribed by Jones &
Kirkby 1865]. Film, L.S.U.

Murray, Grover, Jr., and Hussey, K. M. 1942. SOME TERTIARY
OSTRACODA OF THE GENERA ALATACYTHERE AND BRACHYCYTHERE.
Jour. Paleo., vol. 16, no. 2, p. 164-182, pls. 27-28,
2 text figs. Film, L.S.U.

Neave, S. A. 1939, 1940, 1950. NOMENCLATOR ZOOLOGICUS. A
LIST OF THE NAMES OF GENERA AND SUBGENERA IN ZOOLOGY
FROM THE TENTH EDITION OF LINNAEUS 1758 TO THE END OF
1835. Zool. Soc. London, vol. 1, 1939, vol. 2-4, 1940,
vol. 5 [1936 to 1945] 1950. L.S.U.

Netjkaia, A. I. 1952. NEW TYPES OF OSTRACODA FROM THE ORDO-
VICIAN DEPOSITS OF THE NORTHWESTERN PART OF THE RUSSIAN
PLATFORM. In: Microfauna of the USSR, Part [vol.] 5.
All-Union Petroleum Exploration and Geological Research
Institute Trans. [Leningrad: Vsesoiuznyi Neftianoy
Nauchno-issledovatel'skiy Geology-Razvednochnyiy Institut,
Trudy] Leningrad Moscow, n.s. fasc. 60, p.217-232, pls.
1-3. [11 n.sp. and vars., Mica, n.gen.] From Stuart
Levinson, Humble Oil and Refining Co.

Neviani, A. 1928. OSTRACODI FOSSILI D'ITALIA. I. VALLEBIAJA
(CALABRIANO). Pontificia Acad. delle Sci., Rome. Memorie,
Ser. 2, vol. 11, p. 1-120, 2 pls. [Sacculus, Flexus,
Costa, Fimbria, Mutilus, Auris, Cylindrus described as
"groups" of at least subgeneric rank, of "Cythereis."] Film, University of Michigan.

Norman, Alfred Merle. 1861. CONTRIBUTIONS TO BRITISH CARCINOLOGY. I. CHARACTERS OF UNDESCRIPTED PODOPHTHALMIA AND ENTOMOSTRACA. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 3, vol. 8, p. 273-281, pls. 13, 14. [Cypridina teres n.sp., Philomedes longicornis Lilljeborg, p. 280, pl. 14]. Film, University of Chicago.

_____. 1862a. CONTRIBUTIONS TO BRITISH CARCINOLOGY. II. ON SPECIES OF OSTRACODA NEW TO GREAT BRITAIN. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 3, vol. 9, p. 43-55, pls. 2, 3. [Cypris, 3 n.sp., Candonia serrata, n.sp., Cythere, 3 n.sp., Cythere (Bairdia) 2 n.sp.] Film, University of Chicago.

_____. 1862b. ON SPECIES OF OSTRACODA, FOUND IN NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM, NEW TO GREAT BRITAIN. Tyneside Naturalist's Field Club, Trans., vol. 5, p. 143-155, pl. 3. [Cypris punctillata, Candonia serrata, Cythere contorta n.sp.] The date is from Royal Soc. Catalogue; Lowndes 1931 gives the date as 1861. Film, University of Illinois.

1865. REPORT OF THE CRUSTACEA [DREDGED OFF THE COASTS OF NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM, 1862-1864 (1865)]

In: Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland and Durham, Trans., vol. 1, p. 12-29, pls. 5-7. [Cythere declivis, C. simplex, C. avena, C. cellulosa, C. laevata, C. multifora, C. latissima, C. guttata, Cythereis limicola, C. dunelmensis, n.spp.] It is given as 1867 by the Royal Society Catalogue, but that date is doubtless for the complete volume. The date is given in the Zoological Record, vol. 2, for 1865, published in 1866 as 1865, hence it is clear it was published earlier than the Royal Soc. Catalogue indicates. I have therefore accepted the 1865 date, and it is clear it was published before Sars 1866, the date of which is frequently given as 1865.

1867. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF EXPLORING THE COASTS OF THE HEBRIDES BY MEANS OF THE DREDGE. - PART II. ON THE CRUSTACEA, ECHINODERMATA, POLYZOA, ACTINOZOA, AND HYDROZOA. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Rept. of 36th Meeting, in Nottingham, p. 193-206. [List of Crustacea, p. 197-198]. Film, L.S.U.

1869. SHETLAND FINAL DREDGING REPORT. - PART II. ON THE CRUSTACEA, TUNICATA, POLYZOA, ECHINODERMATA, ACTINOZOA, HYDROZOA, AND PORIFERA. British Assoc. Adv. Sci. 38th. Meeting held in Norwich, August, 1868, published London 1869, p. 247-336. Supplement, p. 341-342.

1869 (Continued).

[Ostracods, p. 289-295; Cythere leioderma, C. quadrata,
C. navicula, Bythocythere tenuissima, n.spp.; Sarsiella,
n.gen. S. capsula, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Öpik, A. 1935a. OSTRACODA FROM THE LOWER ORDOVICIAN MEGALASPIS--
LIMESTONE OF ESTONIA AND RUSSIA. Tartu, Estonia, Ülikool
Geol. Inst. Toimetused, no. 44, 12 pp., 1 pl. [Con-
choprimitia n.gen., 8 species, of which 5 are new.] Film,
Ohio State University.

. 1935b. OSTRACODA FROM THE OLD RED SANDSTONE AT
TARTU, ESTONIA. Tartu, Estonia, Ülikool Geol. Inst.
Tomietused no. 45, 8pp., 1 pl. [Seven species, 6 new].
Film, Ohio State University.

. 1935c. KUKRUSE LADEME OSTRAKOODIDEST. Eesti
Loodus 1935, No. 3, p. 86-87. [Biflabellum tenerum n.
gen., n.sp.] Film, Library Congress Copy.

. 1937. OSTRACODA FROM THE ORDOVICIAN UHAKU AND
KUKRUSE FORMATIONS OF ESTONIA. Tartu, Estonia, Ülikool,
Lood. Selts Aruand. vol. 43, no.1-2, p. 65-138, 8 figs.
15 pls. [Tallinnella, Polyceratella, Ctenotella,
Uhakiella, Rakervella, Rigidella, Piretella, Hesperidella,
Pseudostrepula, Pulvillites, n. gen., Piretellidae n.fam.,
and 54 n.sp.] Film, University of Illinois.

Paeckelmann, Werner. 1922. DER MITTELDEVONISCHE MASSENKALK
DES BERGISCHEN LANDES. Preuss. Geol. Landes., Abh.,
n.s., vol. 91, p. 1-112, pl.1. [Crustacea, p. 15-17,
Herrmannella, n. subgen. of Leperditia, H. waldschmidti,
n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Paris, P. 1916. SPHAEROMICOLA TOPSENTI n.g.n.sp., OSTRACODE
COMMENSAL D'ISOPODES TROGLOBIES DU GENRE CAECOSPHAEROMA.
Acad. Sciences, Paris, Comptes-rendus, vol. 163, p. 307-
309. Film, L.S.U.

Peck, Raymond E. 1951a. NONMARINE OSTRACODES - THE SUBFAMILY
CYPRIDEINAE IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA. Journ. Paleo.,
vol. 25, no. 3, p. 307-320, pls. 48-50. [Pseudocypridina
Roth redefined, 5 new species.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1951b. A NEW OSTRACODE GENUS FROM THE CRETACEOUS
BEAR RIVER FORMATION. Journ. Paleo., vol. 25, no.5,
p. 575-577, pl. 80. [Looneyella, n.gen., L. quadrispina
n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Péneau, Joseph. 1927. ÉTUDES SUR LE DÉVONIEN DE LA LASSE--
LOIRE. Soc. Sci. Nat. de l'Ouest de la France, ser. 4,
vol.7, p. 94-122, pl.3. [Ostracods, p. 111-113, pl.3;
Primitopsis ornatus, n.sp., Acrotonella? depressa, n.sp.]
Film from University of Illinois.

Peterson, James A. 1954. JURASSIC OSTRACODA FROM THE "LOWER SUNDANCE" AND RIERDON FORMATIONS, WESTERN INTERIOR UNITED STATES. *Journ. Paleo.*, vol. 28, no.2, p.153-176, pls.17-19, 3 text figs. [20 n.sp., Procytheridea, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Philippi, A. 1840. ZOLOGISCHE BEMERKUNGEN. III. ASTEROPE, EIN NEUES GENUS DER OSTRACOPODEN. *Archiv. für Naturges.*, Berlin, vol.6, pt.1, p.186-188, plate 3. Film, L.S.U.

Pokorný, Vladimír. 1950. THE OSTRACODS OF THE MIDDLE DEVONIAN RED CORAL LIMESTONES OF CELECHOVICE. Czechoslovakia, Státní Geologický Ustav, *Sborník*, Prague. Svazek XVII, p. 513-632, pls. 1-5. [In Czech and English, with Russian abst. Přibylites, Parapřibylites, Svantovites, Unicornites, Čelechovites, Hanaites, Varicobairdia, n. gen. or subgen., and 19 n.sp. or subspecies.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1952. THE OSTRACODS OF THE SO-CALLED BASAL HORIZON OF THE SUBGLOBOSA BEDS AT HODONÍN (PLIOCENE, INNER ALPINE BASIN CZECHOSLOVAKIA). *Sborník Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, Svazek XIX, p.1-168, pls.1-6. [in Czech, Russian, with English summary]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953. A CONTRIBUTION TO THE TAXONOMY OF THE PALEOZOIC OSTRACODS. *Sborník Ústředního Ustavu Geologického*, Svazek XX, oddíl paleontologický, p.213-232 (Nakladatelství Československe Akademie Ved). [Ostracoda, raised from an

. 1953 (Continued).

Order to a Class, and 4 new orders created: Beyrichiida,
Podocopida, Myodocopida, Leperditiida.] Film of separate
from Pokorný.

Polenova, E. N. 1952. OSTRACODA OF THE UPPER PART OF THE
JIVETJKI FORMATION OF THE RUSSIAN PLATFORM (MIDDLE
DEVONIAN FROM BORES IN THE CENTRAL VOLGA AREA). In
Microfauna of the USSR., Part 5. All-Union Petroleum
Exploration and Geological Institute Trans. [Leningrad.
Vsesoiuzyi Neftianoi Nauchno-issledovatel'skiy Geologo--
Razvednochnyi Institut, Trudy] N.S., fasc. 60, p. 65-
156, pls.1-15. [Graviinae n. subfam. of Acronotellidae,
Coelonellina, Zaborovia, Gravia, Marginia, Costatia,
Samarella, Ampuloides, Voronina, n.gen.; Gravia and
Russia, n.subgen. of Gravia. and 42 n.sp.] From
Levinson of Humble Oil and Refining Co.

Posner 1951.

П о з н е р. Остракоды нижнего кароона западного
крыла Подмосковной котловины.

[Not seen, but from Polenova 1952, it is evident that it
contains: Scrobiculidae, n.fam., Lichwininac, n. subfam.,
Healdianella, Lichwinia, and Scrobicula, n.gen.]

[OSTRACODA FROM THE LOWER CARBONIFEROUS OF THE WESTERN WING
OF THE LODMOSKNOI RAVINE]

Poulsen, C. 1934. THE SILURIAN FAUNAS OF NORTH GREENLAND.

I. THE FAUNA OF THE CAPE SCHUCHERT FORMATION. Medd.
om Grønland, vol. 72 (Jubilæumsekspeditionen Nord om
Grønland 1920-23), p.1-46, pls.1-3. Ceratocypris
symmetrica n.gen., n.sp., p. 38] Film, L.S.U.

. 1937. ON THE LOWER ORDOVICIAN FAUNAS OF EAST
GREENLAND. Medd. om Grønland, vol. 119, no.3, 72 pp.,
8 pls. Republished by Copenhagen Univ. Min.-Geognost.
Mus., Communications paléont. No. 57, 72 pp. 8. pls.
[1937] [Ostracods, p.59-61, pl.8. Heterochilina,
n.gen., H. obliqua, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Přibyl, Alois. 1951. ON THE BOHEMIAN OSTRACODA OF THE
FAMILIES ENTOMOZOIDAE AND ENTOMOCHONCHIDAE. Česká Akad.
věd a Uměni (Acad. Tchéque Sci.) Bull. International
Prague vol. 50 (1949) 1951, [no.9], p.101-128, pls.1-2.
[Entomozoacea nom. nov., for Entomidacea Schmidt 1941;
Entomozoidae nom.nov., for Entomidae Jones 1873;
Entomozoinae, Bouciinae, n.subfams.; Entomozoe nom.nov.
for Entomis Jones 1861, not of Herrich-Schaeffer 1856;
Rhomboentomozoe, Pseudoentomozoe, Elpezoe, nom.nov.,
for Elpe Barrande 1872, not of Robineau-Desvoidy 1863,
Trubinella, nom.nov., for Hippa Barrande 1872, not of
Fabricius 1787] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1953. ON SOME NEW OSTRACODES OF THE LOWER AND
MIDDLE DEVONIAN OF BOHEMIA Česká Adademie věd a umění v

• 1953 (Continued).

Praze, Bulletin International, Prague, LII Année (1951) 1953, p.15-51, pls.1-5 [Separate of this article is paged 1-37. Eleven new species; Svarogites, Boucekites, n.gen.] Film, Yale.

Přibyl, Alois, and Šnajdr, Milan. 1950. ON NEW OSTRACODA FROM THE CHOTEC LIMESTONES - gyz (MIDDLE DEVONIAN) OF HOLYNĚ NEAR PRAGUE. [Czech and English with Russian summary]. Czechoslovakia Stát. Geol. Ust., Sborník, Prague, vol. 17 (paleontology), p.101-179, pls.6-10. [Elpinella Přibyl, n.gen.; Healdiinae, n.subfam. of Bairdiidae]. Film of Levinson's copy.

Procházka, Vlad. Jos. 1893. MIOCAEN ŽIDLOCHOVICKÝ NA MORAVĚ A JERO ZVÍŘENA [DAS MIOCAEN VON SEELOWITZ IN MÄHREN UND DESSEN FAUNA.] Česká Akad. Praze, Rozpravy, [2] vol. 2, Heft 24, p.1-90, pls.1-3. [Ostracoda p.12, 16, 17, 20, 23, 25, 28, 30, 31, 45, 52-57, pls.1-2. Thirty nine species, 6 new]. Film, University of California.

Puri, Harbans S. 1952. OSTRACODE GENUS CYTHERIDEIS AND ITS ALLIES. Journ. Paleo., vol. 26, no.6, p.902-914, pls. 130-131, 14 text figs. [4 new species; Cytherideisinae, n.subfam. of Cytheridae; Cythere botellina Jones 1870, p. 157 n.name, designated genotype of Cytherideis; Sahnia and Neocytherideis, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1953a. THE OSTRACODE GENUS TRACHYLEBERIS AND
ITS ALLY ACTINOCY THEREIS. Amer. Midland Naturalist,
vol. 49, no. 1, p.171-181, text figs, and pl.1,2.
[Actinocythereis, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1953b. TAXONOMIC COMMENT ON: "OSTRACODA FROM
WELLS IN NORTH CAROLINA PART I: CENOZOIC OSTRACODA" BY
F. M. SWAIN. Journ. Paleo. vol. 27, no.5, p.750-752.
[Puriana Coryell and Fields, by Coryell, new name for
Favella Coryell and Fields 1937, not Jörgensen 1925, and
several new specific names.] Film, L.S.U.

Ramdohr, F. A. 1808. ÜBER DIE GATTUNG CYPRIS MÜLL. UND DREI
ZU DERSELBEN GEHÖRIGE NEUE ARTEN. Gesellschaft
Naturforschender Freunde, Berlin. Magazin für die
Neuesten Entdeckungen in der Desammten Naturkunde, vol.
2, p.83-93, pl.3. [Cypris incongruens, C. gibba, C.
pellucens, n.sp.] Film, Yale.

Raymond, Percy E. 1935. LEANCHOILIA AND OTHER MID-CAMBRIAN
ARTHROPODA. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool., Bull.
vol. 76, no.6, p.205-230. [Order Bradorina, nov. "leading
to Ostracoda"; Families Bradoriidae Matthew, Beyrichonidae
and Indianidae Ulrich and Bassler (See Ulrich and Bassler
1931). Outline of a reclassification of Cambrian
Crustacea previously referred to the Ostracoda or
Conchostraca]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1946. THE GENERA OF FOSSIL CONCHOSTRACA - AN ORDER OF BIVALVED CRUSTACEA. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool., Bull. vol. 96, no.3, p.217-307. [On page 301, Raymond outlines the reasons why the forms referred to the Conchostraca by Ulrich and Bassler 1931 do not belong to that order, but are in fact closer to the Ostracoda, and should be placed in the order Bradorina.] Film, L.S.U.

Reuss, A. E. 1845. DIE VERSTEINERUNGEN DER BÖHMISCHEN KREIDE FORMATION. Stuttgart, Abt. I., p.1-58, pls. 1-13 [Ostracods, p.16, pl.5; 7 species of Cytherina, none new] Film, Yale.

. 1846. DIE VERSTEINERUNGEN DER BÖHMISCHEN KREIDE FORMATION. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, Abt. II, p.59-148, pls. 14-51. [ostracods, p.104-105. Cytherina attenuata, faba, solenoides, marginatae, karsteri, ornatissima, ciliata, semiplicata, spinosa, n.spp. They are figured on plate 24.] Film, Yale.

. 1854. BEITRÄGE ZUR CHARACTERISTIK DER KREIDESCHICHTEN IN DEN OSTALPEN, BESONDERS IN GOSAUTHALE UND AM WOLFGANGSEE. K. Adad. Wissenschaften, Vienna, Math.-Naturw. Cl., Denkschr., Bd. 7, p. 1-156, pls. 1-31. [Ostracods, p. 138-142, pls.26, 27. Ten new species].

Richter, Reinhard. 1856. BEITRAG ZUR PÄLAONTOLOGIE DES THÜRINGER WALDES. K. Akad. Wiss, Wien, Denkschriften, Math-Naturw. Classe, vol. 11, p.87-138, pls.1-3 [Lophryropoda (=Ostracoda?), p.121-123, pl.2. Five species of Cypridina, C. globulus, C. gyrata, C. taeniata, and C. calcarata as new.] Film, Illinois.

_____. 1869. DEVONISCHE ENTOMOSTRACEEN IN THURINGEN.

Deutsche Geol. Gesell., Zeitschr., vol. 21, p.757-776, pls.20, 21. [9 n.sp. of Cypridina; 3 of Beyrichia.] Film, L.S.U.

Rioja, Enrique. 1942. ESTUDIOS CARCINOLOGICOS XIII. CONSIDERACIONES Y DATOS ACERA DEL GENERO ENTOCYTHERE (CRUST. OSTRACODOS) Y ALGUNAS DE SUS ESPECIES, CON DESCRIPCION DE UNA NUEVA. (1) Mexico. Instituto de Biologia, Anales, Tomo XIII, p. 685-697. [Donaldsoncythere, n.subgen. of Entocythere, and 1.n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Robertson, David. 1880. THE FAUNA OF SCOTLAND WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO CLYDESDALE AND THE WESTERN DISTRICT. FRESH AND BRACKISH-WATER OSTRACODA. Published by the Natural History Society of Glasgow, 35pp. [Cypris granulata, Candonia euplectella n.sp., localities, but not described. An ecologic paper]. Film, Iowa State College Library

Roemer, Friedrich Adolph. 1838. DIE CYTHERINEN DES MOLASSE--
GEBIRGES. Neues Jahrbuch für Min., Geol., Pal., p.
514-519, pl.6. [32 species, 19 new; the other previously
described by Munster 1830]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1840. DIE VERSTEINERUNGEN DES NORDDEUTSCHEN
KREIDEGBIRGES. Hannover, 1840, 145 pp., 16 pls.
[Cytherina, p.104, C. hilseana, C. punctatula, C.
triplicata, C. ovata, C. laevigata, C. quadrilirata, n.
sp., and C. subdeltoides v Münster]. Film, Library of
Congress.

Roth, Robert. 1928. MONOCERATINA: A NEW GENUS OF OSTRACODA
FROM THE PENNSYLVANIAN OF Oklahoma. Journ. Paleo., vol.
2, no.1, p.15-19, figs. Film, L.S.U.

. 1929a. A REVISION OF THE OSTRACOD GENUS KIRKBYA
AND SUBGENUS AMPHISSITES. Wagner Free Inst. Sci.
Philadelphia, Publications, vol.1, p.1-55, pls.1-3.
[Graphiadactylis, n.gen.; 6 n.sp. or vars of Kirkbya;
9 n.sp. or vars. of Kirkbya (Amphissites)]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1929b. A CORRECTION OF GENERIC AND SPECIFIC
NAMES. Journ. Paleo., vol. 3, no.3, p.292 [At the sug-
gestion of Raymond C. Moore the spelling of
Graphiodactylis improperly changed to Graphiodactylus,
and the spelling of the species assigned to the subgenus
Amphissites changed to correspond with the gender of the
subgenus instead of the gender of the genus Kirkbya.]
Film, L.S.U.

1929c. SOME NOTES ON THE OSTRACODE GENUS
GRAPHIODACTYLUS ROTH. Journ. Paleo., vol. 3, no.3,
p. 293-294. Film, L.S.U.

1929d. SOME OSTRACODES FROM THE HARAGAN MARL,
DEVONIAN, OF OKLAHOMA. Jour. Paleo., vol.3, no.4, p.
327-372, pls. 35-38. [Phanassymetria, Janusella,
Condracyparis n.gen., and 22 new species and vars.
assigned to 16 genera]. Film, L.S.U.

1933. SOME MORRISON OSTRACODA. Journ. Paleo.,
vol.7, no.4, p.398-405, pl.48. [Pseudocypridina, n.gen.,
and 7 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Roth, Robert, and Skinner, John. 1930. THE FAUNA OF THE
McCoy FORMATION, PENNSYLVANIAN OF COLORADO. Jour. Paleo.,
vol.4, no.4, p.332-352, pl.28-31. [Ostracods p.347-352,
pl.28. Cyathus, n.gen., and 4 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Rouault, Marie. 1851. MÉMOIRE SUR LE TERRAIN PALÉOZOIQUE
DES ENVIRONS DE RENNES. Soc. Géol. France, Bull. ser.2,
no.8 (1850-1851), p.358-399. [Ostrapodes, p.377-379,
figs.1-3. Leperditia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Roundy, P. V. 1926. MISSISSIPPIAN FORMATIONS OF SAN SABA
COUNTY, TEXAS. Part II. THE MICRO-FAUNA. U. S. Geol.
Survey Prof. Paper no.146, p.5-17, pl.1. [Sansabella,
Augurites, and Healdia described as new genera]. Film,
L.S.U.

Ruggieri, Giuliano. 1950a. GLI OSTRACODI DELLE SABBIE

GRIGE QUATERNARIE (MILAZZIANO) DI IMOLA. PARTIE I.

Giornale di Geologia, Ser. 2, vol. 21, 1949 (1950),

p.1-57, 1 pl. [Cytheretta rubra G. W. Müller 1894 =

Cytherina subradiosa Roemer 1838 - genotype of Cytheretta;

Cytherina edwardsi Roemer 1838, figured as Trachyleberis

edwardsi, fig.4., genotype of Costa Neviani; Uro-

cythereis, n.gen., and 6 n.sp., and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1952. NOTA PRELIMINARE SUGLI OSTRACODI DI ALCUNE

SPIAGGIE ADRIATICHE. Bologna. Università, Inst. Zool.,

Note del Lab. Biol. Marina di Fano, vol. 1, no.8, p.57-

64. [Hemicytherideis, n.gen.] Film, from Harbans Puri's
personal copy.

. 1952b. GLI OSTRACODI DELLE SABBIE GRIGIE

(MILAZZIANO) DI IMOLA, Parte II. Giorn. Geologia,

Bologna, ser. 2, vol. 22, p.59-115, pls.2-9. [Para-

cytheropteron, n.subgen. of Cytheropteron; Rectotrachyleberis,

n.subgen. of Trachyleberis; Tetracytherura, n.gen. and 7

n.sp. and vars. Film, L.S.U.

. 1953a. OSTRACODI DEL GENERE PAIJENBORCHELLA

VIVENTI NEL MEDITERRANEO. Soc. Italiana di Scienze

Naturali, Milan, Atti, vol. XCII, 700., 5 figs.

[Paijenborchella(Neomonoceratina) mediterranea, n.sp.]

Film, L.S.U.

Salter, J. W. 1855. APPENDIX A. DESCRIPTIONS OF A FEW
SPECIES FROM WALES AND WESTMORELAND BY J. W. Salter,
in Adam Sedgwick's A synopsis of the classification of
the British Paleozoic rocks with a systematic descrip-
tion of the British Paleozoic fossils in the Geological
Museum of the University of Cambridge, by Frederick McCoy.
London, J. Parker, pp. i-viii, plate I, [Cythere?
umbonata, Beyrichia strangulata, n.sp.] Note date in
most references is given 1852, but volume has 1855 on
title page. Film, Library of Congress.

_____. 1865. NOTES ON THE SECTIONS AND FOSSILS [FROM
THE LINGULA-FLAGS OF SOUTH WALES] British Association
Rept. XXXV 1865, p. 284-286, [Leperditia buprestis,
p. 285] L. S. U.

Sandberger, Guido. 1845. DIE ERSTE EPOCHE DER ENTWICKELUNG-
SGESCHICHTE DER ERDKÖRPERS, MIT BESONDERER BERÜCK-
SICHTIGUNG DER IM HERZOGTBUM NASSAU AUFGEFUNDENEN
VERSTEINERTEN THIERUND PFLANZENRESTE, WELCHE DIESER
ERSTEN EPOCHE DER ERD BILDUNG ANGEHÖREN. Nassauischen
Verein f. Naturk. Wiesbaden, Jahrb., vol. 2, p.89-123,
pls. [Ostracods, p. 120-123, pl.1. Cypridina serrato--
striata, n.sp. designated type of Richterina by Kegel
1934, p. 413]. Film, Columbia University.

Sars, G. O. 1863. BEREINING OM EN I SOMMERN 1862 FORETAGEN

ZOOLOGISK I CHRISTIANIAS OG TRONDHJEMS STIFTER: Nytt
Magazin for Naturvidenskapens, Oslo, vol. 12, p.193-
362 [Ostracods, p.218-223; 249-252; 355-362. Cypris
globosa, C. angustata, Cythere lacustris, Asterope
norvegica, Conchoecia elegans, C. borealis, Cythere
drammensis, C. propinqua, n.sp.]. Film, Columbia
University.

. 1866. OVERSIGT AF NORGES MARINE OSTRACODER.

Norske Vidensk. -Akad. forhandlinger (1865) 1866, p.1-130.
[Norwegian and Latin; this report still forms the basis
for the major classification of post-Paleozoic ostracoda.
Podocopa, Myodocopa, Cladocopa, Platycopa, new suborders;
Conchoecidae, Polycopidae, Cytherellidae, new families;
Paracypris, Pontocypris, Argilloecia, Cytheropsis,
Ilyobates, Loxoconcha, Xestoleberis, Cytherura, Cytherop-
teron, Bythocythere, Pseudocythere, Sclerochilus,
Paradoxostoma, Bradycinetus, Polycopae, n.genera; and 64
new species. Film, University of Illinois.

. 1888. NYE BIDRAG TIL KUNDKABEN OM MIDDLEHAVETS
INVERTEBRATFAUNA. 4. OSTRACODA MEDITERRANEA. Archiv för
Mathematik og Naturvidenskab, Oslo, vol. 12, p.173-324,
pls. 1-20. [Bairdiidae n. fam., Cypridina angulata,
Conchoecia pellucida, C. tetragona, C. striolata, Candonia
neglecta, Cythere amnicola n.sp.] Film, University of Ill.

. 1889a. ON SOME FRESHWATER OSTRACODA AND COPEPODA,
RAISED FROM DRIED AUSTRALIAN MUD. Norske Videnskaps-
Akad, Oslo. [Christiania Vid-Selsk] Forhandlinger, No.8,
p.1-79, pls.1-8. [Stenocypris n.gen., Ilyocypris
australiensis, Cypridopsis globosa n.sp.; C. vidua indicated
as genotype of Cypridopsis, p. 53; spelling of Erpeto-
cyparis changed to Herpetocypris.] Film, University of
Illinois.

. 1889b. ON A SMALL COLLECTION OF FRESHWATER
ENTOMOSTRACA FROM SYDNEY. Norske Videnskaps-Akad.
Forhandlinger No. 9, p.3-9. [Ostracods, p.7-8]. Film,
University of Minnesota.

. 1890. OVERSIGT AF NORGE'S CRUSTACEER, MED FORE-
LØBIGE BEMAERKINGER OVER DE NYE ELLER MINDRE BEKJENDTE
ARTER. II. (BRANCHIOPODA- OSTRACODA - CIRRIPEDIA.)
Norske Videnskaps-Akadem, Oslo, Forhandlinger 1890,
No.1, p.1-80 [Ostracod list p.15-21; descriptions p.
53-76. [Five new species assigned to various genera].
Film, University of Illinois.

. 1894. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE
FRESH-WATER ENTOMOSTRACA OF NEW ZEALAND AS SHOWN BY
ARTIFICIAL HATCHING FROM DRIED MUD. Norske Videnskaps--
akademi, Oslo. [Videnskabs-Selskabets Skrifter I.
Math-naturv Kl. No. 5,] p.1-62, pls.1-8. [Ostracods
p.24-48; Candonocypris, Ilyodromus, n.gen.] Film, Iowa
State College.

_____. 1895. ON SOME SOUTH-AFRICAN ENTOMOSTRACA RAISED FROM DRIED MUD. *Videnskabs-Selskabets Skrifter I. Math-naturv. Klasse*, 1895, No. 8, p.3-55, pls.1-8. [Norske videnskaps-akademie, Oslo]. [Ostracoda, p.28-45, pls. 5,6. Cypricerkus n.gen., and 10 n.sp.] Film, Iowa State College Library.

_____. 1898. ON MEGALOCYPRIS PRINCEPS, A GIGANTIC FRESH-WATER OSTRACOD FROM SOUTH AFRICA. *Archiv för Mathematik og Naturvedenskab* Oslo, vol. 20, no.8, p.1-18, pl.1. Film, University of Illinois.

_____. 1901. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE FRESH-WATER ENTOMOSTRACA OF SOUTH AMERICA, AS SHOWN BY ARTIFICIAL HATCHING FROM DRIED MATERIAL. *Archiv. för Math. og Naturvidenskab.* vol. 24, no.1, p.1-52, pls.1-8. Oslo. [21 n.sp. to 8 genera; Amphicypris, Neocypris, n.gen.] Film, Ill.

_____. 1903. FRESH-WATER ENTOMOSTRACA FROM CHINA AND SUMATRA. *Archiv för Math. og Naturv.*, vol. 25, no.8, p.3-44, pls.1-4. [Description of Hemicypris and Leptocypris]. Film, University Of Illinois.

. 1905. PACIFISCHE PLANKTON-CRUSTACEEN (ERGEBNISSE
EINER REISE NACH DEM PACIFIC. SCHAUINSLAND 1896-1897).
II. BRACKWASSERCRUSTACEEN VON DEN CHATHAM-INSELN. Zool.
Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst. Geog. u. Biologie, vol. 21, p. 371-
414, pls. 14-20. [Paracypris tenuis, n.sp., p. 404.]
Film, University of Illinois.

. 1910. ZOOLOGICAL RESULTS OF THE THIRD TANGANYIKA
EXPEDITION CONDUCTED BY DR. W. A. CUNNINGTON, F.Z.S.
1894-1905. REPORT ON THE OSTRACODA. Zool. Soc. of
London, Proc. for 1910, p. 732-760, pls. 64-73. [Paracypria,
n.gen., and 12 n.sp., 10 n.sp. of Cypridopsis, 1 of
Zonocypris, 1 of Heterocypris, 2 of Ilyocypris, 1 of
Limnocythere.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1922-1923-1925-1926-1928. AN ACCOUNT OF THE
CRUSTACEA OF NORWAY. Vol. 9, CRUSTACEA. Published by
the Bergen Museum, sold by Alb. Cammermeyers Forlag,
Oslo. Parts I & II, Cypridinidae, Conchoeciidae,
Polycopidae (Part), 1922; Parts III & IV, Polycopidae
(concluded), Cytherellidae, Cypridae (part), 1923; Parts
V-XII Cypridae (concluded) and Cytheridae (part), 1925;
Parts XIII & XIV Cytheridae (continued) 1926; Parts XV
& XVI Cytheridae (concluded) 1928, 277 pp., 119 pls.
[A basic reclassification of the living ostracods the
Podocopa in particular. Family Cypridae divided into sub-
families Pontocyprinae, Macrocyprinae, Bairdiinae,

1922-1928 (Continued)

Darwinulidae, and Cyprinae, the latter divided into 7 groups: Candonides, Cyclocyprides, Notodromides, Ilyocyprides, Eucyprides, Cyridopsides, Paracyprides.

The family Cytheridae divided into 8 subfamilies:

Limnicytherinae, Cytherideinae, Cytherinae, Cytherurinae, Loxoconchinae, Bythocytherinae, Xestoleberinae, and Paradoxostominae. The following are new genera: Leptocythere, Xenocythere, Kyphocythere, Hemicythere, Macrocythere, Cytherissa, Macrocypris.

1924a. THE FRESH-WATER ENTOMOSTRACA OF THE CAPE PROVINCE (UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA). PART II. OSTRACODA.

South African Museum, Ann. vol. 20, p. 105-193, pls.

2-20. [Original description of Liocypris, Homocypris, Sclerocypris, Bradycypris, Paracypris, Cyprilla, Gomphocythere.] Film, University of Illinois.

1924b. CONTRIBUTIONS TO A KNOWLEDGE OF THE FAUNA OF SOUTH-WEST AFRICA. I. CRUSTACEA ENTOMOSTRACA, OSTRACODA. South African Museum, Ann., vol. 20, p. 195-211, pls. 21-25. [Afrocypris, n.gen., and 11 n.sp. assigned to 7 genera.] Film, Iowa State College.

1926. FRESHWATER OSTRACODA FROM CANADA AND ALASKA. In Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-1918, vol. 7, Crustacea, p.1-22, 5 pls. Ottawa. [Cypriconcha, Cytherites n.gen., and 6 n.sp.] Film, University of Virginia.

Saussure, Henri de (1855) 1858. MÉMOIRE SUR DIVERS CRUSTACÉS NOUVEAUX DES ANTILLES ET DU MEXIQUE. (Lu a la Société de Physique et d'histoire naturelle le 19 novembre 1857). Soc. Phys. et Hist. Nat. de Genève, Mémoires, vol. 14 (1855) 1858, p.417-496, pls.1-6. [Ostracods, p.486-490. Chlamydotheca, n.subgen., Cypris (Chlamydotheca) azteca, n.sp.] Film, Library of Congress.

Schäfer, H. W. 1945. GRUNDWASSER-OSTRACODEN AUS GREICHENLAND. Arch. Hydrobiol. vol. 40, p.847-866, figs. [Kliella, Nannokliella, n.gen., Kliellinae, n.subfam., and new species.] Film, University of Illinois.

Schmidt, Ernst A. 1941. STUDIEN IM BÖHMISCHEN CARADOC (ZAHORĀN-STUFE). I. OSTRAKODEN AUS DEN BOHDALEC-SCHICHTEN UND ÜBER DIE TAXONOMIE DER BEYRICHIACEA. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. Abh. 454, 87pp., 2 figs., 5 pls. [Presents a major reclassification of Paleozoic ostracods; Hollininae, Ctenentominae, Ctenonotellinae, n.subfams.of Hollinidae; Bassleratiinae, Ulrichiinae, n.subfams. of Drepanellidae; Entomidacea, n.superfam.; Ctenentoma, Parulrichia, Pseudulrichia, n.gen.; Duhmbergia n.subgen., and 16 n.sp., or new names.] Film, University of Illinois.

Schweyer, A. B. 1939. THE RESULTS OF THE STUDY OF MESOZOIC AND CAINOZOIC OSTRACODA OF USSR. Neftyanoj nauchnoissledovatel'skii geologo-razvedochnyi institut, Trudy [Trans. Geol. Oil. Inst.] Series A. Fascicle 116, p.93-103. [Alexandrella, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Scott, H. W. 1940. OSTRACODA FROM THE OTTER FORMATION,
MISSISSIPPIAN OF CENTRAL MONTANA. Geol. Soc. Amer.,
Bull. vol. 51, p.1977 (abst.) [Lochriella, n.gen., nom.
nud.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1942. OSTRACODES FROM THE UPPER MISSISSIPPIAN
OF MONTANA. Journ. Paleo., vol. 16, no.2, p.152-163,
pls.25, 26. [17 n.sp., and Lochriella, n.gen.] Film,
L.S.U.

_____. 1944a. PERMIAN AND PENNSYLVANIAN FRESH-WATER
OSTRACODES. Journ. Paleo., vol. 18, no.2, p.141-147,
pls. 23-24. [Gutschickia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Scott, H. W., and Summerson, C. H. 1943. NON-MARINE
OSTRACODA FROM THE LOWER PENNSYLVANIAN IN THE SOUTHERN
APPALACHIANS, AND THEIR BEARING ON INTERCONTINENTAL
CORRELATION. Amer. Journ. Sci., vol. 241, p.653-675,
2 pls. [Pruvostina, Hilboldtina, n.gen. and 5 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

Seguenza, Giuseppe. 1880. LE FORMAZIONI TERZIARIE NELLA
PROVINCIA DI REGGIO (CALABRIA). R. Accademia nazionale
dei Lincei, Rome, Atti, ser, 3, Classe di Sci. Fisiche,
Math, e nat., Memorie, vol. 6, p.3-443, pls. 4-17, 2
maps. [Ostracodi, p. 361-366; 40 species, and vars.,
19 new]. Film, University of Illinois.

Sharpe, Richard W. 1903. REPORT ON THE FRESH-WATER OSTRACODA
OF THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM, INCLUDING A RE-
VISION OF THE SUBFAMILIES AND GENERA OF THE FAMILY
CYPRIDIDAE. U.S. Nat. Museum, Proc., vol. 26, p.969-1001,
pls.64-69. [Spirocyparis, n.gen., and 2 n.sp.]. Film,
L.S.U.

Skogsberg, Tage. 1920. STUDIES ON MARINE OSTRACODS. Part I.
(CYPRIDINIDS, HALOCYPRIDS, AND POLYCOPIDS). Upsala
Universitet, Zoologiska Bidrag från Uppsala. (Zoologische
Beiträge aus Uppsala) Suppl. Ed. i, 784 pp., 153 figs.
[Cypridiniformes, Halocypriformes, Polyceopiformes,
Cypriformes, Cytherelliformes, new suborders, Cypridina
divied into new subgenera: Cypridina, Vargula, Doloria,
Macrocypridina, Siphonostra; Cypridinodes, n.subgen. of
Monopia; Philomedes, Scleroconcha, n.subgen. of Philomedes.
Asteropteron, n.gen. Good history of ostracod study.]
L.S.U.

1928. STUDIES ON MARINE OSTRACODS. PART II.
EXTERNAL MORPHOLOGY OF THE GENUS CYTHEREIS WITH DESCRIP-
TIONS OF TWENTY-ONE NEW SPECIES. Calif. Acad. Sciences,
Occasional Papers, no.XV, p.1-155, pls.1-6. [Cythereis,
Procythereis, Pseudocythereis, n.subgen. of "Cythereis."] Film, L.S.U.

Skogsberg, Tage. 1939. A NEW GENUS AND SPECIES OF MARINE OSTRACODS FROM SOUTH GEORGIA. Calif. Acad. Sciences, San Francisco Proceedings, vol. 33, no. 27, p.415-425, text figs. 1-13. [Copytus caligula, n.gen., n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Sohn, I. G. 1950. GROWTH SERIES OF OSTRACODES FROM THE PERMIAN OF TEXAS. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 221-C, p.33-43, pls. 7-8. [Miltonellidae n.fam. Miltonella and Aurikirkbya n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1951. CHECKLIST OF SALINITY TOLERANCE OF POST--PALEOZOIC FOSSIL OSTRACODA. Washington Acad. Sci., Journ., vol. 41, no.2, p.64-66. [List of 80 species and varieties with occurrence]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1953. CARDINIFERELLA, N.GEN., THE TYPE OF A NEW FAMILY OF CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA. Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 43, no.3, p.66-68, figs. 1-12. Film, L.S.U.

Sohn, I. G., and Berdan, Jean M. 1952. STRATIGRAPHIC RANGE OF THE OSTRACODE GENUS PHANASSYMETRIA ROTH. Washington Acad. Sci., Journ., vol. 42, p.7-12, figs. [Pseudo-
phanasymmetria, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Solle, Gerhard. 1935. DIE DEVONISCHEN OSTRACODEN SPITZBERGENS. I. Leperditiidae. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavets-under-søkelser, Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet, Oslo, No. 64, p. 1-61, pls.1-4. [Hogmochilina, n.subgen. of Leperditia;

Solle, Gerhard. 1935. (Continued)

Paenaequina, Holtedahlina, n.gen., and 15 n.sp.] Film,
Harvard.

_____. 1936. NEU-BENENNUNG VON HOLTEDAHLINA SOLLE
1935. Senckenbergiana, vol. 18, p. 282. [Holtedahlites,
n.name] Film, L.S.U.

Sowerby, J. de Carle. 1836. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES RESPECTING
THE SHELLS FIGURED IN PLATES XI TO XXIIJ [of Dr. Fitton's
paper: OBSERVATIONS ON SOME OF THE STRATA BETWEEN THE
CHALK AND THE OXFORD OOLITE, IN THE SOUTH-EAST OF ENGLAND]
Geol. Soc. London, Trans., (2) vol. 4, p.335-349.
[Ostracods, p.344-345, pl. 21]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1840. ORGANIC REMAINS COLLECTED BY MR. MALCOLMSON,
AND DESCRIBED BY MR. JAMES DE CARLE SOWERBY. Geol. Soc.
London, Trans. vol.5, pt.3, explanation of Plate XLVII.
[These are 3 unnumbered pages, starting 70 pages beyond
p.754, and 23 pages before the plates. Sowerby's article
and plate 47 really form a part of John G. Malcolmson's:
ON THE FOSSILS OF THE EASTERN PORTION OF THE GREAT
BASALTIC DISTRICT OF INDIA, Geol. Soc. London, Trans.,
vol.5, pt.3, p.537-575, pls. XLVI-XLVII. Sowerby's
article is not listed in table of contents, nor the
ostracods in the index] [Cypris cylindrica, C. subglobosa,
n.spp., fossil near Munoor, India, by Malcolmson, p.550.]
Film, L.S.U.

Spivey, R. C. 1939. OSTRACODES FROM THE MAQUOKETA SHALE,
UPPER ORDOVICIAN, OF IOWA. Journ. Paleo., vol. 13,
no.2, p.163-175, pl.21. [18 n.sp. Warthinia, Zybobol-
boides, Marcocyproides, Ladella, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Spjeldnaes, Nils. 1951. ONTOGENY OF BEYRICHIA JONESI Boll.
Journ. Paleo., vol. 25, no.6, p.745-755, pls.103-104,
3 figs. [Concoecia, sic. p.752. Excellent paper with
long bibliography on molts.] Film, L.S.U.

Spizharsky, T. N. [Spijarski] 1937. OSTRACODA FROM THE
KOLCHUGINO SERIES OF THE COALBEARING STRATA OF THE
KUZNETSK BASIN. Russia. Central Geological and Prospect-
ing Institute, Leningrad-Moscow, Trans. Fasc. 97, p.139-
171, 2 figs., 1 pl. [Tomiella, n.gen. and 8 n.sp.,
Leperditia 1 n.sp., Suchonellina Spijarski, 2 sp., 1 new,
Suchonella Spijarski, S. typa, S. malachovi; Russian,
english summary.] Film of personal copy.

_____. 1939. ORDER OSTRACODA. In Atlas of the Leading
Forms of the Fossil Fauna USSR., vol.6, Permian, p.193-
196, pl.XLVI. The Central Geological and Prospecting
Institute, Moscow. [Suchonella, 2 sp.; Suchonellina, 1
sp., Amphissites lutkevichi n.sp.?, Sinusella n.gen.?, S.
ignota n.sp.?, Tomiella, 2 sp.] Film of Stanford copy.

Stebbing, Rev. Thomas R. R. 1910. GENERAL CATALOGUE OF SOUTH
AFRICAN CRUSTACEA. South African Museum, Cape Town,
Annals, vol.6, pt.4, p.281-593, pls.15-22. [Ostracoda
p.495-518]. Film, Iowa State College.

Stephenson, Morton B. 1935. SOME MICROFOSSILS OF THE POTAMIDES
MATSONI ZONE OF LOUISIANA. Louisiana Dept. Conserv.
Geol. Bull. 6, p.187-196, pl.5. [3 new species] Film,
L.S.U.

_____. 1936. SHELL STRUCTURE OF THE OSTRACODE GENUS
CYTHERIDEA. Jour. Paleo., vol. 10, no.8, p.695-705,
pl.94, text figs. [Cytheridea redescribed, Haplocytheridea
and Clithrocytheridea, n.subgen., and 1 n.sp. and 1 var.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1937. MIDDLE TERTIARY OSTRACODA OF THE GENUS
CYTHERIDEA. Journ. Paleo. vol. 11, no.2, p.145-159, pl.
26, 27. [16 new species and varieties, Leptocytheridea,
n.subgen.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1938. MIocene AND PLIOCENE OSTRACODA OF THE
GENUS CYTHERIDEA FROM FLORIDA. Jour. Paleo., vol. 12,
no.2, p.127-148, pls.23, 24, text figs. 1-20. [14 sp.,
12 new, Anomocytheridea, Perissocytheridea, n.gen.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1941. NOTES ON THE SUBGENERA OF THE OSTRACODE
GENUS CYTHERIDEA. Journ. Paleo. vol. 15, no.4, p.424-
429, 20 text figs. [Leptocytheridea = juvenile Haplo-
cytheridea and Phractocytheridea = Haplocytheridea; 1 n.
sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1946a. WECHES EOCENE OSTRACODA FROM SMITHVILLE,
TEXAS. Jour. Paleo., vol. 20, no.4, p.297-344, pls.42-46.
[Sixty-four species, 27 new, and 1 new name belonging to
23 genera, several of which are redescribed; Stephensonaria
Coryell, n.name for Pseudocythereis Jennings 1936, not
Skogsberg, 1928]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1946b. GLYPTOBAIRDIA, A NEW GENUS OF OSTRACODA.
Jour. Paleo., vol. 20, no.4, p.345-347, 2 text figs.
[2 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1947a. NOTES ON THE OSTRACODE GENUS TRIEBELINA.
Journ. Paleo., vol.21, no.6, p.577-579. [Glyptobairdia
placed in synonymy of Triebelina and discussion of species.]
Film, L.S.U.

. 1947b. WECHES OSTRACODA: CORRECTIONS. Journ.
Paleo., vol.21, no.6, p.579-581. [Pyricythereis =
Buntonia; Stephensonaria = Anticythereis, and new names
for several species]. Film, L.S.U.

Steusloff, A. 1894. NEUE OSTRAKODEN AUS DILUVIALGESCHIEBEN
VON NEUBRANDENBURG. Deutsch. Geol. Gesell., Berlin,
Zeitschr., vol. 46, p.775-787, pl.58. [30 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

Stewart, Grace A. 1927. FAUNA OF THE SILICA SHALE OF LUCAS COUNTY. Ohio. Geol. Survey Bull., ser.4, no.32, 76 pp., 5 pls. [Ostracods p.13, 15, 60, pl.5. Cytherella (?) bispinulatus n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1930. ADDITIONAL SPECIES FROM THE SILICA SHALE OF LUCAS COUNTRY, OHIO. Ohio Jour. Sci., Columbus, vol. 30, p.52-58, pl.1. [3 species, 1 new]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1936. OSTRACODES OF THE SILICA SHALE, MIDDLE DEVONIAN, OF OHIO. Journ. Paleo., vol. 10, no.8, p.739-763, pls. 100-102. [Coelonella, Tetrasacculus, Hamiltonella, Lucasella, Menoeidina, n.gen., and 21 n.sp. and vars. assigned to various genera.] Film, L.S.U.

Stewart, Grace A., and Hendrix, W. E. 1939. OSTRACODA AS A POSSIBLE AID IN THE OLENTANGY SHALE PROBLEM. (abst.) Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull. vol. 50, p.1988-1989. [Nehdentonis dubius, Richterina symmetrica, n.spp., Franklinella, n. gen., nom.nud.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1945a. OSTRACODA OF THE PLUMBROOK SHALE, ERIE COUNTY, OHIO. Jour. Paleo., vol. 19, no.2, p.87-95, pl.10. [Punctoprimitia, Bythocyproidea, Eriella, n.gen., and 7 new species.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1945b. OSTRACODA OF THE OLENTANGY SHALE, FRANKLIN AND DELEWARE COUNTIES, OHIO. Journ. Paleo., vol. 19, no.2, p.96-115, pls.11, 12. [Bertillonella, Bisacculus,

1945b. Continued).

Franklinella, Thrallella, Senescella, n.gen., and 27 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Strand, Prof. Embrik (1926) 1928. MISCELLANEA NOMENCLATORICA ZOOLOGICA ET PALAEONTOLOGICA. Archiv für Naturges., Berlin, vol. 92, Abt. A, p.30-75. [Ostracods: p.40-41. Gives Carbonita Strand, nom.nov. for Carbonia Jones 1870, nec Carbonia Robineau-Desvoidy 1863). (Gives Asteropina Strand, nom.nov. for Asterope Philippi 1840, p.186, nec Asterope Hübner 1816, p.66]. Film, University of Illinois

Straus, Hercule Eugene. 1821. MEMOIRE SUR LES CYPRIS, DE LA CLASSE DES CRUSTACÉS. Paris. Mus. Nat. d'Hist. Nat., Mém. vol.7, p.33-61, pl.1. [Good history of previous literature. First to separate Ordre des Ostrapodes from other groups of Entomostraca, p.58; genus Cythere, and genus Cypris, with 3 n.sp. of latter genus.] Film, University of Illinois.

Stuhlmann, Franz. 1888. VORLÄUFIGER BERICHT ÜBER EINE MIT UNTERSTÜTZUNG DER KÖNIGLICHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN UNTERNOMMENE REISE NACH OST-AFRICA, ZUR UNTERSUCHUNG DER SÜSSWASSERFAUNA. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, Sitzungsberichte, p.1255-1269. [Strandesia, n.gen., no species, p.1260] Film, L.S.U. from Rice Institute copy.

Sutton, A. H., and Williams, J. R. 1939. OSTRACODA FROM THE
WECHEES FORMATION AT SMITHVILLE, TEXAS. Journ. Paleo.,
vol. 13, no.6, p.561-574, pls.63,64. [19 species, 18
of which are new; Cytheridea (Phractocytheridea) n.
subgen.] Film, L.S.U.

Swain, Frederick M. 1946a. UPPER JURASSIC OSTRACODA FROM THE
COTTON VALLEY GROUP IN NORTHERN LOUISIANA: THE GENUS
HUTSONIA. Journ. Paleo., vol.20, no.2, p.119-129, pls.
20-21. [Hutsonia, n.gen., with 7 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1946b. MIDDLE MESOZOIC NONMARINE OSTRACODA FROM
BRAZIL AND NEW MEXICO. Journ. Paleo., vol.20, no.6,
p.543-555, pls.83, 84. [9 n.sp. and vars. Paracypridea,
n.subgen. of Cypridea; Pseudocypridina redefined.] Film,
L.S.U.

_____. 1947. TERTIARY NON-MARINE OSTRACODA FROM THE
SALT LAKE FORMATION, NORTHERN UTAH. Journ. Paleo., vol.
21, no.6, p.518-528, pls.76-77 [12 species, 11 new;
Tuberocypris, Tuberocyproides, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1949a. EARLY TERTIARY OSTRACODA FROM THE WESTERN
INTERIOR UNITED STATES. Jour. Paleo., vol. 23, no.2,
p.172-181, pls.32-33. [4 n.sp., and vars., Cypris
granulosa Sowerby designated as type of Cypridea.] Film,
L.S.U.

1952. OSTRACODA FROM WELLS IN NORTH CAROLINA.

Part 2. MESOZOIC OSTRACODA. U. S. Geol. Survey Prof.

Paper 234-B, p.59-93, pls. 8-9. [47 species of ostracods
of which 22 are new, and new genus Asciocythere] Film,
L.S.U.

1953. OSTRACODA FROM THE CAMDEN CHERT, WESTERN

TENNESSEE. Jour. Paleo., vol. 27, no.2, p.257-284, pls.
37-39, 21 text figs. [Camdenidea, n.gen. 29 species
described, 9 n.sp., and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Swain, F. M., and Peterson, James A. 1952. OSTRACODES FROM
THE UPPER PART OF THE SUNDANCE FORMATION OF SOUTH DAKOTA,
WYOMING AND SOUTHERN MONTANA. U.S. Geol. Survey Prof.
Paper 243-A, 17 pp., 2 pls. [Aparachitocythere, n.gen.
and 7 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Swartz, Frank McKim. 1932. REVISION OF THE OSTRACODE FAMILY
THLIPSURIDAE, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW SPECIES FROM THE
LOWER DEVONIAN OF PENNSYLVANIA. Jour. Paleo., vol.6,
no.1, p.36-58, pls.10, 11. [Craterellina U&B abandoned
and genotype placed in Thlipsura; Thlipsurella n.gen.,
10 n.sp. and vars.] Film, L.S.U.

1936. REVISION OF THE PRIMITIIDAE AND BEYRICHIDIACE

WITH NEW OSTRACODA FROM THE LOWER DEVONIAN OF PENNSYLVANIA.
Jour. Paleo., vol. 10, p.541-586, pls.78-89. [Primitiidae,
Beyrichiidae, emended; Hollinidae, Tetradellidae,

_____. 1936. (Continued).

Drepanellidae, Arenotellidae, Aechminidae, n.fams.,
Paraschmidtella, Milleratia, Pyxiprimitia, Parabolbina,
Tublibairdia, Kellettina, n.gen.; 19 n.sp., and vars.;
Primitiopsidae, n.fam., proposed provisionally] Film,
L.S.U.

_____. 1945a. MID-PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA IN EXPLORATORY
WELL IN GEORGIA; MUSCLE SCARS IN LEPERDITIIDAE. Geol.
Soc. Amer., Bull., vol. 56, p.1205 (abst.) [Carnarvonopsis,
Diagonella, n.gen?] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1945b. ORIENTATION, MORPHOLOGY, AND CLASSIFICATION
OF PALEOZOIC STRAIGHTBACKED OSTRACODA. Geol. Soc. Amer.,
Bull. vol. 56, p.1205-1206 [abst.]. [Aparchitacea, new
super-family.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1945c. ZONAL OSTRACODA OF THE LOWER DEVONIAN IN
NEW YORK AND PENNSYLVANIA. Geol. Soc. America, Bull.,
vol. 56, p.1204-1205 (abst.) [Parenthetica parenthiformis,
P. trisulcata and numerous other species named, but not
described]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1949. MUSCLE MARKS, HINGE AND OVERLAP FEATURES,
AND CLASSIFICATION OF SOME LEPERDITIIDAE. Jour. Paleo.,
vol. 23, no.3, p.306-327, 2 text figs., pls.65-67.
[Leperditiinae, Isochilininae, n.subfamilies; Eoleperditia,
Chevroleperditia, Teichochilina, n.gen., and 6 n.species.]
Film, L.S.U.

Swartz, F. M., and Oriel, S. S. 1948. OSTRACODA FROM MIDDLE DEVONIAN WINDOM BEDS IN WESTERN NEW YORK. Pennsylvania St. College, Tech. Paper 142, p.541-566, pls.79-81, text figs. [18 new species] Film, L.S.U.

Swartz, F. M., and Swain, F. M. 1941. OSTRACODES OF THE MIDDLE DEVONIAN ONONDAGA BEDS OF CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA. Geol. Soc. Amer., Bull., vol. 52, p.381-458, pls.1-8. [40 species, of which 35 are new; Eustephanus, Stibus, Favulella, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1942. EUSTEPHANELLA, NEW NAME FOR EUSTEPHANUS SWARTZ AND SWAIN. Jour. Paleo. vol.16, no.5, p.674. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1946. OSTRACODA FROM THE UPPER JURASSIC COTTON VALLEY GROUP OF LOUISIANA AND ARKANSAS. Journ. Paleo., vol. 20, no.4, p. 362-373, pls.52, 53. [9 species, 8 new; Schuleridea and Paraschuleridea, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Sylvester-Bradley. 1941. THE SHELL STRUCTURE OF THE OSTRACODA AND ITS APPLICATION TO THEIR PALAEONTOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.11, vol.8, p.1-33. [detailed discussion of the carapace of Cypris pubera, Candonia candida, and Cythere lutea.] Film, L.S.U.

Sylvester-Bradley, P. C. 1947. SOME OSTRACOD GENOTYPES.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.11, vol.13, no.99, p.192-199
[with date of March 1946, but I have separate from
Sylvester-Bradley on which he entered date 8 Jan. 1947].
[Propontocypris, Aglaiocypris, n.gen., other genera
discussed: Pontocypris, Cyprois, Cypria, Bythocypris,
Cytherois, Xestoleberis, Loxoconcha, Eucythere, Krithe,
Cythereis. Cytherina, Erythrocyparis, and Aglaia are shown
to be invalid, and Cytherideis is shown to be questionable.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1948a. THE SHELL OF THE OSTRACOD GENUS MACROCYPRIS.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 12, vol. 1, no.1, p.65-71,
3 figs. [Superfamily Bairdiacea.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1948b. BATHONIAN OSTRACODS FROM THE BOUETI
BED OF LANGTON HERRING, DORSET. Geol. Mag., vol. 85,
no.4, p.185-204, pls.12-15. [Subfamily Progonocytherinae,
Genera Progonocythere and Lophocythere, and Superfamily
Bairdiacea, plus many new species]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1948c. THE SHELL OF THE OSTRACOD GENUS BYTHO-
CYTHERE. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.11, vol. 14, no.119,
p.719-722, 3 figs. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1948d. THE OSTRACODE GENUS CY THEREIS. Jour.
Paleo., vol. 22, no.6, p.792-797, pl.122, 1 text fig.
[Trachyleberidae, n.fam., Trachyleberinae, n.subfam.,
Oligocythereis, n.gen., and O. woodwardi, n.sp.] Film,
L.S.U.

. 1949. THE OSTRACOD GENUS CYPRIDEA AND THE ZONES OF THE UPPER AND MIDDLE PURBECKIAN. Geologists Association, Proc., vol. 60, p.125-153, figs, 17-25, pls. 3,4. [Nomenclature of Cypridea, clarified; Cypris granulosa Sowerby 1836 genolectotype; and a n.sp., and var.; Cypracea, a change in spelling of Cypridacea Ulrich and Bassler]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1950. NEW NAME FOR THE OSTRACOD CROSSOPHORUS. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.12, vol.3, p.364. [Azygo-cypridina, new name] Film, L.S.U.

. 1950b. THE SHELL OF THE OSTRACOD GENUS BAIRDIA. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser.12, vol.3, p.751-756, 5 figs. Film, L.S.U.

. 1951a. THE RHOMBINIDAE, A NEW FAMILY OF CARBONIFEROUS OSTRACODA. Geol. Mag., vol.88, no.3, p.209-212, pl.11. [Palaeophilomedes, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1951b. TYPE SPECIES OF THE OSTRACOD RHOMBINA. Geol. Mag., vol. 88, p.371. Film, L.S.U.

. 1953. THE ENTOMOCONCHACEA; A NEW SUPERFAMILY OF MACROSCOPIC OSTRACODS OF UPPER PALAEozoic AGE. Geol. Soc. London, Quart. Jour., vol.108, p.127-134, pls.7-8. [Entomoconchus and Cyprosina redescribed; Entomoconchacea, n. superfam.] Film, L. S.U.

Sylvester-Bradley, P. C., and Harding, J. P. 1953. THE NOMENCLATURE OF THE OSTRACODE GENUS CYTHERIDEIS. *Jour. Paleo.*, vol. 27, no.5, p.753-755. [Cytherideis unicornis Jones 1856 designated as type species, and Cytherideis thus becomes synonym of Cypridea Bosquet 1852. Sahni Puri 1952 is regarded as synonym of Neocytherideis Puri 1952; Cytherideidinae, a change in spelling of Cytherideisinae Puri; Cytherideidae, n.fam.] Film, L.S.U.

Tasch, Paul. 1953. CAUSES AND PALEOECOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF DWARFED FOSSIL MARINE INVERTEBRATES. *Journ. Paleo.*, vol. 27, no.3, p.356-444, pl.49, 6 text figs. [Neobeyrichiopsis, n.gen. N. emporiensis, n.sp., p.401] Film, L.S.U.

Teichert, Curt. 1937a. ORDOVICIAN AND SILURIAN FAUNAS FROM ARCTIC CANADA. [Reprinted from "Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition 1921-24. The Danish Expedition to Arctic North America in charge of Knut Rasmussen, Ph.D." Vol. 1, No.5] Copenhagen Univ. Min. - Geognost. Mus. Communications paléont. No. 59, 169 pp., 24 pls., map. [Ostracods, p.105-122, 150-155, plates 22-24. Anisochilina, Moneseratella, Basslerites, Steusloffina, Dihogmochilina, n.gen., and 12 n.sp., and vars., and 1 new name.] Film, L.S.U. from Princeton copy.

Teichert, Curt. 1937b. A NEW ORDOVICIAN FAUNA FROM WASHINGTON
LAND, NORTH GREENLAND. Medd. om Grönland, vol.119, no.1,
65 pp., 7 pls. Reprinted: Copenhagen Univ. Min.-
Geognost. Mus., Commun. paléont. no.58, 65 pp. 7 pls.
[Ostracods p.43-65, pls.5, 6. 14 new species.] Film of
first from L.S.U., of second from Princeton.

_____. 1939. NEW NAMES FOR OSTRACODE HOMONYMS. Journ.
Paleo., vol. 13, no.6, p.622. [Rayella n.gen. name, for
Basslerites] Film, L.S.U.

Terquem, M. O. 1885. LES ENTOMOSTRACES-OSTRACODES DU SYSTÈME
OOLITHIQUE DE LA ZONE À AMMONITES PARKINSONI DE FONTOY
(MOSELLE). Soc. Géol de France, Mém. ser. 3, vol.4, p.
1-46, pls.1-6. [73 species, assigned to 18 genera;
Isocythere n.gen.] Film, Cornell.

Thorslund, Per. 1940. ON THE CHASMOPS SERIES OF JEMTLAND AND
SODERMANLAND (TVÄREN). Sweden, Sver. Geol. Unders. ser.
C, no.436 (Årsbok 34, no.6), 189 pp., 56 figs., 15 pls.
[Ostracods, p.161-182, pls.1-5. Balticella and Opikella,
n.gen., and 17 new species of Ordovician ostracods].
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1948. THE CHASMOPS SERIES OF THE KULLATORP CORE.
Upsala Universitet, Mineralogisk-geologisk Inst., Bull.,
vol. 32, p.343-373, pls.20-22. [7 n.sp., Pyxion, n.gen.]
Film, L.S.U.

Tolmachoff, I. P. 1926. ON THE FOSSIL FAUNAS FROM PER
SCHEI'S SERIES D FROM ELLESMORE LAND. Report of the
Second Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the "Fram" 1898-
1902, No. 38, [Ostracods, p.27-37, pls.1,2. [Published
in Oslo by Norske Videnskaps-Adademi.] [16 new species
Cooperia, Ellesmeria, Paleocythere, n.gen.] Film, Made
L.S.U. from U. S. Geol. Surv. copy.

_____. 1937. COOPERATIA, NEW NAME FOR COOPERIA TOLMACHOFF,
NOT RANSOM. Jour. Paleo., vol. 11, no.1, p.78. Film,
L.S.U.

Tressler, Willis L. 1937. OSTRACODA [in Mitt. XVIII von der
Wallacea-Exped. Wolterek] International Revue der
gesamten Hydrobiologie u Hydrographie, Bd. 34, Heft 3/5,
p. 188-207, 64 figs. [Dolerocypria, n.gen., and 16 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1939. ONYCHOCY THERE, A NEW GENUS OF MARINE OSTRACOD
FROM FLORIDA, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF ONE SPECIES.. Washington
Acad. Sci., Journ., vol. 29, no.8, p.336-339. Film, L.S.U.

Tressler, W. L., and Smith, Essie M. 1948. AN ECOLOGICAL
STUDY OF SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION OF OSTRACODA, SOLOMONS
ISLAND, MARYLAND, REGION. Maryland Board Nat. Res.,
Chesapeake Biol. Lab., Publ. no. 71, 57 pp. 4 pls.
[Cyprideis beaveni, Cythere triangularis, C. sclerochilus,
Hemicythere truitti, H. strandentia, n.spp. Sarsocythere,
n.gen., S. patuxiensis, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Triebel, Erich. 1938a. DIE OSTRACODEN DER DEUTSCHEN KREIDE.

2. DIE CYTHERIDEA-ARTEN DER UNTEREN KREIDE. Senckenbergiana, vol. 20, p.471-501, pls.1-6. [Dolocytheridea, n.subgen. of Cytheridea, and 11 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1938b. OSTRACODEN-UNTERSUCHUNGEN. I. PROTOCYTHERE UND EXOPHTHALMOCY THERE, ZWEI NEUE OSTRACODEN-GATTUNGEN AUS DER DEUTSCHEN KREIDE. Senckenbergiana, Bd. 20, p.178-200, pls. 1-3. Film, L.S.U.

. 1940. DIE OSTRACODEN DER DEUTSCHEN KREIDE. 3. CYTHERIDEINAE UND CYTHERINAE AUS DER UNTEREN KREIDE. Senckenbergiana, Bd. 22, p.160-227, 10 pls. [Habrocythere, Apatocythere, Isocythereis, Platocythereis, n.gen., Cythereis redefined and well illustrated, 16 n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1941b. ZUR MORPHOLOGIE UND ÖKOLOGIE DER FOSSILEN OSTRACODEN, MIT BESCHREIBUNG EINIGER NEUER GATTUNGEN UND ARTEN. Senckenbergiana, vol.23, p.294-400, 15 pls. [A most important paper in relating Paleozoic to post-- Paleozoic ostracoda. Ogmochoncha, Paracytheretta, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1949a. MIKROPALÄONTOLOGISCHE KENNZEICHNUNG DER OSTRACODENGATTUNGEN XENOCY THERE UND PALMENELLA. Senckenbergiana, Bd. 30, no.4-6, p.185-192, pls. 1,2. Film, L.S.U.

• 1949b. ZUR KENNTNIS DER OSTRACODEN-GATTUNG

PAIJENBORCHELLA. Senckenbergiana, Bd. 30, no.4/6,
p.193-203, 3 pls. [3 new species]. Film, of separate
from Triebel.

• 1950a. CAMPTOCY THERE, EINE NEUE OSTRACODEN-
GATTUNG AUS DEM DOCKER NORDDEUTSCHLANDS. Senckenbergiana,
Bd. 31, no.3/4 p.197-208, pls.1-3. Film, L.S.U.

• 1950b. DIE TAXONOMISCHE STELLUNG DER OSTRACODEN-
GATTUNG OGMOCONCHA UND DER LECTOTYPUS VON O. AMALTHEI.
Senckenbergiana, vol. 31, no.1/2, p.113-120, pls.1-2.

• 1950c. HOMOOMORPHE OSTRACODEN-GATTUNGEN. Sen-
ckenbergiana, Bd. 31, no.5/6, p.313-330, pls.1-4.
[Cnestocythere, Schnizocythere, n.gen., and 5 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

• 1951. EINIGE STRATIGRAPHISCH WERTVOLLE,
OSTRACODEN AUS DEM HOHEREN DOCKER DEUTSCHLANDS. Sencken-
bergische Naturf. Gesell, **Frankfurt**, Abh. no.845, p.87-
102, pls.44-49. [Pleurocythere, n.gen., and 6 n.sp.
Lophocythere redescribed, and 8 sp.] Film, L.S.U.

• 1952. OSTRACODEN DER GATTUNG CYTHERETTA AUS
DEM TERTIÄR DES MAINZER BECKENS. Hessische Landesamt
f. Bodenforschung, Notizblatt, ser.6, Heft 3, p.15-30,
pls.2-5. [Cytherettinae n.subfam. of Cytheridae, 6 n.sp.
and vars. of Cytheretta]. Film, L.S.U.

Turner, Mary C. 1939. MIDDLE DEVONIAN OSTRACODA FROM OIL
WELLS IN SOUTHWESTERN ONTARIO. Bull. Amer. Paleontology,
Ithaca, vol. 25, no.88, p.1-32, 1 pl. [Boursella, n.gen.,
9 n.sp., and 2 vars.] Film, L.S.U.

Ulrich, E. O. 1879. DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW GENERA AND SPECIES
OF FOSSILS FROM THE LOWER SILURIAN ABOUT CINCINNATI.
Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour. vol.2, p.8-30, pl.
[5 new species.]. Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1889. ON SOME POLYZOA (BRYOZOA) AND OSTRACODA
FROM THE CAMBROSILURIAN ROCKS OF MANITOBA. Canada Geol.
Surv., Contrib. Micro-Pal., pt.2, p.27-57, pls.8,9.
[Ostracoda, p.48-56; Eucychilina, n.gen., and n.sp. of
Leperditia, Primitia, Eurychilina and Strepula. Film,
L.S.U.

_____. 1890-1891. NEW AND LITTLE KNOWN AMERICAN
PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Jour.
p.104-137, pls.7-10 (1890), p.173-211, pls.11-18 (1891).
(Abst. by Jones, Geol. Mag. dec. 3, vol.3, no.330,
p.558, 1891). [genera Ctenobolbina, Tetradella, Depranella,
Jonesella (1890) Halliella, Pachydomella, Barychilina
(1891) plus many species described as new. Ceratella
nom. nud., p.113] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1891. BEECHERELLA, A NEW GENUS OF LOWER HELDER-
BERG OSTRACODA. Amer. Geologist, vol. 8, no.4, p.197-
205, pl.2. [B. carinata type, and 6 other species]. L.S.U.

. 1892. NEW LOWER SILURIAN OSTRACODA, No. I.
Amer. Geologist, vol.10, no.5, p.263-270, pl.10.

[Schmidtella, n.gen. and 11 new species]. L.S.U.

. 1894 (1897). THE LOWER SILURIAN OSTRACODA OF
MINNESOTA. Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv., Report
vol. 3, pt.2, chap.7, p.629-693, pls.43-46. [advance
edit. 1894] [Provisional Classification of Paleozoic
Ostracods, p.632; Leperditella, Primitiella, Dicranella,
Dilobella, Ceratopsis, Macronotella, Krausella described
as new gen. and spelling of Depranella changed to
Drepanella. Many new species.] Film, L.S.U.; Library
copy has date of 1897.

. 1900. NEW AMERICAN PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA. No. I.
CTENOBOLBINA AND KIRKBYA. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist.,
Jour. vol. 19, p.179-186, pl.8. [8 n.sp. of Ctenobolbina;
of Kirkbya] Film, University of Illinois.

. 1916. OSTRACODA, in FAUNA OF THE CHAPMAN SAND-
STONE OF MAINE, by Henry Shaler Williams, U. S. Geol.
Surv. Prof. Paper 18, p.289-293, pl.27. [3 n.sp.;
Zygobeyrichia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Ulrich, E. O., and Bassler, R. S. 1904. SYSTEMATIC PALEONTOLOGY
OF THE MIOCENE DEPOSITS OF MARYLAND. OSTRACODA. Maryland
Geol. Surv. Miocene Report, p.98-130, pls.35-38. Film,
L.S.U.

. 1906. NEW AMERICAN PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA. NOTES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF UPPER CARBONIFEROUS GENERA AND SPECIES. United States Nat. Mus., Proc., vol.30, p. 149-164, pl.11. [Paraparchites, n.gen. and 11 n.sp. and vars. assigned to several genera: Kirkbyidae, Leperditellidae, n.fams.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1908. NEW AMERICAN PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA. PRELIMINARY REVISION OF THE BEYRICHIIDAE, WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW GENERA. U. S. National Museum, Proc., vol.35, p.277-340, figs. 1-61, pls.37-44. [Steusloffia, n.subgen. of Beyrichia; Scofieldia, Treposella, Hollina, Kloedenella, Kiesowia, Kirkbyina, Jonesina, n.gen.; Kloedenellinae, n.subfam. of Beyrichiidae]. Film, L.S.U.

. 1913a. SYSTEMATIC PALEONTOLOGY, LOWER DEVONIAN. OSTRACODA. Maryland Geol. Surv. Lower Devonian volume, title, p.15, descriptions, p.513-542, pls.95-98. [24 n.sp. and vars.; Craterellina, Mesomphalus, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1923a. PALEOZOIC OSTRACODA: THEIR MORPHOLOGY, CLASSIFICATION, AND OCCURRENCE. Maryland Geol. Surv. Silurian vol. p.271-391, figs.11-26. Baltimore. [Saffordella, Eridoconcha, Haploprimitia, Laccoprimitia, Euprimitia, Bolbibollia, Paraechmina, Acronotella, Coelochilina, Apatochilina, Apatobolbina, Zygbolba, Zygbolbina, Zygosella, Bonnemaia, Plethobolbina,

_____. 1923a (Continued).

Mastigobolbina, Kloedenia, Welleria, Drepanellina,
Dibolbina, Eukloedenella, Dizygopleura, Mauryella,
Acanthoscapha, Coclochilina, n.gen.; Aparchitidae,
Primitiidae, Surychilininae, Zygodolbidae, Zygodolbinae,
Kloedeninae, Drepanellinae, Kloedenellidae, Bairdiidae,
n.fams. or subfams.; Beyrichiacea, Cypridacea, Cytheracea,
new superfamilies.] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1923b. SYSTEMATIC PALEONTOLOGY OF SILURIAN
DEPOSITS (OSTRACODA). Maryland Geol. Surv., Silurian
volume, p.500-704, text fig. 27, and pls.36-65. Baltimore.
[Specific descriptions] Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1931. CAMBRIAN BIVALVED CRUSTACEA OF THE ORDER
CONCHOSTRACA. United States Nat. Mus. Proc., vol. 78,
Art. 4, p. 1-130, pls.1-10. [Many genera and species
originally referred to the Ostracoda are here referred
to the Conchostraca.] Film, L.S.U.

Upson, M. E. 1933. THE OSTRACODA OF THE BIG BLUE SERIES
IN NEBRASKA. Nebraska Geol. Surv., Bull. 8, second
series, 54 pp., 4 pls. [19 n.sp. assigned to 10 genera;
Triceratina, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Vanderpool, H. C. 1928. FOSSILS FROM THE TRINITY GROUP
(LOWER CRETACEOUS). Journ. Paleo, vol.2, no.2, p.95-
107, pls.12-14. [Ten new species and varieties]. Film,
L.S.U.

Van Pelt, Herberta L. 1933. SOME OSTRACODES FROM THE BELL SHALE, MIDDLE DEVONIAN OF MICHIGAN. Jour. Paleo. vol. 7, no.3, p.325-342, pl.39. [15 species, 13 new; Ropolonellus, Hyphasmaphora, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

Vávra, V. 1891a. KRITISCHES VERZEICHNISS DER OSTRACODEN BÖHMENS. Česká Společnost Náuk, Prague, 1891, p.159-168. [Candonopsis, Eucypris n.gen. and subgen.] Film, Yale.

Vávra, V. [Wenzel] 1891b. MONOGRAPHIE DER OSTRACODEN BÖHMENS. Archiv Naturw. Landes. Böhmen, Bd.8, no.3, p.i-iv, 1-118, 39 text figs. [Candonopsis, Eucypris, n.gen., and subgen., and 3 n.sp. and vars.]. Film, Library of Congress.

_____. 1895. DIE VON DR. F. STUHLMANN GESAMMELTEN SÜSSWASSEROSTRACODEN ZANZIBAR'S. Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten XII, p. 1-23, 9 text figs. [Original description of Cypretta, Cypridella, Acocypris, Centrocypris; Strandesia as subgenus of Cypris, C. (S) mercatorum, n.sp.] Film, Library of Congress. Indexed 8-26-48.

_____. 1898a. SÜSSWASSER-OSTRACODEN. In Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaensische Sammelreise, vol.2, p.1-26, 5 text figs. [Notodromas patagonica, Candonopsis falklandica, Candonella paradisica, C. montevidea, Chlamydotheca symmetrica, n.sp.] Film, Crear Library.

. 1898b. DIE SÜSSWASSER-OSTRACODEN DEUTSCH-OST--AFRIKAS. In Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, Bd. IV, Die Thierwelt Ost-Afrikas und der Nachbargebiete, Berlin, p.1-28, 11 text figs. [Physocypria, n.subgen. of Cypria; 10 n.sp.] Film, Library of Congress.

. 1901. DIE OSTRACODEN VOM BISMARCK ARCHIPEL. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Berlin, vol.67 (1), p.179-186, pls.8, 9. [2 n.sp., Pontoparta, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

. 1906a. OSTRACODEN VON SUMATRA, JAVA, SIAM, DEN SANDWICH-INSELN UND JAPAN. (REISE VON DR. WALTER VOLZ.) Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. Syst., Geog. u Biologie vol. 23, p.413-438, pls.24, 25. [Hungarocypris, n.gen., H. gawemulleri, n.sp., and new species of Cyprinotus (Hemicypris), Stenocypris, Cypridella, and Limnicythere.] Film, University of Illinois.

Veen, J. E. van. 1932. DIE CYTHERELLIDAE DER MAASTRICHTER TUFFKREIDE UND DES KUNRADER KORALLENKALKES VON SÜD-LIMBURG. Geol. Mijnb. Genoots. v. Nederland en Koloniën, Verhandelingen. Geol. Ser. Deel IX, p.317-364, pls.1-25. [17 n.sp.; Terquemia, Ankumia, n.gen.] Film, L.S.U.

• 1936b. NACHTRAG ZU DER BIS JETZT ERSCHIENEN
REVISION DER OSTRACODEN DER MAASTRICHTER TUFFKREIDE UND
DES KUNRADER KORALLENKALKES VON SÜD-LIMBURG. Natuurhist.
Maanbl., Jg.25, no.11-12, p.170-188. [Staringia, nom.
nov. for Terquemia Veen 1932; 5 n.sp. Cythere; 2 Cytheridea;
2 Monoceratina; 1 Krausella; 2 Phasassymetria.] Film,
L.S.U.

Vejdovský, Fr. 1880. DRUHÁ SLAVNOSTNÍ PREDNÁSKA. O PUVODU
FAUNY STUDNIENÉ. Česká Společnost Náuk, Prague, Dne
3 Cervna 1880 [Böhm. Gesell. Wiss. Jber. 1880] p.XLIX-
LVI [Cypris eremita, n.sp.p.L] Film, from Yale.

• 1882. THIERISCHE ORGANISMEN BRUNNENWASSER VON
PRAG. Prag, 1882, 4to, 70pp., 8 pls. [Ostracoda p. 64,
65, pl.7, [Typhlocypris, described as subgenus of Cypris;
Cypris eremita Vejdovský 1880, p.XLIX-LVI as subgenotype].
Film, University of Illinois.

Vernet, H. 1878. ACANTHOPUS, UN NOVEAU GENÈRE D'OSTRACODES.
Soc. Vaudoise des Sci. Nat., Lausanne, Bull., vol. 15,
no.80, p.506-526, pls.8,9 [27-28]. Film, University of
California.

Vogdes, A. W. 1890. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PALEOZOIC CRUSTACEA
FROM 1689 TO 1889 INCLUDING A LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN
SPECIES AND A SYSTEMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF GENERA. U. S.
Geol. Survey, Bull. 63, 177 pp. [Bibliography: p.1-78;
Entomostraca, p.153-155]. Film, L.S.U.

• 1889. A CATALOGUE OF NORTH AMERICAN PALAEZOIC CRUSTACEA CONFINED TO THE NON-TRILOBITIC GENERA AND SPECIES. New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 5, p.1-37, pl. 1,2. Film, L.S.U.

• 1893. A CLASSED AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PALAEZOIC CRUSTACEA 1689-1892. Calif. Acad. Sci., Occasional Paper. No.4, 412pp. Film, L.S.U.

• 1895. A SUPPLEMENT TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PALAEZOIC CRUSTACEA. California Acad. Sci., Proc., ser. 2, vol.5, p.53-76. Film, L.S.U.

• 1917. PALAEZOIC CRUSTACEA: THE PUBLICATIONS AND NOTES ON THE GENERA AND SPECIES DURING THE PAST TWENTY YEARS, 1895-1917. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Trans. vol.3, no.1, 141 pp., [ostracods, pl.5] Film, University of Illinois.

• 1925. PALAEZOIC CRUSTACEA. PART I. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PALAEZOIC CRUSTACEA. PART II. A LIST OF THE GENERA AND SUBGENERA OF THE TRILOBITA. PART III. A SUMMARY OF THE ORDOVICIAN GENUS CYBELE LOVÉN. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist., Trans., vol. 4, 154 pp., 2 pls. [Bibliography, p.1-88]. Film, University of Illinois.

Wade, Arthur. 1911. THE LANDOVERY AND ASSOCIATED ROCKS OF
NORTH-EASTERN MONTGOMERYSHIRE. Geol. Soc. London, Quart.
Journ. vol. 67, p. 415-459, pls. 33-36. [Melanella
hemidiscus, n.gen., n.sp.]

Waldschmidt, E. 1885. UEBER DIE DEVONISCHEN SCHICHTEN DER
GEGEND VON WILDUNGEN. Deutsch. Geol. Gesell., Berlin,
Zeitschr. vol. 37, p. 907-927, pls. 37-40. [Cypridina
kayseri, C. splendens, n.sp.] Film, L.S.U.

Warthin, Aldred S., Jr. 1930. MICROPALAEONTOLOGY OF THE
WETUMKA, WEWOKA, AND HOLDENVILLE FORMATIONS. Oklahoma
Geol. Surv. Bull. no. 53, 95 pp., 7 pls. [Ostracods,
p. 55-80, pls. 4-7. [Cornigella n.gen., and 14 n.sp.]
Film, L:S.U.

_____. 1934. COMMON OSTRACODA OF THE TRAVERSE GROUP.
Michigan Univ., Museum Pal., Contrib. vol. 4, no. 12,
p. 205-226, pl. 1. [Euglyphella, n.gen.; 13 n.sp.]
Film, L.S.U.

_____. 1937. BEYRICHIACEA. In Type Invertebrate Fossils
of North America (Devonian) Unit 9a, Cards 1-106.
Philadelphia, Wagner Free Inst. Sci. L.S.U.

_____. 1942. LEPERDITACEA. In Type Invertebrate
Fossils of North America (Devonian) Unit 9b, Cards 1-14.
Philadelphia. Wagner Free Inst. Sci. L.S.U.

_____. 1945. THLIPSURIDAE. In Type Invertebrate Fossils
of North America (Devonian) Unit 9c, Cards 1-82.

Philadelphia. Wagner Free Inst. Sci. L.S.U.

_____. 1948. OSTRACODE GENOTYPES DESIGNATED BY S. A.
MILLER. Journ. Paleo., vol. 22, no.5, p.645-646.
[Primitia, Bollia, Halliella, Moorea.] Film, L.S.U.

Weingeist, Leo. 1949. THE OSTRACODE GENUS EUCYTHERURA AND
ITS SPECIES FROM THE CRETACEOUS AND TERTIARY OF THE GULF
COAST. Journ. Paleo., vol. 23, no.4, p.364-379, pl.73.
[Revision of genus and 12 new species]. Film, L.S.U.

Wetherby, A. G. 1881. DESCRIPTION OF NEW FOSSILS FROM THE
LOWER SILURIAN AND SUBCARBONIFEROUS ROCKS OF OHIO AND
KENTUCKY. Cincinnati Soc. Nat. Hist., Journ. vol.4,
no.1, p.77-84, pl.2. [Isochilina jonesi, n.sp., p.80]
Film, L.S.U.

Whidborne, G. F. 1889, 1890. A MONOGRAPH OF THE DEVONIAN
FAUNA OF THE SOUTH OF ENGLAND. Palaeontographical Soc.
Mon., pt.1, p.1-46 (1889), pt.2, p.47-154, pls.5-15.
[Cypridinella cæcca n.sp. p.46; Polycopæ devonica n.sp.
p.48, var. oblonga, concinna, p.49, P. hughesiae, p.50,
n.sp. and vars.; Cyprosinidae n.fam., p.52.] Film,
L.S.U.

Wilson, Charles W., Jr. 1935. THE OSTRACODE FAUNA OF THE
BIRDSONG SHALE, HELDERBERG, OF WESTERN TENNESSEE. Jour.
Paleo., vol. 9, no.8, p.629-646, pls.77-78. [Placentella,
Eucraterellina, Rothella, n.gen. and 24 n.sp.] Film,
L.S.U.

Wiman, Carl. 1902. STUDIEN ÜBER DIE NORDBALTISCHE SILURGEBIET.
Upsala Universitet. Mineralogisk-geologiska Institut,
Bull. vol.6, pt.1, no.11, p.12-76, pls.1-4. [Ostracods?,
p.45-49. Aparchites? 2 n.sp.; Beyrichona? 3 n.sp.;
Sellula fallax, n.gen.?, n.sp., Bradorona, Indiana?,
Hipponicharion, each 1 n.sp.] Film, University of
Illinois.

Zalányi, Béla. 1929. MORPHO-SYSTEMATISCHE STUDIEN ÜBER
FOSSILE MUSCHELKREBSE. Geologica Hungarica. Series
Palaeontologica, Fasc. 5, p.1-153, pls.1-4, 53 text figs.
[Lineocypris, n.gen. L. trapezoidea n.sp., and 16 n.sp.
of various genera.] Film, University of Chicago.

. 1944 [Dr. Tordai Zalanyi Bela]. MAGYARORSZÁGI
NEOGEN OSTRACODÁK [Neogene ostracoden in Ungarn I. Teil],
Geologica Hungarica, Ser. Pal., Fasc. 21, p.1-184, pls.
1-2. [30 n.sp., Amplocypris. and Thaminocypris, n.gen.]
Film, University of California.

Zaspelova, V. S. 1952. OSTRACODA OF THE FAMILY DREPANELLIIDAE FROM THE UPPER DEVONIAN DEPOSITS OF THE RUSSIAN PLATFORM (NORTHERN RUSSIA). In **Microfauna** of the USSR., Vol.5, All-Union Petroleum Exploration and Geological Research Institute [Vsесоiузnyi Neftianoi Nauchno-issledovatel'skii Geology-Razvednochnyi Institut, Trudy] Trans., Leningrad--Moscow. n.s. fasc. 60, p.157-216, pls.1-11, chart.
[Neodrepanellinae, n.subfam., Neodrepanella, Tetracornella, Limbatula, Bicornella, n.gen.; Nodellinae, n.subfam., Nodella, Pseudonodella, Subtella, Schweyerina, Acanthodella, n.gen., and 45 n.sp. and vars. From Stuart Levinson, Humble Oil and Refining Co.

Zenker, W. 1854. MONOGRAPHIE DER OSTRACODEN. Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Berlin, Bd. XX, p.1-87, pls.1-6.
[Cypria n.subgen. of Cypris, p.77, Cyprois n.gen., p.80]
Film, University of Illinois.

Serial Literature

ACADEMIE DES SCIENCES. Paris.

- Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des séances. 1835†
Paris 1916.

ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES, DES LETTRES ET DES BEAUX-ARTS DE BELGIQUE. Brussels.

- Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des Savants étrangers.
Bosquet 1852; Koninck 1841.

ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES OF PHILADELPHIA.

- Proceedings. 1841†
Conrad 1843.

R. ACCADEMIA NAZIONALE DEI LINCEI. Rome.

- Atti.
- Classe di scienze fisiche, mathematiche e naturali.
Memorie, Series 3, v.1-19, 1876-1884.
Seguenza 1880.

ACCADEMIA PONTANIANA. Naples.

- Atti. 1820,†
Costa 1849.

AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN. Berlin.

- Abhandlungen. 1804-1907.
Claus 1892.
- Sitzungsberichte. 1882-1921.
Stuhlmann 1888.

AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN. Munich.

(Koeniglich bayerische akademie der wissenschaften, etc.

- Abhandlungen.

Fischer 1855.

AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN. Vienna.

- Mathematische-naturwissenschaftliche classe.

- Denkschriften. 1850†

Reuss 1854; Richter 1856.

- Sitzungsberichte. 1848†

Daday 1910b.

ADADEMIIA NAUK SSSR. Leningrad.

- Comptes rendus (*Doklady*) de l'Académie des sciences de

l'URSS. 1934†

Bronstein 1939.

- Mémoires.

Fischer 1854.

- Zoologicheskii musei.

- Ezhegodnik ... Annuaire du Musée zoologique

de l'Académie des sciences. 1-32: 1896-1931.

Hirschmann 1916.

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Boston.

- Proceedings. 1846†

Dana 1949.

AMERICAN GEOLOGIST. Minneapolis. 1888-1905.

Jones 1889; Ulrich 1891, 1892.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. New Haven. 1818;

Harlton 1929b; Scott and Summerson 1943.

AMERICAN MIDLAND NATURALIST. Notre Dame, Indiana, 1909;

Coryell and Billings 1932; Coryell and Booth 1933;

Coryell and Rogatz 1932; Coryell and Sample 1932;

Furtos 1936b; Harris and Lalicker 1932; Hoff 1942;

Puri 1953a.

AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. New York.

- American Museum Novitates. 1921;

Coryell and Cuskley 1934; Coryell and Fields 1937;

Coryell and Malkin 1936; Coryell, Sample and

Jennings 1935; Coryell and Williamson 1936.

ANNALES DES SCIENCES GÉOLOGIQUES. Paris. 1869-1889.

Bronniart 1876.

ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY. London. 1838.

Formed by union of Magazine of zoology and botany, and

Companion to the Botanical Magazine. Vols. 1-5, 1838-40

under name Annals of natural history; or Magazine of

zoology, botany and geology.

Anderson 1939; Baird 1846; Brady 1865, 1869a; Brady and

Robertson 1869, 1870, 1872, 1874; Chapman 1901; Jones 1850a,

ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY. (Continued)

1855a, b, 1856b, 1858a, b, 1879, 1881d, 1884a, 1885c, 1888,
a, b, 1889b; Jones and Holl 1865, 1869, 1886a, b; Jones and
Kirkby 1865, 1866, 1886b; M'Coy 1849, 1851; Norman 1861,
1862a; Sylvester-Bradley 1941, (1946) 1947, 1948a, b, c,
1950; Bold 1950a.

ARBEITEN aus dem zoologischen instituten der Universität
Wien und der zoologischen station in Triest. Vienna.
Claus 1890 (1891), 1891b, 1893.

ARCHIV FÖR MATHEMATIK OG NATURVIDENSKAB. Oslo. 1876;
Sars 1888, 1898, 1901, 1903.

ARCHIV FÜR NATURWISSENSCHAFTLICHE LANDES DURCHFORSCHUNG VON
BÖHMEN. [See: Archiv pro přírodovedecký výzkum Čech.]

ARCHIV FÜR HYDROBIOLOGIE. Berlin, Stuttgart. 1893;
Klie 1932, 1935; Schäfer 1945.

ARCHIV FÜR NATURGESCHICHTE. Berlin. 1831
G. W. Müller 1884; Philippi 1840; Strand 1926; Zenker
1854; Vávra 1901.

ARCHIV PRO PŘÍRODCVEDECKÝ VÝZKUM ČECH. Prague. 1869;
[To 1920 as: Archiv für die naturwissenschaftliche
Landesforschung von Böhmen].
Vávra 1891.

Klie 1931.

ARKIV FÖR ZOOLOGI. Stockholm. 1903†

Elofson 1939.

BATH NATURAL HISTORY AND ANTIQUARIAN FIELD CLUB. Bath.

- Proceedings. 1-11; 1867-1909.

Jones and Sherborn 1888.

BERWICKSHIRE NATURALISTS' CLUB.

- History [Proceedings].

Baird 1835, 1845; Jones 1864, 1885a.

BIBLIOTHEQUE UNIVERSELLE. Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles. Geneva. [5 series, 1846†]

Forel 1894.

BOLOGNA. Università. Instituto Zoologico.

- Note del Laboratorio di Biologia Marina di Fano.

Ruggieri 1952.

BOSTON SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY.

- Proceedings 1841†

Cushman 1906.

BRAZIL. Ministério da Agricultura, Departamento Nacional da Produção Mineral: Divisão de Geologia e Mineralogia.

- Boletim.

Almeida 1950.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.

- Reports. 1831-1938.

Brady 1867; Norman 1867, 1869; Salter 1865.

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY). London.

- Zoology Bulletin.

Harding and Sylvester-Bradley 1953.

BULLETINS OF AMERICAN PALEONTOLOGY. Ithaca. 1895†

Bradfield 1935; Jennings 1936; Morris and Hill 1952;
Turner 1939.

BUFFALO SOCIETY OF NATURAL SCIENCES. Buffalo, N.Y.

- Bulletin. 1873†

Kesling 1953d.

CALIFORNIA. University. Berkeley.

- Publications in Zoology. 1902†

Juday 1907.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. San Francisco.

- Proceedings.

Baker 1924; Skogsberg 1939; Vogdes 1895.

- Occasional Papers.

Vogdes 1893.

CANADA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. (Geological and Natural History Survey)

- Contributions to Micro-paleontology.

Jones 1891; Ulrich 1889.

CANADIAN FIELD NATURALIST.

See: Ottawa naturalist.

CANADIAN RECORD OF SCIENCE. Montreal.

Matthew 1902.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON.

- Publications. [Papers from the department of marine biology].

Furtos 1936.

CENTRALBLATT see ZENTRALBLATT.

ČESKÁ AKADEMIE VĚD A UMĚNÍ v. PRAZE (Acad. Tcheque Sci.)

- Bulletin international. 1895†

Přibyl 1951.

ČESKÁ AKADEMIE VĚD A UMĚNÍ v. PRAZE.

- Rozpravy 1892†

Prochánska 1893.

ČESKÁ SPOLEČNOST NÁUK. Prague.

- Věstník 1885†

[German name: K. Böhmischen gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.
Sitzungsberichte].

Bouček 1937; Vávra 1891; Vějdovský 1880.

CINCINNATI QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Cincinnati.

Vol. 1-2: 1874-1875.

Miller, 4 papers.

CINCINNATI SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY.

- Journal

Ulrich 1879, 1890-1891; Wetherby 1881.

COPENHAGEN.

Univ ersitet. Mineralogisk-geognostiske Museum.

- Communications paléontologiques. 1902†

Poulsen 1937; Teichert 1937.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Státní Geologický Ustav, Sborník. Prague.

- Svazek.

Pokorný 1950; Pribyl and Šnajdr 1950.

DENISON UNIVERSITY. Granville, Ohio.

- Scientific Laboratories Journal [or Bulletin].

Croneis 1939; Croneis and Bristol 1939; Croneis and Funkhouser 1938; Croneis and Gale 1938; Croneis and Gutke 1939; Croneis and Thurman 1938; Moore 1929.

DEUTSCHE GEOLOGISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. Berlin.

- Zeitschrift. 1848†

Krause 1889a, 1892; Lienenklaus 1894; Richter 1869; Steusloff 1894; Waldschmidt 1885.

EESTI LOODUS. Tartu.

[Tartu Ülikooli Juures Oleva Loodusuurijate Seltsi Teataja] 1933-1938.

Öpik 1935c.

FLORIDA STATE BOARD OF CONSERVATION. Tallahassee.

- Geological Survey, Bulletins.

Howe, et.al., 1935; Howe 1951.

LES FONDS DE LA MER, ÉTUDE INTERNATIONALE SUR LES PARTICULARITÉS NOUVELLES DES RÉGIONS SOUS-MARINES, COMMENCÉE ET DIRIGÉE PAR MM. L. DeFOLIN & L. PÉRIER. 4 vols, Paris 1867-1886.

[28 short chapters with ostracods by Brady]

Film, Phila. Acad. Science.

GENOA. Museo Civico di Storia Naturale.

- Annali 1875†

Masi 1925-26 (1928).

GEOLOGICA HUNGARICA. Budapest.

- Series geologica 1914†; - Series paleontologica 1928†

Méhes 1941; Zalányi 1929, 1944.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

- Bulletin 1888†

Scott 1940; Stewart and Hendrix 1939 (abst); Swartz 1945a, b, c, (abst); Swartz and Swain 1941.

- Memoirs 1934†

Branson 1948

- Special Papers 1934†

Bassler and Kellett 1934.

GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE. London. 1864†

Chapman and Sherborn 1893; Jones 1865, 1870d, 1881a, b, c, 1885d, 1889c; Jones and Kirkby 1885; Sylvester-Bradley 1948, 1951a, b, c.

GEOLOGICAL OIL INSTITUTE[USSR], TRANSACTIONS, SER. A, B.

See: LENINGRAD: VSESOFUZNYI NEFTFANOI NAUCHNO-ISSLEDOVATEL
SKI GEOLOGY-RAZVEDOCHNYI INSTITUT. TRUDY. Seriia
A, B.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF GLASGOW.

- Transactions 1860f
- Armstrong 1871; Jones and Kirkby 1867.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

- Quarterly Journal. 1845f.
- Groom 1902; Jones 1873b, 1885e, 1890a; Jones and Kirkby 1879, 1886c; Moore 1867; Sylvester-Bradley 1953; Wade 1911.
- Transactions. 1811-1856.
- Fitton 1836; Sowerby 1836, 1840.

GEOLOGISTS ASSOCATION. London.

- Proceedings. 1859f.
- Anderson 1940; Jones 1885b; Jones and Kirkby 1887; Sylvester-Bradley 1949.

GEOLOGIE. Berlin.

- Beiheft zur Zeitschrift.
- Kummerow 1953.

GEOLOGISCH-MIJNBOUKUNDIG GENOOTSCHAP VOOR NEDERLAND EN
KOLONIËN.

- Verhandelingen. Geologische serie. 1912r.
- Veen 1932.

- Sitzungsberichte.

Hartwig 1899b; Ramdohr 1808.

GIORNALE DI GEOLOGIA. Bologna - Pisa.

Ruggieri 1950a, 1952b.

GREAT BRITAIN.

- Geological Survey Memoirs [Paleontology].

Jones 1856, 1861.

GRONINGEN. Rijksuniversiteit.

- Mineralogisch-geologisch institut. Mitteilungen.

Bonnema 1909.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Museum of Comparative Zoology.

- Bulletin.

G. W. Müller 1895; Raymond 1935, 1946.

HESSISCHE LANDESAMT FÜR BODENFORSCHUNG.

- Notizblatt, ser.6.

Triebel 1952.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REGISTRATION AND EDUCATION.

- Illinois State Geological Survey [Division] Urbana.

- Bulletins.

Cooper 1946.

- Report of Investigations.

Cooper 1941.

ILLINOIS. University. Urbana.

- Illinois Biological Monographs 1914†.

Hoff 1942.

INSTITUT FRANCAIS DU PÉTROLE.

- Revue, et Annales de Combustibles Liquides. Paris.

Grekoff 1951.

INTELLECTUAL OBSERVER: Review of natural history, microscopic research, and recreative science. London.

Brady 1868.

INTERNATIONALE REVUE DER GESAMTEN HYDROBIOLOGIE UND HYDROGRAPHIE.

Leipzig 1908†.

Brehm 1923; Klie 1939a; Tressler 1937.

JAHRBUCH DER HAMBURGISCHEN WISSENSCHAFTLICHEN ANSTALTEN.

Hamburg. vol.1-34, 1883-1917.

Vávra 1895.

JOURNAL OF PALEONTOLOGY, Tulsa, Oklahoma. 1927†.

Agnew 1942, 1944; Alexander 1933, 1934, 1934b, 1936; Bold 1950b; Branson 1935, 1936; Brayer 1952; Cooper 1942, 1947; Coryell 1928a, 1928b, 1930; Coryell and Johnson 1939; Coryell and Rozanski 1942; Coryell and Sohn 1938; Croneis and Bristol 1942; Delo 1930; Edwards 1944; Geis 1932; 1933; Hamilton 1944; Harding 1953; Marlton 1933; Harper and Sutton 1935; Howe 1951a; Kay 1934, 1940a, 1940b; Kellett

1933; 1935; 1936; 1943; Knight 1928; Kesling 1952b;
Levinson 1951; Malkin 1953; Moore, Weller, Knight 1942;
Morey 1935a, 1935b; Morris and Hill 1951; Munsey 1953;
Peck 1951a, 1951b; Roth 1928, 1929a, 1929b, 1929c, 1929d,
1933; Roth and Skinner 1930; Scott 1942, 1944a; Spivey 1939;
Spjeldnaes 1951; Stephenson 1936, 1937, 1938, 1941, 1946a,
1946b, 1947a, 1947b; Stewart 1936; Stewart and Hendrix
1945a, 1945b; Sutton and Williams 1939; Swain 1946a,
1946b, 1947, 1949a, 1953; Swartz 1932, 1936; Swartz and
Swain 1946; Sylvester-Bradley 1948d; Sylvester-Bradley
and Harding 1953; Tasch 1953; Tolmachoff 1937; Vanderpool
1928; Van Pelt 1933; Warthin 1948; Weingeist 1949; Wilson
1935.

KIELER MEERESFORSCHUNGEN. Kiel. Universität. Institut für
meereskunde. 1936†.

Klie 1936b, 1940.

KOSMOS. (Polskie towarzystwo prsyrodników imienia Kopernika).
Lemberg. vol.1-52, 1875-1927; continued in 2 series.

F. Müller 1880.

LENINGRAD. Vsesofuznyi neftianoi nauchno-issledovatel'skiy
geologo-razvedochnyi institut. Trudy. Seriia A,B.
[= Transactions of the Geological Oil Institute, USSR.]
[= All-Union Petroleum Exploration and Geological Research
Institute (VNIGRI) Transactions, Leningrad-Moscow.]
New Series:
Netjkaia 1952; Polenova 1952; Zaspelova 1952.

LINNEAN SOCIETY OF LONDON.

- Journal, Zoology 1855†.

Brady 1886a.

- Transactions. 1791†.

Brady 1868b.

LINNEAN SOCIETY OF NEW SOUTH WALES, Sydney.

- Proceedings 1875†

Henry 1923.

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION.

- Louisiana Geological Survey, Bulletins.

Howe and Chambers 1935; Howe and Law 1936; Stephenson 1935.

LUND UNIVERSITET. Lund, Sweden.

- Acta universitatis Lundensis to 1905; Lunds universitets
Årsskrift after 1905.

Hadding 1913; Moberg and Segerberg 1906.

MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY. London 1-9: 1828-1840.

[Merged into Annals of Natural History and later with Annals
and Magazine of Natural History.]

Bean 1836.

MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY. Edinburgh 1837-1838, v.1-2.

[Continued as Annals of Natural History: or Magazine of
Zoology, Botany and Geology, vols.1-5; 1838-1840; and
thence became Annals and Magazine of Natural History]

Baird 1837, 1838.

MAGYAR FÖLDRAJZI TÁRSASÁG. Budapest.

- Balaton-bisottság. Resultate der wissenschaftlichen erforschung des Balatonsees.

Méhes 1911.

MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE. Marlborough, England.

- Natural History Society Reports, 1865†.

Lowndes 1931.

MARYLAND BOARD OF NATURAL RESOURCES.

- Chesapeake Biological laboratory, Solomons Island.
- Publications.

Tressler and Smith 1948.

MARYLAND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Baltimore.

- Silurian volume: Ulrich and Bassler 1923a, b.
- Miocene volume: Ulrich and Bassler 1904.
- Lower Devonian volume: Ulrich and Bassler 1913a.

MATHEMATIKAI ÉS TERMÉSZETTUDOMÁNYI ÉRTESTITŐ.

(Magyar tudományos akadémia). Budapest. 1882/83†
Daday 1908.

MEDDELELSER OM GRØNLAND. Copenhagen.

Poulsen 1934, 1937; Teichert 1937.

MEXICO. Instituto de Biología.

- Anales.

Rioja 1942.

MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY. Museum of paleontology.

- Contributions.

Kesling 1951, 1952, 1953a, b, c; Kesling and Hussey 1953;
Kessling and McMillan 1951; Kessling and Weiss 1953;
Warthin 1934.

THE MICROPALAEONTOLOGIST. Issued by the American Museum of
Natural History, New York. 1947†.

Levinson 1953.

MINNESOTA. Geological and Natural History Survey.

- Annual reports.

Ulrich (1894) 1897.

MONTHLY MICROSCOPICAL JOURNAL. London. 1869-1877.

Jones 1873a.

I. MOSKOVSKOE OBSHCHESTVO ISPYTATELEI PRIRODY.

[Bulletin de la Société imperiale des Naturalistes de
Moscou] 1829†.

Eichwald 1857.

NAPLES. Stazione zoologica. Fauna und flora des golfes von
Neapel. 1880†.

21 Monographie: Ostracoden, G. W. Müller, 1894.

NASSAUISCHEN VEREIN FÜR NATURKUNDE. Wiesbaden.

- Jahrbucher. 1844†.

Sandberger 1845.

NATAL [GOVERNMENT] MUSEUM. Pietermaritzburg.

- Annals. 1909†.

Brady 1907, 1913b.

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

- Bulletin 1882-1914.

Matthew 1889.

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF NORTHUMBERLAND, DURHAM AND NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.

- Transactions.

Brady 1870, 1906; Norman 1867.

NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT. Bern.

- Mitteilungen. 1843†.

Kaufmann 1900a.

NATUURHISTORISCH MAANDELAD. (Natuurhistorisch genootschap in Limburg). Maastricht. 1912†.

Bonnema 1938; Veen 1936.

NATUURWETENSCHAPPELIJK TIJDSCHRIFT VOOR NEDERLANDSCH-INDIE.

[- to 1940 as Natuurkundige Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië] 1850†.

LeRoy 1939.

NEBRASKA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

- Bulletins.

Loetterle 1937; Upson 1933.

- Papers.

Johnson 1936.

NEFTYANOI NAUCHNOISSLEDOVATEL'SKII GEOLOGO-RAZVEDOCHNYI

INSTITUT. - Trudy. [Leningrad.]

Schweyer 1939.

NEUES JAHRBUCH FÜR MINERALOGIE, GEOLOGIE UND PALEONTOLOGIE.

Heidelberg, Stuttgart. 1830†.

Gümbel 1874; Goldenberg 1870; Jones 1874; Münster 1830;

Roemer 1838.

- Beilage-Band, Abteilung B.

Bouček 1936.

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF SCIENCES.

- Annals. 1877†.

Girty 1910; Vogdes 1889.

- Transactions.

Matthew 1896.

NEW YORK [STATE] NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY.

- Paleontology of New York. 1847-1892.

Hall 1852.

NEW YORK.

- Reports of the Regents of the University of the State of New York on the condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History. Albany.

Hall 1860.

NEW ZEALAND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Wellington.

- Palaeontological Bulletins.

Hornibrook 1952.

NORGES SVALBARD-OG ISHAVETS-UNDERSØKELSER. Oslo.

- Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet. 1929t.

Solle 1935.

NORSK GEOLOGISK TIDSSKRIFT. (Norsk geologisk forening)

Oslo. 1905t.

Dons and Henningsmoen 1949; Henningsmoen 1950, 1953, 1953b,
1954a, b; Hessland 1954.

NORSKE VIDENSKAPS-AKADEMI. Oslo.

- Forhandlinger.

Sars 1865 (1866); 1889a, b, 1890.

- Videnskabs-Selskabets Skrifter.

Sars 1894, 1895.

NYTT MAGAZIN FOR NATURVIDENSKAPENS. Oslo. 1836t.

Sars 1863.

OHIO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Columbus.

- Bulletins.

Stewart 1927.

- Reports.

Hall and Whitfield 1875.

OHIO JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Columbus. 1900†.

Stewart 1930.

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY. Columbus.

- Ohio biological survey, Bulletins. 1913†.

Furtos 1933.

OKLAHOMA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Norman.

- Bulletins.

Harris 1931; Warthin 1930.

OTTAWA NATURALIST. Ottawa. 1887†.

[Canadian Field Naturalist: Ottawa field naturalists club].

Poerste 1918.

PALAEONTOGRAPHICA ITALICA. Pisa. 1895†.

Canavari 1900.

PALAEONTOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. London.

- Monographs. 1847†.

Brady, Crosskey and Robertson 1874; Jones 1849, 1857;
Jones and Kirkby 1874; Jones, Kirkby and Brady 1884;
Whidborne 1889, 1890.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE. Mineral industries experiment station. State College, Penn.

- Technical Papers. 1932†.

Swartz and Oriel 1948.

PITTSBURGH. Carnegie Institute Museum.

- Annals. 1901/02t..

Holland 1934.

PONTIFICIA ACCADEMIA DELLA SCIENZE. Rome.

- Memorie. 1887-1935, in 3 series.

Neviani 1928.

K. PREUSSISCHE GEOLOGISCHE LANDESANSTALT UND BERGAKADEMIE.

Berlin.

- Abhandlungen. 1872t.

Fuchs 1915; Kummerow 1939; Matern 1929; Paeckelmann 1922.

- Jahrbuch. 1880t..

Kegel 1932; Kummerow 1924.

REVUE CRITIQUE DE PALEOZOОOLOGIE ET DE PALEOPHYTOLOGIE.

Paris.

Cossmann 1899.

REVUE SUISSE DE ZOOLOGIE. Geneva. 1893t..

Kaufmann 1900.

RIO DE JANEIRO. Museu Nacional.

- Archivos. 1876t..

F. Müller 1881.

ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY.

- Scientific transactions. 1877-1909.

Brady and Norman 1889, 1896; Jones and Kirkby 1898.

ROYAL GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF IRELAND. Dublin.

- Journal. 1833/37-1887.

M'Coy 1839.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA. Ottawa.

- Proceedings and Transactions. 1882^t in 3 series.

Matthew 1886.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH.

- Transactions 1783^t.

Brady 1890; Latham 1933.

ROYAL SOCIETY. London.

Philosophical Transactions. 1665^t.

O. F. Müller 1772.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND. Wellington.

- Transactions [and Proceedings] 1868^t.

Hornibrook 1949.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF TASMANIA. Hobart.

[Royal Society of Van Diemen's Land through 1859]

- Proceedings and Transactions [Paper and Proceedings].

King 1855.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF VAN DIEMEN'S LAND.

See: Royal Society of Tasmania.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Melbourne.

- Proceedings. 1854† in 2 series.

Chapman 1904.

RUSSIA. Central Geological and Prospecting Institute.

- Transactions.

Spizharsky 1937.

RUSSIA. Geologisheskii komitet. Leningrad.

- Vestnik.

Batalina 1924.

RUSSISCH KAISERLICHE MINERALOGISCHE GESELLSCHAFT.

See: I. Vserossiikoe mineralogicheskoe obschestvo.

SAN DIEGO SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY. San Diego, Calif.

- Transactions. 1905†.

Vogdes 1917; 1925.

SBORNÍK ÚSTREDNÍHO ÚSTAVU GEOLOGICKÉHO. Praha.

- Svazek XIX - oddíl paleontologicky.

Pokorný 1952.

SENCKENBERGIANA. Frankfurt a.M. 1918†.

Goerlich 1953; Krommelbein 1952; Martin 1940; Solle 1936;

Triebel 1938a, b, 1940, 1949a, b; 1950a, b, c.

SENCKENBERGISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT.

Frankfurt, a.M.

- Abhandlungen. 1854†.

G. W. Müller 1898; E. A. Schmidt 1941; Triebel 1951.

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI SCIENZE NATURALI. Milan.

- Atti. 1855/59†.

Ruggieri 1953a.

SOCIETÀ TOSCANA DI SCIENZE NATURALI DI PISA.

- Atti.

Canavari (1897-98) 1899.

SOCIETÀ ZOOLOGICA ITALIANA. Rome.

[1892-98 as Società Romana per fli studi zoologici].

- Bollettino. 1892† in 5 series.

Masi 1906.

SOCIETAS PRO FAUNA ET FLORA FENNICA. Helsingfors.

- Acta. 1875†.

Hirschmann 1912.

- Meddelanden 1873-1924.

Hirschmann 1909.

SOCIÉTÉ DE PHYSIQUE ET D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE DE GENÈVE.

- Mémoires. 1821†.

Saussure 1858.

SOCIÉTÉ DES SCIENCES NATURELLES DE L'OUEST DE LA FRANCE.

Nantes.

- Bulletin. 1891† in 5 series.

Péneau 1927.

SOCIÉTÉ GÉOLOGIQUE DE FRANCE. Paris.

- Bulletin. 1830† in 5 series.

Rouault 1851.

SOCIÉTÉ IMPERIALE DES NATURALISTES DE MOSCOU.

[see: I. Moskovskoe obshchestvo ispytatelei prirody.]

SOCIÉTÉ NEUCHÂTELOISE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES. Neuchâtel.

- Bulletin. 1843†.

Delachaux 1928.

SOCIÉTÉ VAUDOISE DES SCIENCES NATURELLES, Lausanne.

- Bulletin. 1842†.

Vernet 1878.

SOUTH AFRICAN MUSEUM. Cape Town.

- Annals. 1898†

Sars 1924a, b; Stebbing 1910.

SWEDEN. Sveriges geologiska undersökning. Stockholm.

- Årsbok.

Thorslund 1940.

SVENSKA VETENSKAPS AKADEMIENS. Stockholm.

- Handlingar 1739† in 5 series.

Linnarsson 1869.

TARTU. Estonia. - Ülikool. - Loodusuurijate Selts.

- Aruanded 1853†.
- Öpik 1935a, b, 1937.

TENNESSEE STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Nashville.

- Bulletin.
- Bassler 1932.

TERMÉSZETRAJZI FÜZETEK. Budapest. 1877-1902.

Daday 1895; 1898; Kertész 1893.

TEXAS. University, Austin.

- Bulletins.
- Alexander 1929; Harlton 1929.

TYNESIDE NATURALIST'S FIELD CLUB. Newcastle.

- Transactions. 1846-1864.
- Kirkby [and Jones] 1860; Norman 1862b.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Washington, D. C.

- Bulletins.
- Vogdes 1890.
- Professional Papers.
- Roundy 1926; Sohn 1950; Swain 1952; Swain and Peterson 1952.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. Washington, D. C.

- Proceedings.
- Sharpe 1903; Ulrich and Bassler 1906, 1908, 1931.

UPSALA. Universitet. Mineralogisk-geologiska institut.

- Bulletin. 1892†.

Hessland 1949; Henningsmoen 1948; Thorsuland 1948.

UPSALA. Universitet.

- Zoologiska bidrag från Uppsala. 1911/12†.

Alm 1915; Elofson 1941; Ekman 1914; Skogsberg 1920.

VIDENSKABS-SELSKABETS SKRIFTER.

See: Norske Videnskaps-Akademi, Oslo.

I. VSEROSSIISKOE MINERALOGISCHESHOE OБSHCHESTVO. Leningrad.

[Materialien zur geologie Russlands. Russisch

Kaiserliche Mineralogische gesellschaft, St. Petersburg].

- Verhandlungen.

Gürich 1896.

WASHINGTON ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Washington, D. C.

- Journal.

Bassler 1941; Sohn 1951, 1953; Sohn and Berdan 1952;

Tressler 1939.

WASHINGTON. University, Seattle.

- Publications in Biology. 1932†.

Dobbin 1941.

WISCONSIN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, ARTS, AND LETTERS. Madison.

- Transactions. 1870-1932.

Marshall 1903.

WISTAR INSTITUTE OF ANATOMY AND BIOLOGY. Philadelphia.

- Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region.

Blake 1933.

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR GESCHIEBEFORSCHUNG. Berlin. 1925†.

Kummerow 1943.

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR WISSENSCHAFTLICHE ZOOLOGIE. Leipzig. 1848†.

Claus 1873; Klie 1929.

ZENTRALBLATT FÜR MINERALOGIE, GEOLOGIE UND PALEONTOLOGIE,

Stuttgart. 1900† [supplement to Neues Jahrbook 1925†].

ZOOLOGICA. Cassel, Stuttgart. 1887†.

Daday 1905; 1910a; G. W. Müller 1900.

ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

- Nomenclator zoologicus.

Neave 1939, 1940, 1950.

- Proceedings 1833†.

Baird 1859; Brady 1886b, 1910, 1913; Sars 1910.

- Transactions. 1835†.

Brady 1866, 1878, 1897, 1898, 1902.

ZOOLOGISCHE-BOTANISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. Vienna.

- Verhandlungen. 1851†.

Claus 1874b; Chyzer 1858.

ZOOLOGISCHE JAHRBUCHER. Jena.

- Abtheilung für systematik, ökologie und geographie der
tiere. 1888†.

Klie 1936, 1939b; Müller 1890a,b, 1900; Sars 1905; Vávra
1906.

ZOOLOGISCHER ANZEIGER. Leipzig. 1878†.

Hartwig 1899a; Kaufmann 1892, 1900c; Klie 1938b, 1939,
1940; Müller 1901b.

ZOOLOGIST, a monthly journal of natural history. London.

1843-1916, in 4 series.

Baird 1843.

SUPPLEMENTAL REFERENCES

In the arrangement of this Handbook every attempt has been made to have it complete to the end of 1952. Such publications as have come to my attention with 1953 and 1954 dates have been included, but doubtless some have been overlooked. Since the manuscript was typed for the press, 7 additional papers have been received in which 26 new terms have been proposed, with types selected from 2 additional papers not included in the Handbook. These additions are given below:

Puri, Harbans S. Aug. 17, 1954 [1953 on title page].

CONTRIBUTION TO THE STUDY OF THE MIOCENE OF THE FLORIDA PAN-HANDLE. Part III. OSTRACODA. Florida Geol. Survey, Bull. 36, p. 215-345, 17 pls. [45 n.sp., 4 n.gen., 2 n.subfams.]

BRACHYCYTHERINAE Puri 1954, p.248, a subfamily of Cytheridae to include: Brachycythere and Alatacythere.

ECHINOCYTHEREIS [Cythereis garretti Howe and McGuirt, in Howe and graduate students 1935,p.20,pl.3, f.17-19; pl.4,f.5,15] Puri 1954,p.259.

[Cytheridae-Trachyleberinae by Puri] Stated range Eocene to Recent.

EUCYTHERINAE Puri 1954,p.298, a subfamily of Cytheridae to include the genus Eucythere.

HERMANIA [*H. reticulata*] Puri 1954 p.267 [Cytheridae--

Hemicytherinac by Puri] Miocene of Florida.

MURRAYINA [*M. howei*] Puri 1954 p.255 [Cytheridae-Trachy-
leberinae by Puri] Miocene, Maryland, Florida.

ORIONINA [Cythere *vaughani* Ulrich and Bassler 1904,
p.109,pl.38,f.25-27] Puri 1954 p.253
[Cytheridae-Trachyleberinae by Puri] Miocene,
Maryland, Florida. State range Eocene to
Recent.

Öpik, A. A. 1953

LOWER SILURIAN FOSSILS FROM THE "ILLARNUS BAND" HEATHCOTE,
VICTORIA. Victoria Geol. Survey, Memoirs no. 19, p.9-42,
pls.11-13. [15 n.sp., 3 n.gen.]

GILLATIA [*G. truncata*] Öpik 1953,p.34 [Beyrichiidae by
Opik] Silurian, Victoria.

KAYATIA [*K. prima*] Öpik 1953,p.32 ["beyrichoid form"
near Conchoprimitia] Silurian, Victoria.

QUADRICOLLINA [*Q. initialis*] Öpik 1953,p.30 [Drepanellidae,
near Ulrichia by Öpik] Silurian, Victoria.

Henningsmoen, Gunnar 1954.

SILURIAN OSTRACODA FROM THE OSLO REGION, NORWAY. Norsk
Geologisk Tidsskrift, Bd. 34, h.1, p.15-71, pls.1-8 [15 n.sp.,
5 n.subgen., 2 n.gen., 1 n. subfam.]

CORNICKLOEDENIA [*Drepanellina ventralis* Ulrich and Bassler
1923, p.650, pl.56,f.5,6] Henningsmoen 1954,
p.31 [*Beyrichiidae-Kloedeniinae*] Silurian,
Norway.

EOBEYRICHIA [*Beyrichia (Eobeyrichia) zygophora*]
Henningsmoen 1954, p.22 [as subgenus of Beyrichia
by Henningsmoen] Silurian, Norway.

MITROBEYRICHIA [*Beyrichia jonesii* Boll 1856, p.322, figs.
1,2] Henningsmoen 1954, p.27 [as subgenus of
Beyrichia] Silurian, Germany.

NEOBEYRICHIA [*Beyrichia buchiana* Jones 1855a, p.86, pl.
5,f.1-3] Henningsmoen 1954, p.25 [as subgenus
of Beyrichia] Silurian, north Europe.

NODIBEYRICHIA [*Beyrichia bronni* Reuter 1885, p.638, pl.25,
f.6A,B] Henningsmoen 1954, p.26 [subgenus of
Beyrichia] Silurian drift, Germany.

SIGNETOPSIS [*S. quadrilobata*] Henningsmoen 1954, p.61
[*Primitiopsiidae* by Henningsmoen] Silurian,
Norway.

TREPOSELLINAE Henningsmoen 1954, p.33, new subfamily of
Beyrichiidae for the genera Treposella,
Bolbiprimitia, Hibbardia, Phlyctiscapha,
Mesomphalus.

VELIBEYRICHIA [Beyrichia moodeyi Ulrich and Bassler 1908,
p.285, pl.37,f.8] Henningsmoen 1954, p.24
[as subgenus of Beyrichia] Silurian, West
Virginia, Maryland.

Sohn, I. G. 1954

OSTRACODA FROM THE PERMIAN OF THE GLASS MOUNTAINS, TEXAS.
U.S. Geological Survey, Prof. Paper 264-A, 24pp., 5 pls.
[5 n.gen., 13 n.sp., 1 n.subfam.]

CERATOBAILDIA [*C. dorsospinosa*] Sohn 1954, p.5 [Bairdiidae
by Sohn] Permian, Texas.

CORONAKIRKBYA [*C. fimbriata*] Sohn 1954, p.10 [Kirkbyidae--
Kirkbyinae by Sohn] Permian, Texas.

KELLETTININAE Sohn 1954, p.14, a subfamily of Kirkbyidae
for Kellettina, Kindrella and Semiplastus.

KINDRELLA [*K. fissiloba*] Sohn 1954, p.16 [Kirkbyidae--
Kellettininae by Sohn] Permian, Texas.

SANNIOLUS [*S. sigmoides*] Sohn 1954, p.17 [Miltonellidae by
Sohn] Permian, Texas.

SEMIPLASTUS [S. signatus] Sohn 1954, p.16 [Kirkbyidae--
Kellettininae by Sohn] Permian, Texas.

Triebel, Erich 1954

MALM-OSTRACODEN MIT AMPHIDONTEM SCHLOSS. Senckenbergiana
vol.35,no.1-2,p.3-16,pls.1-4. [Macrodentina redescribed;
Amphicythere,n.gen.]

AMPHICYTHERE [A. semisulcata] Triebel 1954, p.13

[Cyperidae-Progonocytherinae by Triebel]
Jurassic, Germany.

LOXOCONCHELLA n.g. (Crust., Ostr.). Senckenbergiana,
vol.35,no.1-2,p.17-21, 2 pls.

LOXOCONCHELLA [Loxoconcha honoluliensis Brady 1880,
p.117,pl.28,f.6a-d (not figs.6e-f)] Triebel 1954,
p.17-21 [Cyperidae-Loxoconchinae by Triebel]
Recent, Australia.

Boll, Ernst 1856

HERR BOLL AN HERRN BEYRICH. Deutsch Geol. Gesell., Zeitschr.,
vol.8,p.321-324,figs.1-4 [Beyrichia jonesii, B. spinulosa,
B. hians, n.spp.] Film: L.S.U.

Reuter, Georg 1885

DIE BEYRICHIEN DER OBERSILURISCHEN DILUVIALGESCHIEBE OSTPREUSSENS.
Deutsch Geol. Gesell., Zeitschr., vol.37,p.621-679,pls.25,26,
and pl.opp.p.660. [17 n.sp. and vars of Beyrichia, of which B.
bronni has been made type of Neobeyrichia by Henningsmoen 1954]
Film: L.S.U.

Puri, Harbans S. 1953

THE OSTRACODE GENUS HEMICYTHERE AND ITS ALLIES. Washington
Acad. Sci. Journ. vol. 43, No. 6, p. 169-179, pls. 1, 2. [2
n.sp., 1 new subfam.].

HEMICYTHERINAE Puri 1953, p. 172, a new subfamily of

Cytheridae to include the genera Hemicythere,
Procythereis, Caudites, Heterocythereis, and
Urocythere.

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY STUDIES

Social Science Series

1. Postell, William Dosite, The Health of Slaves on Southern Plantations, 1951; \$3.00--Out of Print
2. West, Robert C., Colonial Placer Mining in Colombia, 1952; \$3.00
3. Richardson, W. C., Stephen Vaughan: Financial Agent of Henry VIII, 1953; \$1.50

Humanities Series

1. Hammer, Carl, Jr., (ed.), Goethe After Two Centuries, 1952; \$2.50
2. Hammer, Carl, Jr., Longfellow's "Golden Legend" and Goethe's "Faust," 1952; \$0.50
3. Krumpelmann, John T., Mark Twain and the German Language, 1953; \$0.50
4. Uhler, John E., Morley's Canzonets for Two Voices, 1954; \$2.50
5. Contributions to the Humanities, 1954; \$2.00

Biological Science Series

1. Dalquest, Walter W., Mammals of the Mexican State of San Luis Potosi, 1953; \$3.50
2. Cochran, Fred D., Cytogenetic Studies of the Species Hybrid Allium fistulosum x Allium ascalonicum and Its Backcross Progenies, 1953; \$2.00





